

# WINTER SERVICE PLAN 01 October 2021 to 15 May 2022



# **Controlled Copy No.**

**Client:** Transport Scotland Roads Directorate Buchanan House 58 Port Dundas Road Glasgow G4 0HF

BEAR

Operating Company: BEAR Scotland Limited BEAR House Inveralmond Road Perth PH1 3TW



# CONTENTS

| Intro | duction and Purpose   | 8          |
|-------|---|------------|
| 1     | Management Arrangements1.1Winter Service Manager1.2Winter Service Duty Staff1.3Monitoring Arrangements1.4Personnel Resources1.5Call Out Arrangements1.6Communications Equipment1.7Training for Managers and Other Staff   | 9          |
| 2     | Weather Forecasting2.1Purpose2.2Methodology2.3Weather Forecasting Service2.4Computer Systems  | 17         |
| 3     | Monitoring and Resource Allocation Arrangements for Areas Requiring Special<br>Attention  | 23         |
| 4     | <ul> <li>Decision Making</li> <li>4.1 Role of the Winter Service Manager</li> <li>4.2 Role of the Winter Service Duty Staff</li> </ul>  | 39         |
| 5     | Liaison<br>5.1.1 (i) The Director<br>5.1.1 (ii) The Police<br>5.1.1 (iii) Traffic Scotland Operators<br>5.1.1 (iv) Adjacent Road and Highway Authorities<br>5.1.1 (v) Adjacent Trunk Road Operating Companies<br>5.1.1 (v) Network Rail<br>5.1.1 (vi) Network Rail  | 44         |
| 6     | <ul><li>Collaboration and Mutual Aid</li><li>6.1 Arrangements for the Identification of Mutual Aid</li></ul>  | 47         |
| 7     | Winter Service Patrols  | 48         |
| 8     | <ul> <li>Precautionary Treatment Routes</li> <li>8.1.1 (i) Proposed Spread Rates for Precautionary Treatments of Carriageways</li> <li>8.1.1 (ii) Contigency Plans for Alternative Access to Precautionary Treatment Routes</li> <li>8.1.1 (iii) Locations of De-icing Material Loading Points</li> <li>8.1.2 Precautionary Treatment Routes of Category A Footways, Footbridges and Cycle</li> </ul> | 52<br>ways |
| 9     | Snow and Ice Clearance<br>9.1 Snow Clearing   | 124        |
| 10    | De-Icing Materials<br>10.1 Details<br>10.1.1 (i) Specification<br>10.1.1 (ii) Storage<br>10.1.1 (iii) Testing Methods   | 134        |

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 



| 20 | Salt Measurement Aparatus   | 251 |
|----|---|-----|
| 19 | Salt Bins   | 250 |
| 18 | Variable Message Snow, Ice and Hidden Message Signs   | 248 |
| 17 | Snow Gates, Snow Fences and Shelter Belts<br>17.1 Locations<br>17.2 Maintenance<br>17.2 Operation<br>17.3 Liaison   | 246 |
| 16 | <ul> <li>Snow Poles</li> <li>16.1 Location of Snow Poles</li> <li>16.2 Maintenance</li> <li>16.2 Replacement of Damaged or Missing Snow Poles</li> <li>16.3 Refurbishment</li> <li>16.4 Reserve Stocks</li> </ul>       | 242 |
| 15 | Compiling and Maintaining Records   | 241 |
| 14 | Maps Drawings and Graphical Information 14.1 Maps   | 145 |
| 13 | Compounds, Depots and Facilities  | 143 |
| 12 | Winter Service Plant12.1Front Line Winter Service Plant12.2Reserve Winter Service Plant12.3Additional Winter Service Plant12.4Loading Winter Service Plant12.5Calibration of Service Plant12.6Calibration Certification | 141 |
| 11 | Strategic Salt Stocks   | 140 |
|    | 10.1.1 (iv) Suppliers<br>10.1.1 (v) Importers<br>10.1.1 (vi) Stock Levels<br>10.1.1 (vii) Restocking and Monitoring   |     |



#### Appendix A

252

Figure A/1: Front Line Winter Service Plant permanently available and located in the Unit for Winter Service for Carriageways

Figure A/2: Front Line Winter Service Plant permanently available and located in the Unit for Winter Service for footways, footbridges and cycling facilities

Figure A/3: Reserve Winter Service Plant

Figure A/4: Additional Winter Service Plant

Figure A/5: Loading Winter Service Plant available within the Unit for loading Front Line, Reserve and Additional Winter Service Plant

Figure A/6 North West Unit Altitude Map



# **DOCUMENT CONTROL**

|              | Name            | Signature       | Date     |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| Prepared by: | xxxxx x xxxxxxx | XXXXX X XXXXXXX | 22/07/21 |
| Checked by:  | XXXXXX XXXXXX   | XXXXXX XXXXXX   | 22/07/21 |
| Approved by: | XXXXXX XXXX     | XXXXXX XXXX     | 23/07/21 |

| REVIS | REVISION STATUS |   |               |              |                 |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-----------------|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Rev.  | Date            | Revision Details                          | Pre-<br>pared | Check-<br>ed | Author-<br>ised |  |  |  |  |
| 0.1   | 22/07/21        | Updated for 2021/22 submission            | -             | -            | -               |  |  |  |  |
| 1.0   | 21/09/21        | Updates following PAG review              | XXX           | XX           | XX              |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1   | 14/10/21        | Further updates following TS / PAG review | XXX           | XX           | XX              |  |  |  |  |
|       |                 |   |               |              |                 |  |  |  |  |
|       |                 |   |               |              |                 |  |  |  |  |



# **REGISTER OF CONTROLLED COPIES**

| Ref. | Name of Holder | Designation                                | Company                 |  |  |
|------|----------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| 1    | xxxx xxxxxx    | Managing Director                          | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 2    | XXXX XXXXXX    | Operating Company Representative NW        | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 3    | XXXX XXXXXX    | Operating Company Representative NE        | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 4    | XXXX XXXXXX    | Operating Company Representative SE        | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 5    | XXXX XXXXXX    | Winter Service Manager NW BEAR Scotland Lt |                         |  |  |
| 6    | XXXX XXXXXX    | Area Operations Manager (North)            | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 7    | XXXX XXXXXX    | Network Manager                            | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 8a-f | Various        | WSDOs                                      | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 9a-k | Various        | Duty Supervisors                           | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 10   | Various        | Winter Control Room                        | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 11   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Network Impact Manager                     | Transport Scotland      |  |  |
| 12   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Network Resilience Manager                 | Transport Scotland      |  |  |
| 13   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Network Resilience Manager                 | Transport Scotland      |  |  |
| 14   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Network Resilience Manager                 | Transport Scotland      |  |  |
| 15   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Network Manager (North)                    | Transport Scotland      |  |  |
| 16   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Area Manager                               | Transport Scotland      |  |  |
| 17   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Area Manager                               | Transport Scotland      |  |  |
| 18   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Area Manager                               | Transport Scotland      |  |  |
| 19   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Technical and Systems Manager              | Performance Audit Group |  |  |
| 20   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Operations Engineer                        | Performance Audit Group |  |  |
| 21   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Winter Service Manager NE                  | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 22   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Winter Service Manager SE                  | BEAR Scotland Ltd       |  |  |
| 23   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Winter Service Manager SW                  | Amey                    |  |  |
| 24   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Director of Community Services             | The Highland Council    |  |  |
| 25   | XXXX XXXXXX    | Roads Service Manager                      | Perth & Kinross Council |  |  |

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| 26 | XXXX XXXXXX | Head of Roads                 | Argyll & Bute Council |
|----|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 27 | XXXX XXXXXX | Head of Environment           | Stirling Council      |
| 28 | XXXX XXXXXX | Trunk Road Traffic Management | Police Scotland       |



# INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

This winter service plan is for use on the North West 4G contract from the 1<sup>st</sup> October 2021 to the 15<sup>th</sup> May 2022.

The Trunk Roads contained within the North West Trunk Road Unit include significant lengths of exposed roads, bringing attendant problems arising from adverse weather conditions.

Winter Service Operations shall allow the safe movement of Trunk Road users and minimise delays and disruption caused by snow and ice conditions. The incidence and severity of winter conditions vary considerably throughout the season and from year to year and the resource requirement can fluctuate widely.

BEAR Scotland will deliver a level of Winter Service to deal with the winter conditions normally associated with the Unit, with the facility to provide such resources as required to deal effectively with all winter weather conditions which can be expected to arise. The requirements of the Operating Company are provided in Part 2 of Schedule 7 and Part 1 of Schedule 9 of the Contract.

BEAR Scotland has previous experience of successfully managing both Trunk Road and Local Authority Winter Service Operations within the UK. This valuable experience has assisted in shaping this strategy, which details how the Scottish Ministers' Winter Service requirements will be achieved.

This Winter Service Plan serves a number of more specific purposes:

#### **Policy Document**

The Plan reflects the Scottish Ministers' policy and objectives in the context of local service delivery.

#### **Contract Document**

The Plan outlines the key contractual responsibilities of the Scottish Ministers' and BEAR Scotland.

#### **Quality Plan**

The Plan will form part of BEAR Scotland's Quality Management System.

#### **Contingency Plan**

The Plan forms part of the Scottish Ministers' wider contingency arrangements, and describes the processes, procedures and operational arrangements for those responsible for delivering winter services. It should be read in conjunction with the Incident Response Plan.

#### **Reference Document**

The Plan is a comprehensive reference document for staff involved in winter maintenance.



# 1. MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS

# 1.1 Winter Service Manager (WSM)

#### 1.1.1 Name

The Winter Service Manager is XXXXX X XXXXXXXX

#### 1.1.2 Qualifications

XXXXX has an HNC in Civil Engineering which was achieved in June 1993.

#### 1.1.3 Experience

XXXXX has previous experience of providing the winter maintenance service in a local authority environment with Fife Regional Council. XXXXX has been involved in delivering Winter Service Operations within the South East Unit since 2001 and in the North West Unit since April 2013. XXXXX has been formally approved as Winter Service Manager by Transport Scotland (29 May 2013).

#### 1.1.4 Responsibilities

The Winter Service Manager is responsible for producing the Winter Service Plan for approval by Transport Scotland. He is then responsible for the operation, review and development of that Plan throughout the winter season, thus ensuring the Operating Company fully discharges its responsibilities under the Contract in delivering the Winter Service in accordance with this Winter Service Plan.

The Winter Service Manager has overall responsibility for winter maintenance activities including:

- the authorisation of proposed winter treatments and providing advice and support to the Winter Service Duty Officer (WSDO)
- initiating the establishment of the Winter Service desk and reviewing its operation
- collection and management of weather data
- maintaining salt and other de-icing stock levels and their storage facilities
- achieving response times for precautionary treatment, snow clearance and patrols
- plant and communications
- the ice prediction and weather radar system
- training of staff and operatives
- preparation and updating of rosters for Duty staff
- maintaining electronic records
- ensuring that manual records are compiled and maintained
- liaison with third parties.
- communication with Transport Scotland during severe weather events
- participation in weekly conference call with Transport Scotland
- implementing additional resources when required.
- reporting weekly salt stock levels to the National Salt User Group through the DfT portal.
- ensuring completion of Daily Action Plans and uploading to CMS
- reviewing all Winter Service operations to identify weaknesses noted from observations and reports by Winter Service operators and WSDOs and identifying and reporting on opportunities to introduce service delivery innovations
- providing an Annual Winter Service Report



#### 1.2 Winter Service Duty WSDOs (WSDOs)

The Winter Service Manager will be supported by four WSDOs working on a rotational basis. These posts are are an integral part of the service as they provide immediate support and guidance to the Winter Control Room staff, allowing them to process the information being received whilst the WSDOs interpret the forecast, make decisions on treatment and prepare the Daily Action Plan.

#### 1.2.1 Names

WSDOs are:

- XXXXX XXXXX
- XXXXX XXXXX
- XXXXX XXXXX
- XXXXX XXXXX

#### 1.2.2 Qualifications

All WSDOs have undertaken suitable training in relation to winter service decision making and weather forecast interpretation, including subjects such as road meteorology and winter service computer systems.

XXXXX has five seasons previous experience as a Winter Duty Manager in the North East and South West units. This is XXXXX fourth winter season on the North West Unit.

XXXXX is a Network Officer in our Network Team and XXXXX is an Engineer in the Bridges Team, both were mentored during the 2020-21 season to gain experience and knowledge.

XXXXXX is an Engineer in our Operations Team and although this is his first season as a WSDO, he has previous experience of winter in the MART. He will be mentored in the coming season by XXXXX XXXXX.

# 1.2.3 Experience

WSDOs will either have a minimum of 4 years' relevant experience or have passed the IHE Winter Decision Makers' Course ensuring competent and consistent winter decision making.

XXXXX, XXXXX, and XXXXX will complete the IHE Winter Service Training for Decision Makers and Managers course during the summer of 2021.

#### 1.2.4 Responsibilities

The Winter Service Manager will be supported by four WSDOs working on a rotational basis.

The role of the WSDO is primarily to interpret the daily forecast received from the specialist forecast provider, liaising with the weather forecaster and decide on required treatment and subsequently prepare the Daily Action Plan. Thereafter the WSDO will be available to advise the Duty Controller on further treatment and to advise the Winter Service Manager of updates to the weather forecasts received outside the normal Working Day.

The WSDO has the authority to mobilise additional support for the control room and additional resources for treatment if required.

The WSDO is solely authorised to take decisions and issue instructions to direct the Winter Service.



The Winter Service WSDO can be contacted via the Winter Control Room number provided in 1.3.4. During periods of severe weather, the WSDOs will assist in the Winter Control Room. Even on nights with little activity the WSDO will be in contact with Duty Controllers. These calls will be logged.

All WSDO shall have previous experience of monitoring the road sensor system and making decisions on treatment resulting from the receipt of the forecast information from the supplier.

All the WSDO named will be fully trained in basic road meteorology including the use, and interpretation, of ice prediction systems.

#### **1.2.5 Winter Service Senior Approvers**

In addition to the above there will be a Senior Approver roster in place consisting of XXXXX X XXXXXXXX (Winter Service Manager), and XXXXXX XXXXXXX, who are approved as WSDO's.

The Senior Approver has an overview of the Daily Action Plan and, following discussion with the WSDO on the proposed Daily Action Plan and any agreed changes, the Senior Approver will give his approval to the Daily Action Plan.

As outlined below, the Senior Approver has extensive experience of providing winter service on the trunk road network both in terms of the decision-making process and the operational requirements.

 XXXXXX XXXXXX – decision making during 3G Term Contract and WSDO and Senior Approver during the 4G Contract.

The Senior Approver role provides additional resilience to Winter Service provision with this member of staff being available throughout the winter period to assist the Winter Service Manager and provide backup during periods of severe weather.

#### **1.2.6 Winter Service Duty Controllers (Duty Controllers)**

The Duty Controllers will work on a rotational basis in the Winter Control Room located in our Perth Office. There will be one dedicated Duty Controller for each Unit working alongside each other in the Control Room.

The Duty Controllers operate 24 hrs and shall monitor the system, complete all records as required and remain in contact with all winter drivers ensuring any changes to road conditions are reported.

- XXXXXX XXXXXX
- XXXXXX XXXXXX
- XXXXXX XXXXXX
- XXXXXX XXXXXX

The Duty Controller will be based in our Winter Control Room with the primary responsibility of monitoring the ice prediction system, surface patrols (mobile sensors) and condition patrols (DSP 310) and notifying the WSDO of any changes. The Duty Controller has authority to escalate any proposed action but cannot reduce this without prior agreement with the WSDO. Monitoring will include determining the ongoing effectiveness of treatments and to instruct further treatment should this be required. The Duty Controller will also be responsible for uploading the forecasts and action decisions supplied by the WSDO onto the Traffic Scotland Operator system.

The WSDO will be available to assist the Duty Controller at all times particularly where there is a high level of activity due to snow or other adverse conditions. The Duty Controller will have the option to call in the WSDO.

4G NORTH WEST UNIT





# 1.2.7 Winter Service Duty Supervisors

The Duty Supervisor will be available on a 24/7 basis throughout their week on duty. Their primary responsibility is to provide support to the decision-making made by the Winter Service Duty Officers and ensure that actions are completed within the required timescales.

Winter Service Duty Supervisors are

- XXXXX XXXXX

The primary role of the Duty Supervisor is to receive the Daily Action Plan from the WSDO, contact and liaise with all spreader and patrol drivers relaying this information, ensuring the requirements are met in relation to response and treatment times. The Duty Supervisor will consult the WSDO when changes to the Daily Action Plan are required, or to inform of changes in conditions, or the requirement to open or close snow gates.

# **1.3 Monitoring Arrangements**

# **1.3.1 Monitoring arrangements during normal working hours**

The Winter Control Room is operational for 24 hours a day 7 days a week including the Winter Service period between 01 October and 15 May.

The WSDO and Duty Supervisor are available through this period should the control room staff have any queries. The WSDO will take appropriate decisions at their workstation and through the use of a dedicated winter laptop when not at their workstation.

The WSDO will have the facility to use the following aids to monitor road conditions and to direct resources as required to treat the carriageway to keep it free from snow and ice:

- Contact with expert weather forecaster provider include "change triggers"
- Feedback from inspectors during normal working hours
- Monitoring of ice sensors
- Surface Patrols and Condition Patrols
- Compilation of daily action plan
- Monitoring RST trend against forecast
- Use of weather & traffic Scotland cameras
- Weather Radar
- Communications from external parties.

In addition, the forecast provider will call the Winter Control Room or WSDO if temperatures take an unexpected drop towards PLUS 1.

When severe snow conditions are forecast additional control rooms can be set up at other depots to assist with operational decisions & control of operations during the snow event.



# **1.3.2** Monitoring arrangements outwith normal working hours

The Winter Control Room will provide monitoring facilities 24 hours a day 7 days a week including the Winter Service period between 01 October and 15 May. The WSDO will monitor road conditions remotely using a laptop and will assess conditions relative to the original forecast.

The following aids will be used to assist in this process:

- Contact with expert weather forecaster provider including "change triggers".
- Feedback from winter patrols
- Monitoring of ice sensors
- Monitoring RST trend against forecast
- Use of weather & traffic Scotland cameras
- Weather Radar
- Communications from external parties.
- Mobile surface and air temp gauges via winter service drivers
- Condition Patrols
- Contractual Patrols

In the event of immediate adverse conditions, the WSDO/Controller will call out the relevant standby crews directly, instructing them to undertake specified reactive treatment.

During widespread snow events additional control room staff may be mobilised to assist in Perth and when required snow desks may be set up at the Inverness Depot and Corpach Depots. A resilience room is also in operation at Perth during severe weather events and provided assistance to the control room with Senior Management decisions being made in a timeous manner.

# 1.3.3 Salt Stock Monitoring

Salt stock shall be monitored daily by the Winter Service Manager, WSDOs and Depot Supervisors. Salt stock will be reported through the IBI winter portal weekly for the 2021/22 winter season.

#### 1.3.4 Winter Control Room

A joint North West/North East Winter Control Room will be based in BEAR Scotland's Perth Office and will be operated on a rotational basis by individual Duty Controllers dedicated to each region. This control room also administers the A92 DBFO and M80 DBFO Contracts.

The Winter Control Room will be in operation between 24 hours a day 7 days per week between 01 November and 31 March.

The following number is answered by the Winter Control Room staff.

# XXXXX XXXXXXX

The Winter Control Room has access to all relevant contact phone numbers and winter maintenance systems such as Vaisala Bureau, Locatu (BEAR Scotland vehicles), communications log database, and weather radar.

There is also a dedicated telephone line for Police Scotland within the Winter Control Room. This allows direct contact at all times between Police Scotland and our WSDO. This number will only be issued to Local Police Scotland Services.





# 1.4 Personnel Resources

#### **1.4.1 Names of staff and labour resources**

The resources detailed below will be the numbers involved in delivering the winter service:

- 1 No. Winter Service Manager, supported by
- 1 No. Winter Service Senior Approvers
- 4 WSDOs
- 4 No. Winter Service Duty Controllers
- 10 No. Winter Service Duty Supervisors
- 84 No. Winter drivers

#### 1.4.2 Availability rosters including names, address and telephone numbers of the staff listed

The Winter Service Manager will prepare a roster assigning sufficient numbers of trained drivers for each precautionary treatment route and patrol route. This roster ensures that on a week to week basis, outside of normal working hours, drivers remain on standby or shift pattern to respond to treatment or patrol instructions. The roster includes the necessary staff location and contact information and is stored securely on the BEAR Scotland network (BEARnet) where it is kept up to date and available live to the control room staff.

A minimum of three trained and experienced operatives will be employed for each precautionary treatment route, to provide round the clock coverage without compromising Drivers Hours Regulations. Rotas for all depots will be provided to PAG in the Winter Folder specific to the PAG Winter Preparedness Audit, prior to the start of the winter season.

Additionally, every driver based at a vehicle loading point will have a basic knowledge of each precautionary treatment route emanating from that point and will be capable of undertaking treatment on that route if necessary.

In the event of severe weather being forecast in the 5-day advance forecast, additional operatives will be put on standby or shift to ensure adequate resources are available to deal with snow conditions.

# **1.5 Call-out Arrangements**

Communications links and lines of potential information flow are outlined in Figure 5 in Section 5 Liaison.

#### **1.5.1 Call-out arrangements during normal working hours**

The winter roster will include contact details for all personnel involved and controlled copies will be issued to each individual prior to the commencement of each winter season.

Any changes to the roster will be communicated to the Duty Supervisor for that week via email, confirming changes and any revised contact details.

During normal working hours it will be the responsibility of the Duty Supervisor to ensure that a clear line of communication is kept to all key personnel involved in providing the winter service for that week.

#### **1.5.2 Call-out arrangements outside normal working hours**





It is the role of the Duty Supervisor to contact the appropriate drivers and advise of the required winter action treatment. The personnel on the roster at any point will have to be available at all times to commence treatment on the carriageway within 60 minutes of being required.

### 1.5.3 Contact arrangements during normal working hours

Each individual involved in providing the winter service shall be issued with a mobile phone to allow easy contact. When drivers are on the roster for any given week, cognisance of this shall be taken into account when planning normal daily duties to ensure that drivers retain the ability to respond quickly to any call to carry out a winter service action at short notice.

#### **1.5.4 Contact arrangements outside normal working hours**

A standby roster will be prepared detailing which individuals are to be utilised in the event of action being required. Home and mobile telephone contact numbers will be available for all individuals.

#### **1.5.5 Mobilisation times**

Depots have been sited in locations where both the Trunk Road precautionary treatment routes and drivers are easily accessible; this will ensure that drivers are consistently able to access the start of each precautionary treatment within one hour of a call from their home. To assist in the speed of access to the precautionary treatment routes, spreaders will be pre-loaded on any night where action is a possibility.

# **1.6 Communications Equipment**

Good communication systems are essential for effective winter maintenance management and the following systems will be adopted:

- telecommunications land line and cellular GSM
- Airwave Communication
- satellite tracking of BEAR Scotland vehicles
- email
- Social Media

All depots are contactable by both land line telephone and facsimile. In addition, all managers, supervisors, prime plant and winter maintenance units have individual GSM mobile telephones allowing contact at all times. Hands-free mobile communications systems are available within Front Line, Reserve and Additional Service Plant enabling safe and effective communications between Winter Service operatives and WSDO.

The Airwave communications system, supplied by Transport Scotland, is deployed within all Winter Service Patrol vehicles, which enables communication between Winter Service operatives, Transport Scotland MART and BEAR Scotland WSDO's.

BEAR Scotland vehicles are fitted with an integrated satellite tracking system to deliver our communications needs and management system and produce an auditable trail for the company.

BEAR Scotland implement a policy whereby all users who have a desktop personal computer or a laptop computer have their own individual e-mail address. This is carried out by a Wide Area Network system in which the various secondary depots are linked by ISDN or analogue lines to the Central Office, which is in turn linked by Kilostream or ISDN lines to the main central servers, which control the IT network.



Information and data can be exchanged quickly around the Unit, with our internal and external customers, emergency services, Statutory Authorities and between our shareholders, using Microsoft Outlook as the e-mail software.

# **1.7** Training for Managers and Other Staff

#### **1.7.1** Details of previous training

All our current WSDOs have been trained in Basic Road Meteorology and the use of Ice Prediction Systems. All our current winter drivers have been trained to a level equivalent to SVQ/City & Guilds in winter maintenance.

All operatives performing Front Line and Reserve Winter Service operations hold an appropriate Class C LGV driving license, are trained and experienced in winter maintenance operations.

#### **1.7.2** Details of proposed training

Prior to or immediately following commencement of the winter season briefings shall be carried out for all personnel involved in providing the winter service. This shall include the following:

- Refresher training for managers and supervisors on decisions, communication, contract requirements etc. provided by the Winter Service Manager.
- Seminar to winter drivers detailing routes, contract requirements, response times, treatment times, communication, health & safety, areas requiring special attention and importance of providing good quality service, this again will be provided by Winter Service Manager.
- New recruits to the winter service shall be fully trained prior to any involvement in providing the winter service. All drivers shall be trained in the safe operation of winter maintenance equipment.
- Snow desk exercise



# 2. WEATHER FORECASTING

# 2.1 Purpose

The weather forecasts, compiled by expert meteorologists, provide the winter service personnel with an accurate indication of the forthcoming weather conditions. This enables them to prepare a winter action plan for the pre-treatment of the carriageway prior to the onset of snow or ice.

# 2.2 Methodology

The method used to produce both the short and long range weather forecasts is via a combination of a number of weather models. These models combine energy balance techniques with current and historic site specific information to provide the most accurate possible forecasts of future road conditions. This accuracy will be enhanced by the implementation of Route Based Forecasting (RBF) which provides forecasts that are specific to the treatment routes, or in some cases part routes. These part routes will be implemented where there are clear distinguishing features in the weather patterns with these distinctions being decided upon by our forecaster using actual data and weather modelling.

The road model forecasts can be updated as frequently as necessary using actual data from road sensors and data from comprehensive meteorological databases, which is monitored and updated by our forecasters around the clock.

# 2.3 Weather Forecasting Service

An expert weather forecasting service will be provided by Metdesk. The service will consist of the provision of the following:

- 24 hour forecast text
- 36 hour forecasting
- Route Specific Forecasting
- 2-5 day text forecast
- 24 hour forecast graphs for each forecast outstation within the Unit
- 19.00 and 07.00 updates to both 24 hour text & forecast graphs
- Forecast consultancy service for advice 24 hours covering 7days

The above will allow the WSDO to prepare a daily winter action plan by 1500hrs each day, advising of all carriageway pre-treatments to be carried out for that day.

The Duty Forecaster can be contacted on a 24/7 and a number will be provided on appointment of a weather forecaster.

# 2.3.1 Route Based Climatic Domains

Route based climatic domains will be related to the 20g treatment routes. Route specific temperature forecasts will be provided for each day of the Winter Service season.

Effective monitoring of this will be carried out by patrol vehicles which are all equipped with Surface Temperature Sensors.

The route specific climatic domains determined for the Unit are depicted on the map shown in Figure 2/1.

4G NORTH WEST UNIT



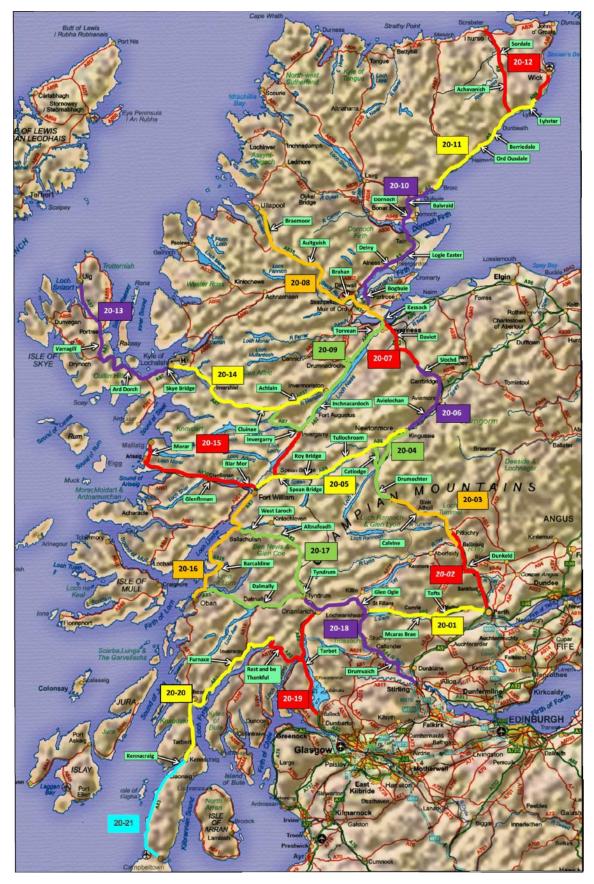


Figure 2/1 – Route Based Climatic Domains



# 2.3.2 Weather Radar

Weather radar will be used via an internetbased site, which gives a short range forecast with the facility to time-step the movement of the prevailing weather conditions. The radar will help to improve the accuracy of assessing the timing, nature, and intensity of precipitation, particularly snowfall.

#### 2.3.3 Ice Sensors and weather forecast sites

Ice Sensors are strategically placed throughout the network. These sensors will be polled at intervals of 20 minutes between 1 October and 15 May. All data will be collected by the Ice Prediction System's Master Station, accessible by computer. Weather forecast sensors have added functionality to allow modelling of the temperature characteristics of the road pavement. They assist in producing road-specific weather forecasts.

A list of the sensor and forecast sensor locations is given in Figure 2/2 below.

| Route Number | Location             | Manufacturer   | Туре                       |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| A82          | Allt na Feadh        | Vaisala        | Forecast Site/ Camera      |
| A82          | Inchnacardoch        | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A82          | Friars Bridge        | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site         |
| A82          | Invergarry           | Findlay Irvine | Forecast Site              |
| A82          | Spean Bridge         | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A82          | Tarbet               | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A82          | Torvean              | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site         |
| A82          | West Laroch          | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A82          | Tyndrum              | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A83          | Furnace              | Vaisala        | Forecast Site              |
| A83          | Rest and Be Thankful | Vaisala        | Forecast Site/ Camera      |
| A83          | Kennacraig           | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A83          | Clachan Hill         | Vaisala        | Forecast Site              |
| A828         | Barcaldine           | Vaisala        | Forecast Site              |
| A830         | Blar Mor             | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A830         | Morar                | Vaisala        | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A830         | Glenfinnan           | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A835         | Braemore             | Vaisala        | Forecast Site/ Camera      |
| A835         | Brahan               | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A835         | Aultguish            | Vaisala        | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A84          | Drumvaich            | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site         |
| A85          | Glen Ogle            | Vaisala        | Observational Site/ Camera |



| Route Number | Location                  | Manufacturer   | Туре                       |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| A85          | Dalmally                  | Vaisala        | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A85          | McAras Brae               | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A85          | Tofts                     | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A86          | Roybridge                 | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site         |
| A86          | Aberarder                 | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A87          | Cluanie                   | Vaisala        | Forecast Site/ Camera      |
| A87          | Varragill                 | Vaisala        | Forecast Site              |
| A87          | Ard Dorch                 | Vaisala        | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A87          | Skye Bridge               | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A887         | Achlain                   | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A889         | Catlodge                  | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A9           | Achavanich                | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A9           | Avielochan                | Vaisala        | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A9           | Balvraid                  | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A9           | Berriedale                | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A9           | Bogbuie                   | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A9           | Calvine                   | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A9           | Daviot                    | Vaisala        | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A9           | Delny                     | Vaisala        | Forecast Site              |
| A9           | Dornoch                   | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site/ Camera |
| A9           | Drumochter                | Vaisala        | Forecast Site/ Camera      |
| A9           | Dunkeld                   | Vaisala        | Forecast Site              |
| A9           | Kessock Bridge            | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A9           | Kessock Bridge Deck North | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A9           | Kessock Bridge Deck South | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |
| A9           | Ord Ousdale               | Vaisala        | Forecast Site/ Camera      |
| A9           | Slochd                    | Vaisala        | Forecast Site/ Camera      |
| A9           | Sordale                   | Findlay Irvine | Observational Site         |
| A99          | Lybster                   | Vaisala        | Observational Site         |

Figure 2/2 – Sensor Locations and Type



#### 2.3.4 Thermal mapping

Currently, it is not proposed to use thermal mapping for decision making.

#### 2.3.5 Location Plans

A location plan of the forecast sites to be used to generate the domain specific forecasts is shown in Figure 2/3.

| arbost Raennish Achmelvich Overscalg Phian Navidale Kimote Port ORD ORD OUSEDALE orth Se  |   |
|---|---|
| Report Reportion  |   |
| Ranais Atandes Ledmore Stangest on ORD  |   |
| arbost Reemisch Atandhu Ledmore Shinness Rhilochan Lothoeg Port OUSEDALE orth Se  | e10   |
|   | <b>K</b> (3)  |
| Ardman Over Bridge Inverso  |   |
| Eistken Polgiess Oykel Bridge Inveran Cumany Backies Obinan Ardmar Ullapool Bonar Bridge Clashmore  |   |
| (18 Baduchrach Ardchanich Edderton Invar  |   |
| Autorishin Turous Ardchartich Edderton Inver  |   |
| Baduchrach Ardcharnich Edderton inver<br>Autgrishin Turnato Portmahomack  |   |
| Big Sand, BRAEMORE Invertoroom Stittenham, Balin DELMY Burgh Detroch  | Car   |
| Kimaluag Sheidaig   | uff Sor   |
| Big Sand<br>Ritratuag Shieldaig<br>Ristadt Stenschol Kinochewe Achanat Garbat Eventon Duffus Egin Bucke Co  | all a   |
| Kinlochewe Achanat Dyke Earres  | enha  |
| Uig Cuaig Advantation Resemantic Nam Dyte Forres Kelas Matown of A  | aronch  |
| ta Uig Cuaig Achnasheen Scardroy Contin Croy Auldearn Rothlemay M   | arriver.  |
| ta Uig Cuaig Achnasheen Scardroy Contin Croy Auldearn Rothiemay M<br>Edinbain Arnish Coulags Craig Cont Fatatate Course Carvolor Carvon 405 Investeethry  |   |
|   |   |
| 19 Atnoch Kirkton of Culselmond   |   |
|   | Pto   |
| Achintee Balmore Far Atnoch Kriston of Cusalmond<br>Ardnarff Ardnarff Corrisony Netro SUCHD Ion Spey Auchieven<br>Sker Fernies Bundsloch Mersch Serris Torrich Astisigh Torrich Astisigh  | and the   |
| Toreich Net Hand August          | Kintore   |
| Browthad Belabed  | 191   |
| Duralist a maintain a m   | unecht  |
| Viewsia Viewsia   | Biel  |
|   | A   |
|   | Witten  |
| Kinioch Malaig Newtonince Ottel   | of Durris   |
| Harris Cleadale Lines Clunes Kilfsman Catlodge De Lines Braemar   |   |
| Cicatoria Aricala   | Drumithie   |
| Inner Arisaig Spean Bridge Bohenier S DRUMOCHTER D Mitton Auch  | inblae /  |
| Hebrides Glentinian Corpach Fort Ben Ader Stal of Glenshee Lauren   |   |
| Eastadate half Comparison Band  | Dekurk  |
| Kinioch / Kinioch / Kinioch / Kinioch / Kinioch / Kinioch   | 1   |
| sd Kilchoan Strontian Clovulin William Rannoch Richton of Genisia Brechin   | 100   |
| t Tobermory Drimnin ALTNAFEADH  | 2 / E   |
| t Tobernory Drinnin Petrovenan Bridge Dowald Dowald   | un  |
|   | un  |
| Porthacroish Cui Dainess Di Gaur Renmore Coulour Annue Glamis   | 1   |
| Dervaig Porthacroish Cua Dainess Dollars Kennore Couper Angus Glamis  |   |
| Kinchoan Strontian Clovulin William Kinloch Annoch Kinkton of Glerista Brechn,     Kinchoan Strontian ALTNAFEADH Rannoch Foss Mou DUNKELD smar of D     Portnacroish Cuil Dainess of Gaur Kenmore Couper Angus Glarns     Portnacroish Cuil Dainess Stron-tearnan Kincitiven Dunktee  |   |
| sh Bridge of Orchy Amutree Dundee C   | Arbri   |
| sh Lochborneau Oban Ardeonaig Amuree Dundes O   | Arbri   |
| sh Lochborneau Oban Ardeonaig Amuree Dundes O   | Arbri   |
| th Lochbure Lerags Stronmichan Crisniarch Ardvorich Monzie Luncerty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Corrie - State Stronmichan Stronmicha       | Arbri<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew                  |
| th Lochbure Lerags Stronmichan Crisniarch Ardvorich Monzie Luncerty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Corrie - State Stronmichan Stronmicha       | Arbri<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew                  |
| th Lochborneau Oban Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochbule Lerags Stronmichan Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacarry Futhan Change Correle Forgandenny Augurt Augur    | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochborneau Oban Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochbule Lerags Stronmichan Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacarry Futhan Change Correle Forgandenny Augurt Augur    | Arbri<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew                  |
| th Lochborneau Oban Crishlarich Ardvorich Monzie Luncerty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochbule Lerags Stronmichan Crishlarich Ardvorich Monzie Luncerty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacarry Furinacian Campion Contrie Forgandenny (402) Cupar A<br>Fidden Firth of Lorin FURINACE inte Campion GLEN CROE Callander Auchtermichty  | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochborneau Oban Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochbule Lerags Stronmichan Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacarry Futhan Change Correle Forgandenny Augurt Augur    | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochborneau Oban Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochbule Lerags Stronmichan Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacarry Futhan Change Correle Forgandenny Augurt Augur    | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochborneau Oban Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochbule Lerags Stronmichan Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacarry Futhan Change Correle Forgandenny Augurt Augur    | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochborneau Oban Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochbule Lerags Stronmichan Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacarry Futhan Change Correle Forgandenny Augurt Augur    | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochborneau Oban Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochbule Lerags Stronmichan Crisnlanch Ardvorlich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacarry Futhan Change Correle Forgandenny Augurt Augur    | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochoure Control of Crishland Andree Dunder Control Anderse Dunder Control Ander Control Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochoure Lengs Stormalchan Crishland Andree Dunder Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacam Furnacam Furnacam Control Andree Control Porgandenny (2010)<br>Firth of Lorn Furnacam Furnacam Control Cont | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochoure Control of Crishland Andree Dunder Control Anderse Dunder Control Ander Control Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Mull Lochoure Lengs Stormalchan Crishland Andree Dunder Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacam Furnacam Furnacam Control Andree Control Porgandenny (2010)<br>Firth of Lorn Furnacam Furnacam Control Cont | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochoure and Oban Cranlarich Ardeonaig Amutree Dundes Committee Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Multi Lochoure Lerags Stronnichan Cranlarich Ardvonich Monzie Luncarty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacary Full Carn Stronnichan Kingshouse Committee Porgandenny Calander Auchtermichter<br>Fidden Firth of Love Full Value ine Carn GLEN CROE Calander Auchtermichter<br>Suppliers All notits reserved Arditern Ford Creogans Metha P  | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |
| th Lochoure Lochoure Coan Crishlerich Ardeoniag Amutree Dundes Co<br>Mult Lochoure Lengo Coan Crishlerich Ardvonich Monzie Luncerty Perth Leuch<br>Bunessan Barmacam Furnach Cam Guenorch Ardvonich Porgenderny Perth Leuch<br>Firth of Lorn FURNACE ine Caim Guen CROE Calander Auchtermichty Ardeoniag Methal p   | Arbn<br>arnousti<br>ars<br>Andrew<br>HT]<br>Kärenny |

Figure 2/3 – Location of Forecast Outstations

# 2.4 Computer Systems

There are a number of computer systems used to interrogate forecast and sensor data to enable the WSDO and Duty Controllers to make the most appropriate decisions for Winter Service actions. These computerised systems include:

 Bureau Service – for collection of ice sensor data. The bureau service is provided by Vaisala and composes of a large central database which collects data from all ice sensors at up to 20 minute intervals. Our forecasters daily and 2-5 day weather forecasts are also stored on the bureau.



 Vaisala RoadDSS Manager - which allows the Winter Service Manager, Duty Officers and Controllers to interrogate the bureau and give the most up to date conditions at the Ice sensor locations on the Trunk road network. This allows them to make informed decisions in relation to Winter Service actions and direct resources appropriately. Forecasts can also be accessed from the bureau allowing action plans to be created and distributed. These action plans are then monitored against the forecasts. Daily Winter Action Plans are inputted directly into RoadDSS Manager and are emailed to interested parties. Actual Actions are also recorded in the system. Reports of Actual Actions completed can be generated as required by running Treatment and Action Reports for the required routes.

The bureau sensor data can be accessed via the web from any terminal which has internet access and where the user has the appropriate user name and password. The Vaisala Manager system also holds archive data.

- An internet-based system supplied by MetDesk will also be utilised to access forecast data along with weather radar images. Weather radar images are particularly useful for predicting and monitoring precipitation conditions.
- Frontline spreaders will be fitted with road surface temperature measuring equipment that links back through our Locatu system to the Duty Controllers and WSDOs.



# 3. MONITORING AND RESOURCE ALLOCATION ARRANGEMENTS FOR AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION

#### 3.1 Monitoring Arrangements and Resource Allocation

Areas Requiring Special Attention are known locations on the Unit where there are steep inclines, frost is prone to occur and/or where run off is liable to happen as included in Tables 7.2.F.1, 7.2.F.2 and 7.2.F.3 in the Contract. These areas are identified in Figures 3/1A, 3/1B, 3/1C. BEAR Scotland will, throughout the Contract Period, review these areas continually during the winter service season and as part of the annual Winter Service Annual Report and add other areas to Figure 3/1A, 3/1B 3/1C and 3/2 as necessary.

Areas of gradients and frost susceptibility are due to horizontal and vertical alignment constraints caused by the nature of the topography of the surrounding land. There is no practical means to remove these features. These areas are covered by the treatment for the whole route as per the treatment matrix.

Areas of run-off were reviewed spring / summer 2021 and changes made to Figure 3/1A, 3/1B and 3/1C as required. Each area will be monitored effectively. For both frost susceptible areas and known surface water run-off locations, the ability to monitor forecast and up-to-date road surface temperatures and states is critical. Each area will be assigned an appropriate road sensor or forecast station, based on location and/or a similar climatic domain. For example, the area at A887 Dundreggan will be assigned the road sensor located at A887 Achlain. The area can then be effectively monitored by looking at the forecast and current road surface temperature / state.

Where appropriate, details of mitigation required to remove run-off locations will be included in the DRM Risk Management Action Register. Where works have been carried out to improve drainage, the run-off location will remain in the WSP until the next ARSA review. Removal from the WSP will be agreed with the Director.

In addition to the Winter Service Patrols detailed in Section 7 of this document, the Duty Controller has the authority to instruct the mobilisation of any front-line winter service plant to patrol any part of the Unit at any time. This action may be necessary to enable accurate real time visual information such as road surface state observations, surface water run off and precipitation type/intensity to be obtained. This information combined with data from ice stations allows the Duty Controller to monitor special areas.

This monitoring feeds information to the decision-making process detailed in Section 4 and the decision matrix (Figure 8/1 in Section 8).

A copy of Figure 3/1A, 3/1B, 3/1C and 3/2 will be provided within all front-line winter service service plant for drivers to reference.

The maximum resource indicated in the ARSA schedule is reflective of local weather events specific to that location. When the weather event is widespread across the unit then the overall resource will be as indicated in Appendix A figures A/1, A/2, A/3 and A/4 of this document, deployed to locations of highest priority based on weather conditions and strategic importance.



| Area Requiring Special<br>Attention | Assigned<br>Sensor Station | Reason   | Treatment<br>Route |             | Patrol<br>Route |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| A9 Berriedale                       | Berriedale                 | Gradient | 20-11              | 20-11 40-14 |                 |
| A9 Ord of Caithness                 | Ord Ousdale                | Gradient | 20-11              | 40-13       | PB-1            |
| A835 Corrieshalloch                 | Braemore                   | Gradient | 20-08              | 40-11       | PB-2            |
| A887 Invermoriston - Bunloyne       | Achlain                    | Gradient | 20-14 40-18        |             | PB-3            |
| A87 Invergarry – Shiel Bridge       | Cluanie                    | Gradient | 20-14 40-19        |             | PB-4            |
| A87 Druim na Clochd                 | Ard Dorch                  | Gradient | 20-13 40-17        |             |                 |
| A82 Tyndrum – Glen Coe              | Tyndrum,<br>Altnafeadh     | Gradient | 20-16 40-21        |             | PB-6            |
| A85 Glen Ogle                       | Glenogle                   | Gradient | 20-18 40-24        |             | PB-6            |
| A83 Rest and be Thankful            | Glen Croe                  | Gradient | 20-19 40-26        |             | PB-8            |
| A9 Calvine - Dalnaspidal            | Calvine                    | Gradient | 20-03 40-03        |             | PA-3            |
| A889 Catlodge - Dalwhinnie          | Catlodge                   | Gradient | 20-04 40-06        |             |                 |
| A9 Drumossie Brae Southbound        | Daviot                     | Gradient | 20-07              | 40-08       | PA-5            |

Figure 3/1A – Areas Requiring Special Attention (Gradient Locations)

| Area Requiring Special<br>Attention | Assigned<br>Sensor Station | Reason            |             | Treatment<br>Route |      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|------|
| A9 Latheron to Mybster              | Achavanich                 | Frost Susceptible | 20-12       | 20-12 40-15        |      |
| A9 Berriedale                       | Berriedale                 | Frost Susceptible | 20-11       | 20-11 40-14        |      |
| A9 Kildary to Tain                  | Delny                      | Frost Susceptible | 20-10       | 40-12              |      |
| A835 Inchbae                        | Aultguish                  | Frost Susceptible | 20-08       | 40-11              | PB-2 |
| A835 South of Aultguish             | Aultguish                  | Frost Susceptible | 20-08       | 40-11              | PB-2 |
| A887 Near Dundreggan                | Achlain                    | Frost Susceptible | 20-14       | 40-18              | PB-3 |
| A87 Glenshiel                       | Cluanie                    | Frost Susceptible | 20-14       | 40-18              | PB-4 |
| A87 Kinlochourn                     | Invergarry                 | Frost Susceptible | 20-07       | 40-19              | PB-4 |
| A87 Glen Varragill                  | Varragill                  | Frost Susceptible | 20-13       | 40-16              |      |
| A82 Glen Gloy Bends                 | Spean Bridge               | Frost Susceptible | 20-15       | 40-19              | PB-5 |
| A82 Spean Bridge                    | Spean Bridge               | Frost Susceptible | 20-05       | 40-09              | PB-5 |
| A830 Glenfinnan                     | Glenfinnan                 | Frost Susceptible | 20-15       | 40-20              |      |
| A830 Mhuidie Hill                   | Glenfinnan                 | Frost Susceptible | 20-15       | 40-20              |      |
| A830 West of Loch Elit              | Glenfinnan                 | Frost Susceptible | 20-15       | 40-20              |      |
| A86 Near Glen Spean                 | Roybridge                  | Frost Susceptible | 20-05       | 40-07              |      |
| A86 Tulloch                         | Roybridge                  | Frost Susceptible | 20-05       | 40-07              |      |
| A86 Near Comra                      | Aberarder                  | Frost Susceptible | 20-05       | 20-05 40-06        |      |
| A86 Strathmashie                    | Aberarder                  | Frost Susceptible | 20-05 40-06 |                    |      |
| A82 Three Mile Water                | West Laroch                | Frost Susceptible | 20-16       | 40-21              | PB-5 |
| A82 Glen Coe                        | Alltnafeadh                | Frost Susceptible | 20-16       | 40-22              | PB-6 |
| A82 Bridge of Orchy                 | Tyndrum                    | Frost Susceptible | 20-16       | 40-21              | PB-6 |
| A85 Gle Dochart – Lix Toll          | Glenogle                   | Frost Susceptible | 20-18       | 40-24              | PB-6 |
| A85 Glen Ogle                       | Glenogle                   | Frost Susceptible | 20-18       | 40-24              | PB-6 |
| A85 South of Strone                 | Tyndrum                    | Frost Susceptible | 20-17       | 40-23              | PB-7 |
| A85 Glen Lochy                      | Tyndrum                    | Frost Susceptible | 20-17       | 40-23              | PB-7 |
| A85 St. Fillans - Lochearnhead      | McAras Brae                | Frost Susceptible | 20-01       | 40-01              |      |
| A85 Dunira                          | McAras Brae                | Frost Susceptible | 20-01       | 40-01              |      |
| A84 Dandues Brae, Doune             | Drumvaich                  | Frost Susceptible | 20-18       | 40-25              |      |
| A83 Auchindrain                     | Furnace                    | Frost Susceptible | 20-20       | 40-27              |      |
| A9 Loch Faskally                    | Calvine                    | Frost Susceptible | 20-02       | 40-02              | PA-1 |
| A9 Killiecrankie                    | Calvine                    | Frost Susceptible | 20-03       | 40-03              | PA-2 |
| A9 Near Dalwhinnie                  | Drumochter                 | Frost Susceptible | 20-04       | 40-04              | PA-3 |
| A9 Kingussie                        | Avielochan                 | Frost Susceptible | 20-04       | 40-05              | PA-4 |
| A9 Slochd                           | Slochd                     | Frost Susceptible | 20-06       | 40-05              | PA-4 |
| A9 Findhorn                         | Slochd                     | Frost Susceptible | 20-06       | 40-05              | PA-4 |
| A9 Daviot                           | Daviot                     | Frost Susceptible | 20-07       | 40-08              | PA-5 |

Figure 3/1B – Areas Requiring Special Attention (Frost Susceptible Areas)

BEAR

| Area Requiring Special<br>Attention | Assigned<br>Sensor<br>Station | Reason  | Date<br>added | Date of<br>Review | DMRP / IRIS<br>ref |       | ment<br>ute | Patrol<br>Route |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|
| A9 Achavanich to Tacher             | Achavanich                    | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO01           | 20-12 | 40-15       | PB-1            |
| A99 Borrowston Quarry               | Lybster                       | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO02           | 20-12 | 40-14       |                 |
| A9 Dunbeath Mains                   | Berriedale                    | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO03           | 20-11 | 40-14       | PB-1            |
| A9 Knockinnon                       | Berriedale                    | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO04           | 20-11 | 40-14       | PB-1            |
| A9 Newport                          | Berriedale                    | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO05           | 20-11 | 40-14       | PB-1            |
| A9 Keepers Cottage<br>Ousdale       | Ord                           | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO06           | 20-11 | 40-13       | PB-1            |
| A9 Layby 190                        | Bogbuie                       | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO07           | 20-10 | 40-12       |                 |
| A9 Balvraid                         | Balvraid                      | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO08           | 20-10 | 40-12       |                 |
| A830 West of Loch Elit              | Glenfinnan                    | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO09           | 20-15 | 40-20       |                 |
| A86 Near Glen Spean                 | Roybridge                     | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO10           | 20-05 | 40-07       |                 |
| A86 Near Comra                      | Aberarder                     | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO11           | 20-05 | 40-06       |                 |
| A85 Glen Dochart – Lix<br>Toll      | Glenogle                      | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO12           | 20-18 | 40-24       | PB-6            |
| A85 Glen Ogle                       | Glenogle                      | Run off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO13           | 20-18 | 40-24       | PB-6            |
| A85 Loch Awe to<br>Brander Lodge    | Dalmally                      | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO14           | 20-17 | 40-23       | PB-7            |
| A82 Inverarnan to Tarbet            | Tarbet                        | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO15           | 20-19 | 40-26       | PB-8            |
| A85 St. Fillans -<br>Lochearnhead   | McAras<br>Brae                | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO16           | 20-01 | 40-01       |                 |
| A85 Abercairney                     | McAras<br>Brae                | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO17           | 20-01 | 40-01       |                 |
| A85 Ochtertyre                      | McAras<br>Brae                | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO18           | 20-01 | 40-01       |                 |
| A85 Cultoquey                       | Tofts                         | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO19           | 20-01 | 40-01       |                 |
| A84 Leny Falls                      | Drumvaich                     | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO20           | 20-18 | 40-25       |                 |
| A83 Stonefield                      | Kennacraig                    | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO21           | 20-20 | 40-28       |                 |
| A83 Mundells, Tarbert               | Kennacraig                    | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO22           | 20-20 | 40-28       |                 |
| A9 Avielochan                       | Avielochan                    | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO23           | 20-06 | 40-05       | PA-4            |
| А9 Моу                              | Daviot                        | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO24           | 20-07 | 40-08       | PA-5            |
| A9 Daviot Northbound                | Daviot                        | Run-off | 1/4/2013*     | 8/7/21            | NW-WRO25           | 20-07 | 40-08       | PA-5            |

Figure 3.1C – Areas Requiring Special Attention (Water Run-Off Locations)

Sites marked \* were identified in Annex 7.2.F at the commencement of the 4G Contract and will continue to be assessed during the 2021/22 season.

New water runoff locations will be recorded as Disruption Risk Sites through the Disruption Risk Management Plan and assessed using the standard approach supplied by Transport Scotland to determine whether the risk of disruption is "high" or "very high".

The North West Risk Management Action Register will be used to track actions taken to flooding / runoff sites where they have been assessed as 'Do Something'.

BEAR



**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 

2021/22

# 3.2 AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION SCHEDULES

| Reference<br>Number: | Location:                                 | Hazard:             | Precautionary<br>Treatment<br>Route:<br>(20g/m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| ARSA/NW/A835 /SCH1   | A835 Aultguish Inn to Corrieshalloch Brae | Gradient / Drifting | 20-08   |
| ARSA/NW/A9 /SCH1     | A9 Dalwhinnie to Trinafour                | Drifting            | 20-04   |
| ARSA/NW/A9 /SCH2     | A9 Ord of Caithness                       | Gradient / Drifting | 20-11   |
| ARSA/NW/A9 /SCH3     | A9 Findhorn Bridge to Blackmount junction | Gradient / Drifting | 20-06   |
| ARSA/NW/A9 /SCH4     | A9 Drumossie Brae Southbound              | Gradient            | 20-06   |
| ARSA/NW/A82 /SCH1    | A82 Glencoe to Tyndrum                    | Gradient / Drifting | 20-17   |

Figure 3.2 – Areas Requiring Special Attention Schedules

# AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION SCHEDULE

| Reference Number: ARSA/I   | NW/A835 /SCH1 - A835 Aultguish Inn to Corrieshalloch Brae.                             |
|--|--|
| Location   | A835 Aultguish Inn to Corrieshalloch Brae.   |
| Grid Reference   | 237292, 870735 to 219388, 881395.  |
| Problem  | Single carriageway 13 miles in length at high altitude (284m) prone to                 |
|  | snow accumulations, drifting and jack-knifing of articulated vehicles on               |
|  | steep inclines.  |
| Has this site experienced problems before or is it an identified risk? | Due to accumulation of snow road has been closed in previous winters.                  |
|  | Detailed Mitigation Measures   |
| Optional Mitigation  | <ul> <li>Salt Bins positioned at Corrieshalloch Brae and replenished as</li> </ul>     |
| Measures   |  |
|  | necessary. Application of additional salt on inclines at drivers                       |
|  | discretion.  |
|  | <ul> <li>Consideration to the application of Safecote/Brine pre-wetting mix</li> </ul> |
|  | (Alternative De-icer) if very low temperatures are forecast.                           |
|  | <ul> <li>Front line treatment route 20-08</li> </ul>                                   |
|  | <ul> <li>40g treatment route 40-11</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>Cat B Patrol 2. (1<sup>st</sup> November to 31<sup>st</sup> March)</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul> <li>Monitoring of conditions, including cameras at Aultguish and</li> </ul>       |
|  | Braemore, by Duty Supervisor.  |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of reserve vehicles, located as identified below.</li> </ul>       |
|  | <ul> <li>Use of patrol vehicles outwith scheduled patrol times.</li> </ul>             |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of snow blower from Kingussie Depot.</li> </ul>                    |
|  | <ul> <li>Representative deployed to MART.</li> </ul>                                   |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of vehicles with welfare kits as standard.</li> </ul>              |

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| When enacted                               | The measures detailed above will be in place prior to the event based on a    |
|--|---|
|  | forecast of significant snow fall in a short space of time with a high degree |
|  | of forecaster confidence.   |
|  | In cases of low or medium forecaster confidence dialogue may be opened        |
|  | with Transport Scotland regarding extent of mitigation.                       |
|  | Reactive implementation when monitoring of conditions indicates               |
|  | requirement.  |
| Who enacts                                 | Winter Service Duty Supervisor supported by WSDO.                             |
| Who will manage the                        | Winter Service Manager supported by Duty Supervisor based in Control          |
| response                                   | Room.   |
| Are diversion routes to be                 | No alternative diversion route available.                                     |
| used?                                      | Westbound vehicles will be stacked or turned at Aultguish.                    |
|  | Eastbound vehicles will be turned at Braemore.                                |
| Deployment of resources                    | The following resources are available for deployment:                         |
|  | 1 frontline spreader/plough (Bridgepoint),                                    |
|  | 1 patrol spreader/plough (Bridgepoint),                                       |
|  | 1 alternative access spreader/plough (Ullapool),                              |
|  | 1 reserve spreader/plough (Bridgepoint), and                                  |
|  | 1 snowblower (Kingussie) deployed between Aultguish and                       |
|  | Corrieshalloch, exact locations at Duty Supervisor discretion.                |
| Use of VMS                                 | Contact Traffic Scotland to display messages on VMS/A10 and VMS/X2.           |
| Other measures put in place                | Closure of snowgates at Aultguish and Braemore.                               |
| Assistance from                            | Assistance from Transport Scotland Communications to agree message out        |
| additional Transport<br>Scotland resources | to be put out to the media.   |
| Assistance from External                   | Assistance from Police Scotland in implementing road closures if deemed       |
| Sources                                    | necessary.  |
|  | End of Route Driver based at Ullapool.  |
|  | Vehicle Recovery through Police Scotland Contracts if vehicles become         |
|  | stuck.  |
|  |   |

Figure 3/2a: ARSA/NW/A835 /SCH1 - A835 Aultguish Inn to Corrieshalloch Brae

# AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION SCHEDULE

| Reference Number: ARSA/I   | NW/A9 /SCH1 - A9 Dalwhinnie to Trinafour  |  |
|--|---|--|
| Location   | A9 Dalwhinnie to Trinafour - Cuaich to South end of Trinafour Dual                                  |  |
|  | Carriageway.  |  |
| Grid Reference   | 273250, 770268 to 265657, 787025  |  |
| Problem  | Single and Dual carriageway 12.5 miles in length at high altitude (467m)                            |  |
|  | prone to snow accumulations, drifting and reduced visibility due to wind                            |  |
|  | blown snow.   |  |
| Has this site experienced<br>problems before or is it an<br>identified risk? | Due to accumulation of snow road has been closed in previous winters.                               |  |
|  | Detailed Mitigation Measures  |  |
| Optional Mitigation  | Application of additional salt on inclines at drivers discretion.                                   |  |
| Measures   | <ul> <li>Consideration to the application of Safecote / Brine pre-wetting mix</li> </ul>            |  |
|  | (Alternative De-icer) if very low temperatures are forecast.  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Front line treatment route 20-04.</li> </ul>   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>40g treatment route 40-04</li> </ul>   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Cat A patrols PA-2 and PA-3. (1<sup>st</sup> November to 31<sup>st</sup> March)</li> </ul> |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Monitoring of conditions, including camera at Drumochter, by Duty</li> </ul>               |  |
|  | Supervisor.   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of reserve vehicles, located as identified below.</li> </ul>                    |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Use of patrol vehicles outwith scheduled patrol times.</li> </ul>                          |  |
|  | Deployment of snow blower from Kingussie Depot. Pre-deployment to                                   |  |
|  | Dalwhinnie where possible.  |  |
|  | Representative deployed to MART   |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of vehicles with welfare kits as standard.</li> </ul>                           |  |
| When enacted   | The measures detailed above will be in place prior to the event based on a                          |  |
|  | forecast of significant snow fall in a short space of time with a high degree                       |  |
|  | of forecaster confidence.   |  |
|  | In cases of low or medium forecaster confidence dialogue may be opened                              |  |
|  | with Transport Scotland regarding extent of mitigation.   |  |
|  | Reactive implementation when monitoring of conditions indicates                                     |  |
|  | requirement.  |  |
| Who enacts   | Winter Service Duty Supervisor supported by WSDO.   |  |
| Who will manage the  | Winter Service Manager supported by Duty Supervisor based in Control                                |  |
| response   | Room.   |  |
| Are diversion routes to be used?   | No alternative diversion route available.   |  |



|  | Northbound vehicles will be stopped at Trinafour and Blair Atholl. Vehicles |
|--|---|
|  | to be stacked at Bruar and Blair Atholl.                                    |
|  | Southbound vehicles will be stopped at Dalwhinnie and Ralia. Vehicles to    |
|  | be stacked at Dalwhinnie, Ralia/Newtonmore and on A9 Southbound.            |
| Deployment of resources                    | The following resources are available for deployment:                       |
|  | 1 frontline spreader/plough (Kingussie),                                    |
|  | 1 patrol spreader/ploughs (1 no. Kingussie and 1 no. Ballinluig),           |
|  | 2 reserve spreader/ploughs (Kingussie), and                                 |
|  | 1 snowblower (Kingussie) deployed between Cuaich and Trinafour, exact       |
|  | locations at Duty Supervisor discretion.                                    |
| Use of VMS                                 | Contact Traffic Scotland to display messages on VMS/A1, VMS/A7,             |
|  | VMS/A5, VMS/A2 and VMS/A3.  |
| Other measures put in place                | Closure of snowgates at Blair Atholl, Trinafour, Ralia and Dalwhinnie.      |
| Assistance from                            | Assistance from Transport Scotland Communications to agree message to       |
| additional Transport<br>Scotland resources | be put out to the media.  |
| Assistance from External                   | Assistance from Police Scotland in implementing road closures if deemed     |
| Sources                                    | necessary.  |
|  | Vehicle Recovery through Police Scotland Contracts if vehicles become       |
|  | stuck.  |
|  |   |

Figure 3/2b: ARSA/NW/A9 /SCH1 - A9 Dalwhinnie to Trinafour



# AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION SCHEDULE

| Reference Number: ARSA/I   | NW/A9 /SCH2 – A9 Ord of Caithness  |      |
|--|--|------|
| Location   | A9 Ord of Caithness  |      |
| Grid Reference   | 305659, 917975   |      |
| Problem  | Single carriageway and climbing lane prone to snow accumulation                        | ons, |
|  | drifting and jack-knifing of articulated vehicles on steep inclines.                   |      |
| Has this site experienced problems before or is it an identified risk? | Due to accumulation of snow road has been closed in previous wint                      | ers. |
|  | Detailed Mitigation Measures   |      |
| Ontional Mitigation  | <ul> <li>Application of additional salt on inclines at drivers discretion.</li> </ul>  |      |
| Optional Mitigation<br>Measures  |  |      |
|  | <ul> <li>Consideration to the application of Safecote/Brine pre-wetting mix</li> </ul> |      |
|  | (Alternative De-icer) if very low temperatures are forecast.                           |      |
|  | <ul> <li>Front line treatment route 20-11</li> </ul>                                   |      |
|  | <ul> <li>40g treatment route 40-13</li> </ul>  |      |
|  | <ul> <li>Cat B PB-1 (1<sup>st</sup> November to 31<sup>st</sup> March).</li> </ul>     |      |
|  | <ul> <li>Monitoring of conditions, including cameras at Ord Ousdale by Duty</li> </ul> | /    |
|  | Supervisor.  |      |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of reserve vehicles, located as identified below.</li> </ul>       |      |
|  | <ul> <li>Use of patrol vehicles outwith scheduled patrol times.</li> </ul>             |      |
|  | <ul> <li>Representative deployed to MART.</li> </ul>                                   |      |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of vehicles with welfare kits as standard.</li> </ul>              |      |
| When enacted   | The measures detailed above will be in place prior to the event based of               | on a |
|  | forecast of significant snow fall in a short space of time with a high deg             | jree |
|  | of forecaster confidence.  |      |
|  | In cases of low or medium forecaster confidence dialogue may be ope                    | ned  |
|  | with Transport Scotland regarding extent of mitigation.                                |      |
|  | Reactive implementation when monitoring of conditions indica                           | ates |
|  | requirement.   |      |
| Who enacts   | Winter Service Duty Supervisor supported by WSDO.                                      |      |
| Who will manage the  | Winter Service Manager supported by Duty Supervisor based in Con                       | trol |
| response   | Room.  |      |
| Are diversion routes to be used?                                       | No alternative diversion route available.  |      |
|  | Northbound vehicles will be stacked or turned at Helmsdale.                            |      |
|  | Southbound vehicles will be stacked or turned at Dunbeath.                             |      |
| Deployment of resources  | The following resources are available for deployment:                                  |      |
| G NORTH WEST UNIT  | WINTER SERVICE PLAN 2021/22  |      |
|  |  |      |



|  | 1 frontline spreader/plough (Dunbeath),                                 |
|--|---|
|  | 1 patrol spreader/plough (Brora),                                       |
|  | 1 alternative access spreader/plough (Thurso),                          |
|  | 1 reserve spreader/plough (Dunbeath), and                               |
|  | 1 snowblower (Kingussie) deployed locations at Duty Supervisor          |
|  | discretion.   |
| Use of VMS                                 | Contact Traffic Scotland to display messages on VMS X4, X5 and X6.      |
|  |   |
| Other measures put in place                | Closure of snowgates at Navidale and Berriedale.                        |
| Assistance from                            | Assistance from Transport Scotland Communications to agree message out  |
| additional Transport<br>Scotland resources | to be put out to the media.   |
| Assistance from External                   | Assistance from Police Scotland in implementing road closures if deemed |
| Sources                                    | necessary.  |
|  | Local Authority (The Highland Council) driver based at Thurso.          |
|  | Vehicle Recovery through Police Scotland Contracts if vehicles become   |
|  | stuck.  |
|  |   |

Figure 3/2c: ARSA/NW/A9 /SCH2 – A9 Ord of Caithness



# AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION SCHEDULE

| Reference Number: ARSA/  | NW/A9 /SCH3 – A9 Findhorn Bridge to Blackmount junction                                   |
|--|---|
| Location   | A9 Findhorn Bridge to Blackmount junction.  |
| Grid Reference   | 280734, 829049 to 287587, 824066.   |
| Problem  | Single and dual carriageway 10 miles in length at high altitude (409m)                    |
|  | prone to snow accumulations, drifting and jack-knifing of articulated                     |
|  | vehicles on steep inclines.   |
| Has this site experienced problems before or is it an identified risk? | Due to accumulation of snow road has been closed in previous winters.                     |
| Detailed Mitigation Measur   | res   |
|  |   |
| Optional Mitigation<br>Measures  | Consideration to the application of Safecote/Brine pre-wetting mix                        |
|  | (Alternative De-icer) if very low temperatures are forecast.                              |
|  | Front line treatment route 20-06  |
|  | <ul> <li>40g treatment route 40-05</li> </ul>   |
|  | <ul> <li>Cat A patrol PA-4. (1<sup>st</sup> November to 31<sup>st</sup> March)</li> </ul> |
|  | <ul> <li>Monitoring of conditions, including cameras at Slochd by Duty</li> </ul>         |
|  | Supervisor.   |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of reserve vehicles, located as identified below.</li> </ul>          |
|  | <ul> <li>Use of patrol vehicles outwith scheduled patrol times.</li> </ul>                |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of snow blower from Kingussie Depot. Pre-deployment</li> </ul>        |
|  | where possible.   |
|  | <ul> <li>Representative deployed to MART.</li> </ul>                                      |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of vehicles with welfare kits as standard.</li> </ul>                 |
| When enacted   | The measures detailed above will be in place prior to the event based on a                |
|  | forecast of significant snow fall in a short space of time with a high degree             |
|  | of forecaster confidence.   |
|  | In cases of low or medium forecaster confidence dialogue may be opened                    |
|  | with Transport Scotland regarding extent of mitigation.                                   |
|  | Reactive implementation when monitoring of conditions indicates                           |
|  | requirement.  |
| Who enacts   | Winter Service Duty Supervisor supported by WSDO.   |
| Who will manage the  | Winter Service Manager supported by Duty Supervisor based in Control                      |
| response   | Room.   |
| Are diversion routes to be   | A86 – A939 – A95  |
| used?  | Or, alternative carriageway on Dual under Police convoy                                   |
| Deployment of resources  | The following resources are available for deployment:                                     |
| G NORTH WEST UNIT  | WINTER SERVICE PLAN 2021/22   |



|  | 2 frontline spreader/plough (1 no. Kingussie 1 no. Bridgepoint),         |
|--|--|
|  | 2 patrol spreader/plough (1 no.Kingussie 1 no. Bridgepoint),             |
|  | 1 reserve spreader/plough (1 no. Kingussie 1 no. Bridgepoint), and       |
|  | 1 snowblower (Kingussie) deployed to location at Duty Supervisor         |
|  | discretion.  |
| Use of VMS                                 | Contact Traffic Scotland to display messages on A4 and A14               |
|  |  |
| Other measures put in                      | Traffic held at A9 Longman and Aviemore if required or diversion routes  |
| place                                      | unsuitable due to conditions   |
| Assistance from                            | Assistance from Transport Scotland Communications to agree message       |
| additional Transport<br>Scotland resources | out to be put out to the media.  |
| Assistance from External<br>Sources        | Assistance from Police Scotland and The Highland Council in implementing |
|  | road closures if deemed necessary.                                       |
|  | Vehicle Recovery through Police Scotland Contracts if vehicles become    |
|  | stuck.   |
|  |  |

Figure 3/2d: ARSA/NW/A9 /SCH3 – A9 Findhorn Bridge to Blackmount junction



| AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION SCHEDULE         Reference Number: ARSA/NW/A82 /SCH1 – A82 Glencoe to Tyndrum |   |
|---|---|
| Location  | ARSA/NW/A82 /SCH1 – Glencoe to Tyndrum  |
| Grid Reference  | 209902, 758663 to 232529, 730739.   |
| Problem   | Single carriageway 48 miles in length at high altitude (350m) prone to                    |
|   | snow accumulations, drifting and jack-knifing of articulated vehicles on                  |
|   | steep inclines.   |
| Has this site experienced problems before or is it an identified risk?  | Due to accumulation of snow road has been closed in previous winters.                     |
|   | Detailed Mitigation Measures  |
|   |   |
| Optional Mitigation<br>Measures   | <ul> <li>Salt Bins positioned at Blackmount and Glencoe replenished as</li> </ul>         |
|   | necessary. Application of additional salt on inclines at drivers                          |
|   | discretion.   |
|   | <ul> <li>Snow Depot at Ballachulish.</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>Front line treatment route 20-17</li> </ul>                                      |
|   | <ul> <li>40g treatment route 40-21</li> </ul>   |
|   | <ul> <li>Cat B patrol PB-5. (1<sup>st</sup> November to 31<sup>st</sup> March)</li> </ul> |
|   | <ul> <li>Monitoring of conditions, including cameras at Alt na Feadh and</li> </ul>       |
|   | Tyndrum by Duty Supervisor.   |
|   | <ul> <li>Deployment of reserve vehicles, located as identified below.</li> </ul>          |
|   | <ul> <li>Use of patrol vehicles outwith scheduled patrol times.</li> </ul>                |
|   | <ul> <li>Deployment of snow blower from Killin Depot. Pre-deployment where</li> </ul>     |
|   | possible.   |
|   | <ul> <li>Representative deployed to MART.</li> </ul>                                      |
|   | <ul> <li>Deployment of vehicles with welfare kits as standard.</li> </ul>                 |
| When enacted  | The measures detailed above will be in place prior to the event based on a                |
|   | forecast of significant snow fall in a short space of time with a high degree             |
|   | of forecaster confidence.   |
|   | In cases of low or medium forecaster confidence dialogue may be opened                    |
|   | with Transport Scotland regarding extent of mitigation.                                   |
|   | Reactive implementation when monitoring of conditions indicates                           |
|   | requirement.  |
| Who enacts  | Winter Service Duty Supervisor supported by WSDO.   |
| Who will manage the   | Winter Service Manager supported by Duty Supervisor based in Control                      |
| response  | Room.   |
| Are diversion routes to be used?  | A828 – A85 (Height restrictions Connel Bridge)  |
| G NORTH WEST UNIT   | WINTER SERVICE PLAN 2021/22   |

# AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION SCHEDULE



| Deployment of resources                    | The following resources are available for deployment:                   |
|--|---|
|  | 1 reserve spreader/plough Fort William (Corpach)                        |
|  | 1 reserve spreader/ Plough (Killin), and                                |
|  | 1 snowblower (Killin) deployed at Duty Supervisor discretion.           |
| Use of VMS                                 | Contact Traffic Scotland to display messages on C3 and C6               |
|  |   |
| Other measures put in place                | Closure of snowgates at Glencoe and Tyndrum.                            |
| Assistance from                            | Assistance from Transport Scotland Communications to agree message out  |
| additional Transport<br>Scotland resources | to be put out to the media.   |
| Assistance from External                   | Assistance from Police Scotland in implementing road closures if deemed |
| Sources                                    | necessary.  |
|  |   |
|  | Vehicle Recovery through Police Scotland Contracts if vehicles become   |
|  | stuck.  |

Figure 3/2e: ARSA/NW/A82 /SCH1 – Glencoe to Tyndrum



## AREAS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION SCHEDULE

| Location   | A9 Drummossie Brae Southbound  |
|--|--|
| Grid Reference   | 269148, 844432 to 270871, 841754   |
| Problem  | Southbound dual carriageway 3 miles in length at high altitude (210m                       |
|  | prone to snow accumulations, drifting and jack-knifing of articulate                       |
|  | vehicles on steep inclines.  |
| Has this site experienced<br>problems before or is it an<br>identified risk? | Due to accumulation of snow road has been closed in previous winters                       |
|  | Detailed Mitigation Measures   |
|  |  |
| Optional Mitigation<br>Measures  | <ul> <li>Application of additional salt on inclines at drivers discretion.</li> </ul>      |
|  | <ul> <li>Consideration to the application of Safecote/Brine pre-wetting mix</li> </ul>     |
|  | (Alternative De-icer) if very low temperatures are forecast.                               |
|  | <ul> <li>Front line treatment route 20-06</li> </ul>                                       |
|  | <ul> <li>40g treatment route 40-08</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>Cat A patrol PA-4. (1<sup>st</sup> November to 31<sup>st</sup> March)</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>Monitoring of conditions, including cameras at Seafield and Daviot, by</li> </ul> |
|  | Duty Supervisor.   |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of reserve vehicles, located as identified below.</li> </ul>           |
|  | <ul> <li>Use of patrol vehicles outwith scheduled patrol times.</li> </ul>                 |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of snow blower from Kingussie Depot. Pre-deployment t</li> </ul>       |
|  | Inshes where possible.   |
|  | <ul> <li>Representative deployed to MART.</li> </ul>                                       |
|  | <ul> <li>Deployment of vehicles with welfare kits as standard.</li> </ul>                  |
| When enacted   | The measures detailed above will be in place prior to the event based on a                 |
|  | forecast of significant snow fall in a short space of time with a high degree              |
|  | of forecaster confidence.  |
|  | In cases of low or medium forecaster confidence dialogue may be opened                     |
|  | with Transport Scotland regarding extent of mitigation.                                    |
|  | Reactive implementation when monitoring of conditions indicates                            |
|  | requirement.   |
| Who enacts   | Winter Service Duty Supervisor supported by WSDO.  |
| Who will manage the  | Winter Service Manager supported by Duty Supervisor based in Contra                        |
| response   | Room.  |
| Are diversion routes to be used?   | No alternative diversion route available.  |
|  |  |



| Deployment of resources                                       | The following resources are available for deployment:  |
|---|--|
|   | 1 frontline spreader/plough (Bridgepoint),   |
|   | 1 patrol spreader/plough (Bridgepoint),  |
|   | 1 alternative access spreader/plough (Bridgepoint),  |
|   | 1 reserve spreader/plough (Bridgepoint), and   |
|   | 1 snowblower (Kingussie) deployed, exact locations at Duty Supervisor                              |
|   | discretion.  |
| Use of VMS  | Contact Traffic Scotland to display messages on VMS/A11, A6, A8 and A9                             |
| Other measures put in place                                   | Southbound vehicles stacked on A9 SB   |
| Assistance from<br>additional Transport<br>Scotland resources | Assistance from Transport Scotland Communications to agree message out to be put out to the media. |
| Assistance from External<br>Sources                           | Assistance from Police Scotland in implementing road closures if deemed necessary.                 |
|   | Vehicle Recovery through Police Scotland Contracts if vehicles become stuck.                       |

Figure 3/2f: ARSA/NW/A9 /SCH4 – A9 Drummossie Brae Southbound



#### 4. DECISION MAKING

#### 4.1 Role of the Winter Service Manager

The role of the Winter Service Manager is to ensure that all procedures detailed in the winter service plan are adhered to and that the most effective action plans are adopted each day complying with the treatment matrix to keep the carriageways and footways free from snow and ice.

It will be the duty of the Winter Service Manager to hold regular reviews throughout the winter season to address any problems which may have occurred. This will take the form of briefings to all key staff on nights where difficult road conditions have been experienced. The philosophy will be to have a 'preventative' approach rather than 'reactive' approach in all decision making.

Consequently, the Winter Service Manager will always be aware of the daily action plan, which will be prepared and authorised by the WSDO. The Winter Service Manager has overall responsibility for authorisation of proposed winter treatments and providing advice and support to the WSDO.

#### 4.2 Role of the Winter Service Duty Staff

- WSDO The WSDO is responsible for interpreting the daily forecast received from the specialist forecast provider, liaising with the weather forecaster and formulating the daily winter action plan. Thereafter monitoring the ice detection system, including updated forecasts and any dialogue with the forecaster, to assess whether any changes are required to the daily action plan and informing the Winter Service Manager of updates to the weather forecasts received outside the normal Working Day. Where any changes to the daily action plan are considered necessary then the WSDO will relay this information to the Duty Supervisor and the Duty Controller confirming the decision. The decision making matrix, Figure 8/1 will assist the WSDO with decision making,
- Duty Controller The Duty Controller will assist the WSDO and Duty Supervisor in providing the winter service. The Duty Controller will have primary responsibility for monitoring the ice prediction system and notifying the WSDO of any changes. The Duty Controller is allowed to escalate any proposed action but cannot reduce this without prior agreement with WSDO. The Duty Controller cannot cancel actions without the WSDO's consent. In addition they will be responsible for recording all winter maintenance activities and checking treatment times and salt usage.

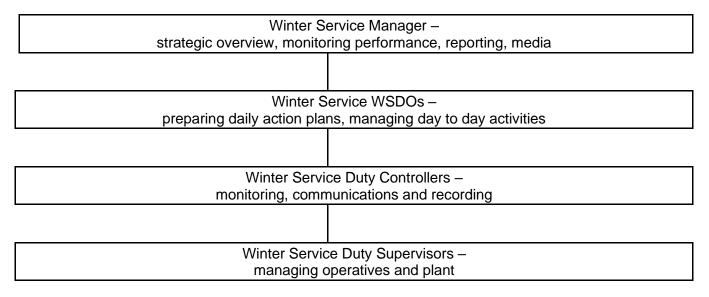
The Duty Controller is responsible for the maintenance and updating of operational records including the following:

- treatment decisions and how decisions were taken, when and by whom;
- treatment records and patrol records;
- material usage;
- road closure locations and times;
- logs of communications to and from vehicles on route, duty staff and external callers;
- software faults;
- electronic data from data loggers;
- back up paper records; and
- social media updates.
- **Duty Supervisor** The Duty Supervisor is responsible for operational matters including ensuring that resources are available (including additional resources during adverse



conditions) on receipt of the Daily Action Plan from the WSDO. The Duty Supervisor will consult the WSDO when changes to the Daily Action Plan are required, or to inform of changes in conditions, or the requirement to open or close snow gates.

## Summary of the Winter Maintenance Management Arrangements



#### 4.2.1 Winter Service Patrol Mobilisation

The requirement to carry out a Winter Service Patrol will be established as part of the preparation of the daily action plan and instruction will be given as appropriate.

Category B Patrols have been designed to comply with the 3 hour cycle required by the contract once during the 00.00 - 03.00, 03.00 - 06.00 and 06.00 - 09.00 periods specified. The times for the routes ensure that there is adequate time for any treatment or further investigation required as well as giving the driver an appropriate break. The routes will be reversed during the second period to ensure that driver returns to his base depot on completion.

Category A patrols have a response time of 45 minutes and have a 2 hour cycle. The temperature trigger for Category A patrols is +3 RST and below. Shift patterns are 02.00-10.00 and will be operated on a 4 day on / 4 day off basis.

There are also two DSP mobile surface temperature sensors in operation on Patrols PA-3 Kingussie and PB-5 Fort William.

Patrol spreaders will be fitted with road surface and air temperature measuring equipment that links back through our Locatu system to the Duty Controllers and WSDOs.

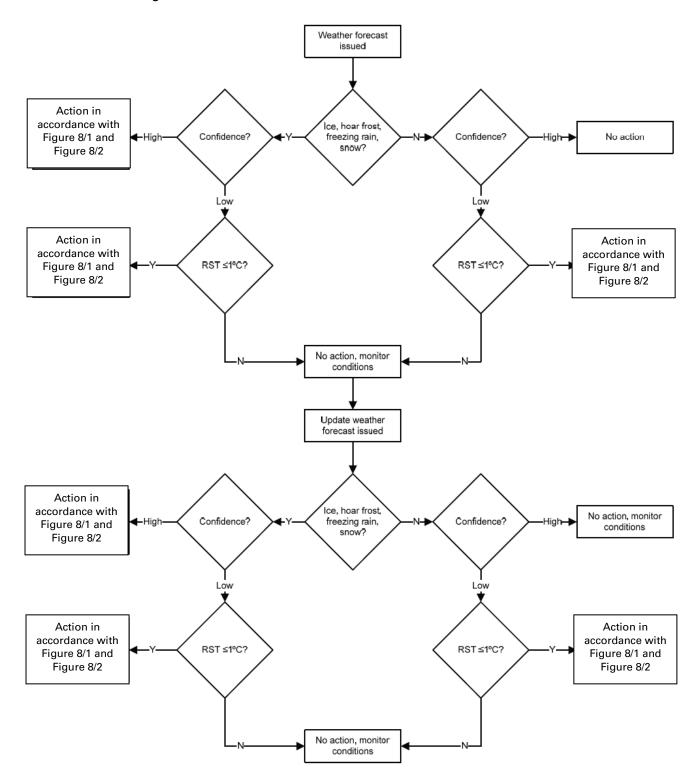
#### 4.2.2 Proposals for Precautionary and Additional De-icing Treatments when Low Confidence Forecasts shall be issued for Variable Road and Weather Conditions

When low confidence weather forecasts are issued and during marginal conditions, the Duty Controllers will monitor conditions. Figure 8/1 in Section 8 (Winter Service Decision Making Algorithm) accounts for low confidence forecasts and will follow this procedure when considering the original and updated forecasts.

During marginal conditions a conservative approach will always be taken. It is essential that during these periods controllers receive reports and information from the Winter Service Patrols.



The WSDO shall instruct patrols to monitor conditions and, if necessary, initiate immediate precautionary treatments in accordance with the proposed de-icing material spread rates detailed in Figure 8/2.





#### 4.2.2.1 Freezing Rain

In this country freezing rain is a rare but exceptionally dangerous condition. Freezing rain occurs when precipitation, which can initially be rain, snow or a combination of both, becomes rain when passing through a warm air layer, before entering a very cold layer of air close to the ground surface. It does not freeze immediately but forms 'black ice' on contact with any road surfaces even when not below freezing temperature.

In general, freezing rain will be treated in a similar manner to snow, i.e. treatment in advance of and during the event and then treatment following as required.

Prior to the arrival of the freezing rain a precautionary treatment will be carried out in the same manner as would be made prior to snow falling. The situation will be constantly monitored, with additional treatment being carried out immediately the rain commences and continuing until such time that the rain has ceased or the temperature of the road has risen above freezing.

Freezing rain usually occurs along the line of an incoming warm front. If possible, to ensure maximum effectiveness of the salt, the precautionary treatment will be made in the same direction and immediately in advance of the weather front. Consideration will also be given to stationing vehicles at the point on the route where the weather front will hit first, in order that timely treatments can be undertaken.

Some salt will inevitably be lost during and following treatment and therefore careful consideration will be given to the requirement for continued successive treatments.

#### 4.2.3 **Proposals for monitoring the effectiveness of de-icing materials**

Duty Staff will use a variety of methods in assisting the assessment of the effectiveness of the de-icing materials which have been spread on the carriageway. These will be as follows:

- Ice stations detail residual salt and give alarms to indicate low residual salt under certain conditions, however, it should be remembered that particularly in drying out conditions, such readings may be unreliable;
- Weather and Traffic Scotland Cameras;
- Warnings and alarms from ice stations;
- Experience of local areas and previous actions;
- Feedback from patrol drivers and condition patrols (DSP 310);
- Advice from weather forecasters, particularly on likely precipitation (use of weather radar) which may cause salt to be washed from carriageway; and
- Feedback from external parties such as the police.

All of the above can be used by the Duty Staff to make an informed decision to the status of residual salt on the carriageway and whether further pre-treatment is required to be carried out.

# 4.2.3.1 Proposed De-icing Material Spread Rates for Footways, Footbridges and Cycle Facilities

Precautionary treatments will be carried out on Category A footways, as identified in Figure 8/11 in Sub-section 8.5, when surface temperatures are forecast to fall to less than or equal to plus 1°C or when snow conditions are expected. Following clearance of snow and ice, salt or brine will be spread across the full width of footways, footbridges and cycleways at a minimum spread rate of 20 g/m<sup>2</sup>. Fuller details of the treatment strategy for footways, footpaths and cycle facilities are given in Sections 9.5.



#### 4.2.4 Road Closure and Snow Gate Operational Procedures

Any decision to close a road will normally be taken by Police Scotland, Bear Scotland can also close snowgates after permission from Police Scotland. Where snow gates are present then these will be used to effect road closure. The WSDO, the Director and Traffic Scotland will be informed immediately by telephone, and in writing within 12 hours, of any decision to close a road, or of other major problems encountered within the Unit due to winter weather conditions.

Police Scotland will normally notify the other Emergency Services of road closures and will arrange for the provision of advance warning signs and/or activate variable message signs where appropriate. The Duty Controller will notify the local Roads Authorities of any relevant trunk road closures.

Having decided on the need to close a road, Police Scotland will issue instructions to close snow gates in accordance with their documented Force Orders. This decision will be relayed by Police Scotland to the Duty Controller using a dedicated contact number. The Duty Controller will liaise with and co-operate with Police Scotland to man snow gates, if applicable, until a search of the road between the gates has been undertaken to ensure that no vehicles or pedestrians are trapped within the lengths of closure.

Once it has been ascertained that no-one has been trapped between the snow gates, the gates will be secured and all BEAR Scotland personnel withdrawn except those involved in the clearance of snow. Padlocks for each gate will be operated by identical keys held by both Police Scotland and BEAR Scotland.

When it is considered safe, Police Scotland will request BEAR Scotland assistance to open the gates. The Duty Controller shall immediately inform Traffic Scotland and the Director of the reopening of the road. A written report will be submitted to the Director within 12 hours (or if outside of normal working hours then the morning of the next working day) of Police Scotland instructing road closure

#### 4.2.5 Activation of hidden message signs

BEAR Scotland will open hidden message signs to provide information to the road user regarding weather and road conditions.

#### 4.2.6 **Processes and procedures for deciding when to continue operations**

BEAR Scotland operates a Target Zero programme in relation to the welfare, health and safety of its employees.

Our winter operatives and staff will liaise closely with Police at all times where conditions deteriorate. Ultimately it will be the decision of Police Scotland when a section of any route is closed or reopened. Decisions to cease or commence will be agreed following consultation between BEAR Scotland and Police Scotland Command. BEAR Scotland will contribute through managed risk assessment by trained and experienced operatives and duty staff.



# 5. LIAISON

Our plans for liaison with specific individuals and other organisations are as follows:

## 5.1.1 (i) The Director

Effective liaison with the Director prior to, during and after the winter service season is essential to the successful delivery of the service. The Director will be consulted during the preparation, approval and review of the Winter Service Plan on an annual basis. Bear Scotland will submit and annual Winter Service Report at the end of each winter season. Bear Scotland will attend and contribute to the MART when required. The Daily Winter Action Plan will be submitted for approval on a daily basis with Bear Scotland participating in the multi agency teleconference on a weekly basis.

Director and PAG will have the capability of remotely accessing electronic winter service records, listed in Section 15, in real time within the Record Centre in BEARnet. Bear Scotland will submit weekly salt stock information to the national portal.

BEAR Scotland will continually review the need for snow fences and shelter belts on the Unit and, where it considers that such provisions are necessary; will notify the Director in writing.

Prior to the commencement of the Winter Service Period, the Director will receive one controlled paper copy and one controlled electronic copy of the Winter Service Plan.

## 5.1.1 (ii) The Police

In the compilation of the annual Winter Service Plan (WSP) Police Scotland are consulted to capture any suggestions for amendments that can be incorporated into the plan. This consultation is an agenda item during the Traffic Liaison Group Monthly Meeting.

During the winter season it is essential that good communication lines are maintained between BEAR Scotland and Police Scotland. This is particularly the case during periods of severe weather. A dedicated phone line is set up for the emergency services (details of this only being issued to the emergency services) so that Duty Supervisors can clearly identify emergency calls from any emergency service including Police Scotland.

BEAR Scotland will also liaise closely with Police Scotland during severe weather to ensure that a consistent message is given to media and road users as to road conditions at any moment.

#### 5.1.1 (iii) Traffic Scotland Operator

BEAR Scotland will, prior to the commencement of each winter service season, issue Traffic Scotland one controlled paper copy and one controlled electronic copy of the Winter Service Plan.

During the Winter Service Period, the Operating Company shall report the known effect of adverse weather and travelling conditions to the Traffic Scotland Operator. Traffic Scotland will be notified by the WSDO of all planned treatments and patrols by 15:00 each day through the Daily Winter Action Plan. In addition, should messages be required to be displayed on electronic warning systems and variable message signs, Traffic Scotland will be notified by the WSDO.

During periods of severe weather the WSDO will undertake regular reviews, at no less than hourly intervals, of the information published within the severe weather bulletin board, and update this information via the Traffic Scotland roadwork's diary terminal:



- if he is aware of any change in the situation at any location logged on the bulletin board; and
- if he is aware of any other locations where severe weather shall be affecting driving conditions or traffic movements on the Trunk Road network.

## 5.1.1 (iv) Adjacent road and highway authorities

All adjacent road authorities will be issued with a copy of the Winter Service Plan.

BEAR Scotland will issue daily to all adjacent road authorities its daily winter action plan and receive the same in return.

Winter issues shall also be an item on the agenda at liaison meetings with all adjacent road and highway authorities.

## 5.1.1 (v) Adjacent Trunk Road Operating Companies

All adjacent Trunk Road Operating Companies will be issued with a copy of the Winter Service Plan. BEAR Scotland shall issue daily to all adjacent Trunk Road Operating Companies and DBFO's its daily winter action plan and receive the same in return. Winter issues shall also be an item on the agenda at liaison meetings with all adjacent Trunk Road Operating Companies.

A consistent level of service at boundary interfaces with other Trunk Road Operating Companies is essential to allow the safe movement of road users and to minimise delays and disruption caused by winter conditions.

During periods of severe weather, the Duty Controller will liaise with and update other Operating Companies regarding the current status of the prevailing weather conditions and BEAR Scotland's winter service operations. This liaison will extend to the offer or request of mutual aid to ensure consistency of service level at boundary interfaces.

#### 5.1.1 (vi) Network Rail

BEAR Scotland will, in discussion with Network Rail, ensure that appropriate safety precautions are taken when snow ploughing vehicles are negotiating railway level crossings.



## 5.1.1 (vii) Other Bodies

Liaison will take place with organisations such as the Media, Road Haulage Association, Freight Transport Association and Community Councils to ensure any issues regarding the delivery of the Winter Service are incorporated, where appropriate, in the WSP.

Figure 5/1 below outlines communications links and lines of potential information flow.

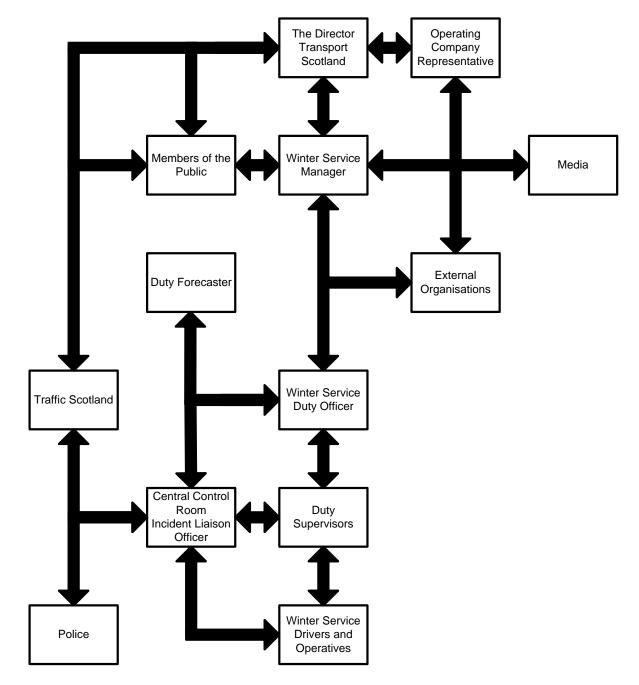


Figure 5/1: Communications Links and Information Flow.



## 6.0 COLLABORATION AND MUTUAL AID

A list of contacts for adjacent Operating Companies and Local Authorities is held by the Winter Service Manager to allow offers of mutual aid to be made, subject to the availability of resources. This aid may take the form of providing salt stocks or operated winter service plant, including snowblowers. Whenever such a request is received, we will endeavour to make this aid available at the earliest opportunity, without compromising the level of service being provided on the North West Unit.

## 6.1 Arrangements for identification of mutual aid

BEAR Scotland will continue to supply salt stock information to the Scottish Salt Group. Regular dialogue will be undertaken with stakeholders including Local Authorities and Operating Companies in relation to sharing of resources and forward planning regarding logistical arrangements. Bear Scotland will offer Mutual Aid and consider requests for Mutual Aid on the strength of the 2 - 5 day forecast. Our Control Centre has a full and verified list of contact numbers for stakeholders including local authorities.

Those partners shall include but not be limited to:

- (i.) Operating Companies and Trunk Road DBFO companies
- (ii.) The Director
- (iii.) Traffic Scotland Operator
- (iv.) PAG
- (v.) Police Scotland
- (vi.) The Emergency Services
- (vii.) The Scottish Roads Traffic Database Operator
- (viii.) Transport Scotland's Customers
- (ix.) Local Authorities
- (x.) Bridges Authorities
- (xi.) The Traffic Customer Care Line Service
- (xii.) SEPA
- (xiii.) Highways England
- (xiv.) DfT
- (xv.) Scottish Ministers Authorised Contractors
- (xvi.) Undertakers
- (xvii.) Statutory Authorities
- (xviii.) Network Rail
- (xix.) Abellio Scotrail
- (xx.) Any other organisation notified to BEAR Scotland by the Director



# 7. WINTER SERVICE PATROLS

Category A and Category B Winter Service Patrols will be provided on specified routes between 01 November and 31 March. Decisions to mobilise the patrols will be made by the WSDO during preparation of the winter service daily action plan using the following trigger:

• When the road surface temperature for any climatic area within a Winter Service Patrol route is forecast at any time to be less than, or equal to, three degrees centigrade, a Winter Service Patrol will be mobilised.

All Frontline, Reserve and Patrol vehicles will carry welfare kits comprising 24 Energy Bars, 24 Bottles of Water and 24 Insulated Blankets.

A Winter Service Patrol Report (F182 to F193) will be issued on a daily basis for each Patrol route.

Winter Service Patrols routes are identified in Figure 7/1 below with maps in Section 14.



| Category<br>(A/B) | Route            | Depot                     | Route Description  | Depot to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Patrol<br>Length<br>(km) | Avg<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route to<br>Depot (km) |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| PA-1              | A9               | Perth                     | Perth - Ballinluig - Perth   | 1                         | 5                          | 61                       | 61                      | 60                      | 1                      |
| PA-2              | A9               | Ballinluig                | Ballinluig - Dalnacardoch – Pitlochry –<br>Ballinluig.             | 1                         | 1                          | 62                       | 62                      | 60                      | 1                      |
| PA-3              | A9               | Kingussie                 | Crubenmore - Dalnacardoch  | 1                         | 5                          | 52                       | 52                      | 60                      | 35                     |
| PA-4              | A9               | Kingussie                 | Crubenmore - Tomatin - Aviemore                                    | 1                         | 5                          | 56                       | 56                      | 60                      | 32                     |
| PA-5              | A9               | Inverness                 | Inverness - Tomatin - Inverness                                    | 1                         | 5                          | 62                       | 62                      | 60                      | 1                      |
| PB-1              | A9               | Brora                     | Brora - Thurso   | 1                         | 5                          | 88                       | 56                      | 94                      | 1                      |
| PB-2              | A835             | Inverness                 | Contin - Ullapool  | 30                        | 40                         | 61                       | 56                      | 65                      | 30                     |
| PB-3              | A82              | Inverness                 | Inverness - Lochybridge  | 7                         | 10                         | 99                       | 56                      | 106                     | 7                      |
| PB-4              | A87/A82/<br>A887 | Ardelve                   | Shiel Bridge - Bunloyne - Invergarry -<br>Invermoriston - Bunloyne | 13                        | 20                         | 100                      | 56                      | 107                     | 13                     |
| PB-5              | A82              | Fort William<br>(Corpach) | Ballachullish - Crianlarich  | 31                        | 32                         | 59                       | 56                      | 63                      | 31                     |
| PB-6              | A85/A82          | Killin                    | Lochearnhead - Crianlarich - Tarbet                                | 10                        | 15                         | 53                       | 56                      | 57                      | 10                     |
| PB-7              | A85              | Oban                      | Oban – Tyndrum   | 2                         | 5                          | 58                       | 56                      | 62                      | 2                      |
| PB-8              | A83              | Inveraray                 | Inveraray - Tarbet   | 1                         | 5                          | 38                       | 56                      | 41                      | 1                      |

Figure 7/1 – Winter Service Patrol Routes

| 4G | NORTH | WEST | UNIT |
|----|-------|------|------|
|    |       |      |      |
|    |       |      |      |

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| Type and Registration No                                  | Depot Location         | Specification including Capacity     | Quantity |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 9 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BNV           | Perth                  | 9 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |
| 9 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BNX & SN13BNJ | Kingussie              | 9 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 2        |
| 9 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>WH63DYJ           | Ballinluig             | 9 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |
| 9 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BNU           | Inverness              | 9 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |
| 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BOH           | Brora                  | 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |
| 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BPF           | Fort William (Corpach) | 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |
| 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BOV           | Killin                 | 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |
| 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BPE           | Oban                   | 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |
| 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BOJ & SJ65VFR | Inverness              | 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 2        |
| 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>WU63CHV           | Inveraray              | 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |
| 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader<br>SN13BOU           | Ardelve                | 6 m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted Spreader | 1        |

Figure 7/2 – Winter Service Plant for all Winter Service Patrols



Category A Winter Service Patrols operate from 02:00hrs to 10:00hrs at two hourly intervals such that each Winter Service Patrol alternates between a one hour patrol and a one hour stand by on each route. All patrol routes shall be completed within one hour of commencement.

Operating periods for Category A Winter Service Patrols will be:

| Start of Period | Finish of Period |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 02:00           | 04:00            |
| 04:00           | 06:00            |
| 06:00           | 08:00            |
| 08:00           | 10:00            |

Routes are designed so that the patrol vehicle, when working, is able to attend any location on its route within 45 minutes of receiving a call from the WSDO.

Category B Winter Service Patrols will operate from 00:00hrs to 09:00hrs at three hourly intervals.

Operating periods for Category B Winter Service Patrols are:

| Start of Period | Finish of Period |
|-----------------|------------------|
| 00:00           | 03:00            |
| 03:00           | 06:00            |
| 06:00           | 09:00            |

Winter Service Patrols will allow for rest periods, patrolling both sides of dual carriageways and undertaking the following:

| • p | atrol all carriageways of Trunk Roads, excluding slip roads   |
|-----|---|
|     | eport on road conditions encountered to, and take instruction on precautionary reatments from, the WSDO                       |
|     | provide immediate response when instructed to carry out precautionary<br>reatments or other anti-icing Operations by the WSDO |
|     | leal with any situation on the Winter Service Patrol route requiring immediate<br>ttention                                    |
| • p | ay particular attention to the areas requiring special attention  |
|     | Indertake short stops for minor maintenance such as clearing grips and emoving debris   |
| • p | rovide daily reports  |
|     |   |

Where any situation on the Winter Service Patrol route cannot be resolved the Winter Service Patrol, additional resources will be deployed to resolve the situation.



# 8. PRECAUTIONARY TREATMENT ROUTES

The North West Trunk Road Unit precautionary treatment routes have been separated into three distinct categories:

- Carriageway precautionary treatments not exceeding 20g/m<sup>2</sup> and treatments not exceeding 40g/m<sup>2</sup> (Figures 8/1 and 8/2)
- Precautionary treatments of footways, footbridges and cycleways (Figures 4/1 to 4/3 in Section 4)

All precautionary treatment routes have been designed to enable completion of treatment routes, including contiguous laybys but excluding remote laybys, within two hours of commencement of the treatment. Precautionary treatment routes will mobilise, commence and complete before snow and ice conditions are forecast to occur. Immediate responses for unplanned treatments will mobilise and commence within one hour of the WSDO's instruction.

No Winter Service Plant will be driven above the legal speed limit at any time or at a speed greater than 40mph during precautionary treatment operations on de-restricted dual carriageways.

On single carriageways, de-icing material will be spread across the full width of the carriageway in a single pass.

There are no sections of single carriageways in the North West Unit wider than three lanes.

De-icing vehicles and drivers will be assigned to specific routes to promote route ownership and knowledge but will have a basic knowledge of every precautionary treatment route emanating from that depot and will be capable of undertaking any such route if necessary.

Care will be taken at roadworks, where in addition to areas currently being trafficked, all other areas, including contraflows, likely to be opened to traffic are treated. Traffic management equipment, including cones and cylinders, may disrupt distribution of salt, and liaison with engineering staff responsible for roadwork sites is essential if correct treatment is to be ensured.

No Winter Service Plant will be driven above the legal speed limit at any time or at a speed greater than 40mph during precautionary treatment operations on de-restricted dual carriageways. On single carriageway roads de-icing material will be spread across the full width of the road in a single pass with the Winter Service Plant travelling at a speed no greater than 30mph.

Precautionary treatment spread rates on Category A footways specified by the WSDO on the daily action plan, will be in accordance with Section 8.5.

#### 8.1.1 (i) Proposed Spread Rates for Precautionary Treatments of Carriageways

The weather forecast and road surface conditions shown in Figure 8/1 are read into Figure 8/2 to determine the rate of spread of precautionary treatment. The spread rates shown in Figure 8/2 indicate the total weight of material spread. These spread rates assume that there is no residual salt present on the carriageway.

The treatment matrix is based on a 24-hour forecasting period.

BEAR Scotland pioneered a double-treatment strategy in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Generation Term<br/>Maintenance Contract, which continues to form a core of our Winter Service strategy. Our4G NORTH WEST UNITWINTER SERVICE PLAN2021/22

expertise and experience tell us that in certain forecast conditions, a single precautionary treatment will not be sufficient to cover a full 24-hour period.

A pro-active approach is taken to schedule second and subsequent 'top-up' treatments in the Daily Action Plan, when likely to be required following analysis of the Daily Forecast. This approach reduces reactive call-out treatments for frost or ice which has formed after initial precautionary treatment and minimises the risk to the travelling public.

Pre-wetted salt is used for precautionary carriageway treatments, in the proportions 70% dry salt to 30% brine, with the brine being at a concentration of between 20% and 23%. Therefore, a carriageway precautionary treatment under weather forecast D and road condition 2 will comprise  $14g/m^2$  of dry salt and  $6g/m^2$  of brine.

The level of moisture is a critical issue affecting the value of rock salt as an anti-icing agent, as dry rock salt (primarily NaCl) has no direct melting action. Melting occurs only after the salt forms a solution by absorbing moisture from the atmosphere or from the road surface. Below an atmospheric relative humidity level of around 80 per cent the absorption of moisture by rock salt decreases rapidly and, at low levels of relative humidity, salt particles remain inert and ineffective. The use of pre-wetted salt will ensure that there is no delay in the formation of salt solution regardless of the level of ambient humidity.

It is recognised that all precautionary treatment routes now contain carriageway surfacing with sections on which negative texture surfacing exists. All precautionary treatment routes will be treated as close as is practicable to the forecast time for road surface temperatures to be at less than or equal to plus 1°C but will in any case ensure treatment is completed before freezing conditions are forecast to occur.

|       | Decision Matrix                            |   |                                      |  |  |
|-------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
|       | Predicted Road Conditions                  |   |                                      |  |  |
|       | Road Surface<br>Temperature                | Wet   | Wet Patches                          | Dry  |  |
|       | May fall below 1ºC                         | Salt before frost   | Salt before<br>frost<br>(see Note A) | No action likely,<br>monitor weather<br>(see Note A) |  |
|       |  |   | Salt before frost<br>(see Note B)    |  |  |
|       | Expected to fall below 1°C                 | Salt after rain stops   |                                      |  |  |
|       |  | Salt before frost and after rain stops<br>(see Note C)        |                                      |  |  |
|       |  | Salt bei  | fore frost                           | Monitor weather conditions                           |  |
|       | Expected snow                              |   | Salt before snow                     |  |  |
|       |  | Salt before rain (see Note C)                                 |                                      |  |  |
|       | Freezing rain                              | Salt during rain (see Note C)<br>Salt after rain (see Note C) |                                      |  |  |
|       |  |   |                                      |  |  |
|       |  | Figure 8/1:   | Decision Matrix                      |  |  |
| G NOR | ORTH WEST UNIT WINTER SERVICE PLAN 2021/22 |   |                                      |  |  |

The decision to undertake precautionary treatments may be adjusted to take account of residual salt or surface moisture.



**Note A**: Particular attention should be given the possibility of water running across carriageways. Such locations will be monitored and treated as required.

**Note B**: When a weather warning contains reference to expected hoarfrost close monitoring will be required, with particular attention given to timings of precautionary treatments as salt deposited on dry roads may be dispersed before it can become effective.

**Note C**: Under these circumstances rain will freeze on contact with running surfaces and full pre-treatment should be provided even on dry roads, with continuous monitoring throughout the danger period.

|   | Forecast weather condition  | Frost<br>Susceptible/<br>surface water<br>run-off area<br>(g/m²) | Road<br>Surface Wet<br>(g/m²)  | Potassium<br>Acetate<br>(I/m²)     | Potassium<br>Acetate<br>note        |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Α | RST higher than plus 1°C  | 0  | 0                              | 0                                  |                                     |
| в | RST lower than or equal to<br>plus 1°C but higher than<br>minus 2°C                 | 10 to 20   | 10 to 20                       | 0.0156                             |                                     |
| с | RST lower than or equal to minus 2°C but higher than minus 5°C                      | 10 to 20   | 10 to 20                       | 0.0312                             |                                     |
| D | RST lower than or equal to minus 5°C  | 20   | 20                             | 0.0312                             |                                     |
| E | RST lower than or equal to<br>plus 1°C but higher than<br>minus 2°C following rain  | 20   | 30                             | 0.0312                             | Increase in accordance              |
| F | RST lower than or equal to<br>minus 2°C but higher than<br>minus 5°C following rain | 30   | 40                             | 0.0312                             | with<br>manfacturer's<br>recommend- |
| G | RST lower than or equal to minus 5°C following rain                                 | 40   | 40                             | 0.0312                             | ations                              |
| н | Hoar Frost  | 20   | 20                             | 0.0156                             |                                     |
| Т | Freezing Fog  | 10   | 20                             | 0.0156                             |                                     |
| J | Freezing Rain   | 40<br>(See decision<br>matrix)                                   | 40<br>(See decision<br>matrix) | 0.0312<br>(See decision<br>matrix) |                                     |
| к | Snow Accumulations up to 30mm   | 30<br>(see Note 5)   | 40                             | 0.0312                             |                                     |
| L | Snow Accumulations over 30mm  | 40   | 40                             | 0.0312                             |                                     |
| М | Hard Packed Snow/Ice  | See clearance<br>matrix  | See<br>clearance<br>matrix     | See<br>clearance<br>matrix         |                                     |

Figure 8/2: De-icing material spread rates for precautionary treatment of carriageways

**Note 1:** Spread rate for pre-wetted salt is the combined weight of dry rock salt and brine combined at 70:30 proportions by weight, with maximum brine concentration of 23% salt.



**Note 2:** When ice is formed, or snow is lying dry salting is the preferred treatment unless the road is closed to traffic when pre-wetted salting may be used. Pre-wetted salting is the preferred treatment in advance of such conditions.

**Note 3:** Treatments will be carried out, whenever possible, after traffic has dispersed standing water. Successive half rate treatments (for both pre-wetted and dry salt operations) should be considered for lightly trafficked roads at lower ends of temperature bands indicated.

**Note 4:** Research carried out by the Highways Agency shows that a road can be classed as damp 20 minutes after rain has stopped.

**Note 5:** Precautionary treatment on the Areas Requiring Special Attention contained in 3.2 Areas Requiring Special Attention Schedules, shall be pre-treated at a minimum spread rate of 40g/m<sup>2</sup>

| Clearance Matrix                                    |                                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Minimum Salt Spread rates for Snow or Ice Clearance |                                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| Road Surface Condition                              |                                  | Treatment        |                  |  |  |
|   | Spreading (grammes/square metre) | Ploughing        | Blowing          |  |  |
|   | Salt                             |                  |                  |  |  |
| Ice Formed  | 20 to 40                         | No               | No               |  |  |
| Snow covering of less than 30mm                     | 20                               | Yes              | No               |  |  |
| Snow covering exceeds 30mm                          | 20 to 40                         | Yes              | No               |  |  |
| Snow accumulations due to prolonged snowfall        | 20 to 40                         | Yes (continuous) | Where applicable |  |  |
| Hard packed snow/ice less than 20mm thick           | 20 to 40 (successive treatments) | No               | No               |  |  |
| Hard packed snow/ice                                | salt/abrasive (successive)       | No               | No               |  |  |

#### Figure 8/3: Clearance Matrix

- **Note 1:** Spread rate for pre-wetted salt is the combined weight of dry rock salt and brine combined at 70:30 proportions by weight, with maximum brine concentration of 23% salt.
- **Note 2:** When ice is formed or snow is lying dry salting is the preferred treatment unless the road is closed to traffic when pre-wetted salting may be used. Pre-wetted salting is the preferred treatment in advance of such conditions.
- **Note 3:** Treatments will be carried out, whenever possible, after traffic has dispersed standing water. Successive half rate treatments (for both pre-wetted and dry salt operations) should be considered for lightly trafficked roads at lower ends of temperature bands indicated

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| Spreading rates for precautionary treatments Brine Only (ml/m <sup>2</sup> )                  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Road surface condition  | Frost Susceptible/surface water run-off area | Road Surface Wet     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A. RST higher than plus 1°C   | 0  | 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B. RST lower than or equal to plus 1°C but higher than minus 2°C                              | 10   | 20                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C. RST lower than or equal to minus 2°C but higher than minus 5°C                             | 10 to 20                                     | 20                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D. RST lower than or equal to minus 5°C   | 10 to 20                                     | 20                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E. RST lower than or equal to plus 1°C but higher than minus 2°C following rain (see note 1)  | 20   | 30                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F. RST lower than or equal to minus 2°C but higher than minus 5°C following rain (see note 1) | 30   | 30                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G. RST lower than or equal to minus 5°C following rain (see note 1)                           | 30   | 30                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H. Hoar Frost   | 20   | 20                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I. Freezing Fog   | 10   | 20                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| J. Freezing Rain  | 30   | 30                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K. Snow Accumulations up to<br>30mm   | 30   | 30                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| L. Snow Accumulations over 30mm   | 30   | 30                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M. Hard Packed Snow/Ice   | See clearance matrix                         | See clearance matrix |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note 1: Treatments will be carried out after water has dispersed and road surface classed as damp.

#### Figure 8/4: Spreading rates for precautionary treatments

| Minimum brine spread rates for Snow or Ice Clearance |   |                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Road surface condition                               | Spreading (ml/m²)                       | Ploughing        | Blowing          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ice formed   | 30                                      | No               | No               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Snow covering of less than 30mm                      | 30                                      | Yes              | No               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Snow covering exceeds 30mm                           | 30                                      | Yes              | No               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Snow accumulations due to prolonged snowfall         | 30                                      | Yes (continuous) | Where applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hard packed snow/ice less than 20mm thick            | Salt 40g/m <sup>2</sup><br>(successive) | No               | No               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hard packed snow/ice                                 | Salt/abrasive<br>(successive)           | No               | No               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 8/5: Clearance matrix

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 



# Table 7.2.J.4 - Precautionary Treatment Routes determined by the Operating Company: 20 g /sq m treatment routes

| Route<br>No. | Depot       | Description   | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Route<br>Tonnage<br>@20g/m2 | Treatment<br>type            |
|--------------|-------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 20-1         | Killin      | A85 Lochearnhead -<br>Perth   | 11                           | 18                            | 56                        | 41                       | 81                      | 67                           | Perth                 | 6.0                          | 6.70                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-2         | Perth       | A9 Perth – Pitlochry –<br>Perth   | 2                            | 5                             | 60                        | 55                       | 115                     | 6                            | Ballinluig            | 7.5                          | 13.14                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-3         | Ballinluig  | A9 Ballinluig –<br>Trinafour – Ballinluig   | 31                           | 25                            | 40.2                      | 42                       | 95                      | 31                           | Kingussie             | 7.5                          | 6.03                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-4         | Kingussie   | A9 Kingussie -<br>Dalwhinnie –<br>Trinafour - A889<br>Drumgask –<br>Dalwhinnie -<br>Kingussie | 0.5                          | 1                             | 69.7                      | 52                       | 111                     | 13                           | Inverness             | 7.5                          | 10.46                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-5         | Kingussie   | A86 Kingussie-<br>Laggan-Spean<br>Bridge<br>A82 Spean Bridge –<br>Invergarry                  | 0.5                          | 1                             | 88                        | 50                       | 106                     | 89                           | Fort William          | 6.2                          | 10.91                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-6         | Kingussie   | A9 Kingussie –<br>Dalraddy Dual -<br>Tomatin - Dalraddy<br>Dual - Kingussie                   | 2                            | 3                             | 58                        | 55                       | 109                     | 4                            | Inverness             | 7.0                          | 7.84                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-7         | Inverness   | A9 Tomatin - Tore,<br>incl Slip Roads,<br>Inverness<br>A82 Longman R/A -<br>Telford St        | 2                            | 5                             | 62                        | 45                       | 98.5                    | 5                            | Dunbeath              | 7.5                          | 9.20                        | Pre-wet &<br>Pot.<br>Acetate |
| 20-8         | Inverness   | A835 Tore<br>Roundabout –<br>Ullapool   | 11                           | 13                            | 79                        | 45                       | 106                     | 90                           | Ullapool              | 6.5                          | 10.30                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-9         | Inverness   | A82 Telford Street -<br>Invermoriston -<br>Invergarry   | 3                            | 5                             | 88                        | 55                       | 99.0                    | 45                           | Fort William          | 6.4                          | 11.26                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 4G NORTH     | H WEST UNIT |   |                              | v                             | VINTER SE                 |                          | N                       |                              |                       |                              |                             | 2021/2                       |



| Route<br>No. | Depot        | Description   | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Route<br>Tonnage<br>@20g/m2 | Treatment<br>type            |
|--------------|--------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|              |              | A87 Invergarry -<br>Bunloyne  |                              |                               |                           |                          |                         |                              |                       |                              |                             |                              |
| 20-10        | Inverness    | A9 Tore –<br>Strathsteven Layby   | 11                           | 13                            | 71                        | 45                       | 107                     | 87                           | Dunbeath              | 6.5                          | 9.20                        | Pre-wet &<br>Pot.<br>Acetate |
| 20-11        | Dunbeath     | A99 Burn of Whilk<br>Wind Farm -<br>Latheron<br>A9 Latheron –<br>Strathsteven Layby | 18.7                         | 24                            | 66                        | 47                       | 89                      | 55                           | Inverness             | 6.5                          | 8.58                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-12        | Dunbeath     | A9 Latheron -<br>Scrabster<br>A99 Wick - Burn of<br>Whilk Wind Farm                 | 6                            | 10                            | 55                        | 45                       | 111                     | 19                           | Wick                  | 6.5                          | 7.15                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-13        | Ardelve      | A87 Kyeleakin – Uig   | 14                           | 15                            | 78                        | 45                       | 104                     | 92                           | Portree               | 6.0                          | 9.24                        | Pre-wet &<br>Pot.<br>Acetate |
| 20-14        | Ardelve      | A87 Kyleakin –<br>Bunloyne A887<br>Bunloyne –<br>Invermoriston                      | 9                            | 10                            | 79                        | 50                       | 93                      | 70                           | Fort William          | 6.0                          | 9.48                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-15        | Fort William | A82 Spean Bridge<br>A830 Lochybridge –<br>Mallaig                                   | 31                           | 31                            | 78                        | 50                       | 93                      | 66                           | Mallaig               | 6.3                          | 9.83                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-16        | Fort William | A82 Lochybridge –<br>Ballachulish – A85<br>Connel – Oban                            | 4                            | 5                             | 75                        | 48                       | 92                      | 77                           | Oban                  | 6.2                          | 9.00                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-17        | Oban         | A85 Connel<br>A82 Tyndrum –<br>Ballachulish   | 10                           | 15                            | 103                       | 52                       | 118                     | 53                           | Fort Willian          | 6.2                          | 12.77                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 20-18        | Killin       | A82 Tyndrum -<br>Crianlarich A85<br>Crianlarich - Lix Toll -<br>Lochearnhead        | 30                           | 40                            | 79                        | 50                       | 94                      | 55                           | Perth                 | 6.3                          | 9.82                        | Pre-wet                      |
|              |              |   |                              |                               | /INTER SE                 |                          |                         |                              |                       |                              |                             | 2021                         |



| Route<br>No. | Depot        | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Route<br>Tonnage<br>@20g/m2 | Treatment<br>type |
|--------------|--------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|              |              | A84 Lochearnhead –<br>Craigforth   |                              |                               |                           |                          |                         |                              |                       |                              |                             |                   |
| 20-19        | Inveraray    | A83 Cairndow -<br>Tarbet<br>A82 Alexandria –<br>Tarbet – Crianlarich –<br>RaBT Bus Turning<br>Circle | 16                           | 17                            | 76                        | 50                       | 118                     | 56                           | Killin                | 6.5                          | 9.88                        | Pre-wet           |
| 20-20        | Inveraray    | A83 Cairndow -<br>Kennacraig   | 15                           | 18                            | 83                        | 50                       | 100                     | 69                           | Machrihanish          | 6.2                          | 10.29                       | Pre-wet           |
| 20-21        | Machrihanish | Campbeltown Ferry<br>Terminal to<br>Kennacraig   | 7                            | 9                             | 57.6                      | 50                       | 76                      | 50                           | Inveraray             | 6.2                          | 7.14                        | Pre-wet           |

Figure 8/6: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Routes Not Exceeding 20g/m<sup>2</sup>.



# Table 7.2.J.4 - Precautionary Treatment Routes determined by the Operating Company: 40 g /sq m treatment routes

| Route<br>No. | Depot       | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Route<br>Tonnage<br>@40g/m2 | Treatment<br>type            |
|--------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 40-1         | Perth       | A9 Stanley - Perth –<br>A85 St Fillans   | 7                            | 7                             | 54                        | 50                       | 42.0                    | 62                           | Killin                | 7.00                         | 15.16                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-2         | Perth       | A9 Perth - Pitlochry -<br>Perth  | 2                            | 4                             | 52                        | 55                       | 109                     | 1                            | Ballinluig            | 7.50                         | 15.45                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-3         | Ballinluig  | A9 Ballinluig – Blair<br>Atholl - Dalwhinnie –<br>Ballinluig   | 1                            | 1                             | 52                        | 50                       | 94                      | 1                            | Kingussie             | 7.50                         | 15.60                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-4         | Kingussie   | A9 Kingussie –<br>Trinafour  | 1                            | 2                             | 52.8                      | 50                       | 84                      | 12.5                         | Ballinluig            | 7.50                         | 15.84                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-5         | Kingussie   | A9 Kingussie –<br>Dalraddy Dual -<br>Tomatin - Dalraddy<br>Dual - Kingussie  | 2                            | 3                             | 58                        | 55                       | 109                     | 3                            | Inverness             | 7.0                          | 15.68                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-6         | Kingussie   | A86 Kingussie – A889<br>Jct<br>A889 Laggan – A9<br>Dalwhinnie Junction   | 1                            | 1.5                           | 32                        | 50                       | 37.5                    | 25.5                         | Kingussie             | 6.00                         | 7.68                        | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-7         | Kingussie   | A86 Laggan Junction -<br>Spean Bridge  | 18                           | 22.5                          | 45.5                      | 50                       | 55.0                    | 64                           | Fort William          | 6.00                         | 10.92                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-8         | Inverness   | A9 Inverness – Tomatin   | 1                            | 2                             | 42                        | 50                       | 98.5                    | 28                           | Kingussie             | 7.50                         | 12.60                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-9         | Inverness   | A82 Inverness – Fort<br>Augustus (B862)  | 3                            | 5                             | 55                        | 50                       | 66.0                    | 55                           | Fort William          | 6.40                         | 14.08                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-10        | Inverness   | A82 Longman – Telford<br>St<br>A9 Inverness – Tore –<br>Ardullie (Kessock and<br>Cromarty Bridges)<br>A835 Tore - Contin | 1                            | 2                             | 48                        | 50                       | 96.0                    | 1                            | Ullapool              | 7.00                         | 13.44                       | Pre-wet &<br>Pot.<br>Acetate |
| 40-11        | Inverness   | A835 Contin - Ullapool   | 28                           | 30                            | 59                        | 50                       | 70.8                    | 89                           | Ullapool              | 6.50                         | 15.34                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 4G NORT      | H WEST UNIT |  |                              | WI                            | NTER SER                  |                          | 1                       |                              |                       |                              |                             | 2021/22                      |



| Route<br>No. | Depot        | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Route<br>Tonnage<br>@40g/m2 | Treatment<br>type            |
|--------------|--------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 40-12        | Inverness    | A9 Ardullie – The<br>Mound (Dornoch<br>Bridge)   | 22                           | 24                            | 54                        | 50                       | 64                      | 87                           | Dunbeath              | 6.50                         | 14.04                       | Pre-wet &<br>Pot.<br>Acetate |
| 40-13        | Dunbeath     | A9 Berriedale – The<br>Mound   | 9                            | 10                            | 49                        | 50                       | 58                      | 58                           | Wick                  | 6.00                         | 11.76                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-14        | Dunbeath     | A9 Berriedale –<br>A99 Latheron – Wick   | 9                            | 10                            | 42                        | 50                       | 50                      | 39                           | Wick                  | 6.40                         | 10.75                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-15        | Dunbeath     | A9 Latheron –<br>Scrabster   | 6                            | 8                             | 41                        | 50                       | 50                      | 47                           | Wick                  | 6.30                         | 10.66                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-16        | Ardelve      | A87 Moll Junction – Uig  | 38                           | 41                            | 54                        | 50                       | 61                      | 92                           | Portree               | 6.00                         | 12.96                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-17        | Ardelve      | A87 Glenshiel<br>Battlefield – Moll<br>Junction (Carrick and<br>Skye Bridges)                                    | 22                           | 26                            | 60                        | 50                       | 72                      | 39                           | Portree               | 6.00                         | 14.40                       | Pre-wet &<br>Pot.<br>Acetate |
| 40-18        | Ardelve      | A87 Glenshiel<br>Battlefield – Bunloyne<br>A887 Bunloyne -<br>Invermoriston<br>A82 Fort Augustus -<br>Invergarry | 22                           | 26                            | 60                        | 50                       | 83                      | 67                           | Fort William          | 6.00                         | 14.40                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-19        | Fort William | A830 Corpach –<br>Lochybridge<br>A82 Lochybridge –<br>Invergarry A87<br>Invergarry – Bunloyne                    | 1                            | 2                             | 63                        | 50                       | 76                      | 64                           | Ardelve               | 6.00                         | 15.12                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-20        | Fort William | A830 Corpach - Mallaig   | 1                            | 2                             | 62                        | 50                       | 74                      | 63                           | Mallaig               | 6.20                         | 15.60                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-21        | Fort William | A82 Ballachulish -<br>A82 Tyndrum  | 28                           | 35                            | 54                        | 50                       | 64                      | 80                           | Killin                | 6.20                         | 13.39                       | Pre-wet                      |
| 40-22        | Oban         | A828 Connel –A82<br>Ballachullish  | 10                           | 12                            | 66                        | 50                       | 72                      | 75                           | Corpach               | 6.00                         | 15.76                       | Pre-wet                      |

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| Route<br>No. | Depot        | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Route<br>Tonnage<br>@40g/m2 | Treatment<br>type |
|--------------|--------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|              |              | Roundabout – A82<br>Lochybridge  |                              |                               |                           |                          |                         |                              |                       |                              |                             |                   |
| 40-23        | Oban         | A85 Oban - Tyndrum   | 1                            | 2                             | 58                        | 50                       | 75                      | 61                           | Killin                | 6.20                         | 14.38                       | Pre-wet           |
| 40-24        | Killin       | A85 St Fillans -<br>Lochearnhead - Lix Toll<br>- Crainlarich<br>A82 Crianlarich -<br>Tyndrum                 | 22                           | 27                            | 43                        | 44                       | 57                      | 30                           | Oban                  | 6.30                         | 10.83                       | Pre-wet           |
| 40-25        | Killin       | A84 Lochearnhead –<br>Kildean Roundabout   | 11                           | 17                            | 44                        | 50                       | 53                      | 55                           | Perth                 | 6.30                         | 11.08                       | Pre-wet           |
| 40-26        | Killin       | A82 Crianlarich –<br>Tarbet<br>A83 Tarbet – Rest & Be<br>Thankful  | 23                           | 28                            | 40                        | 45                       | 53                      | 63                           | Inveraray             | 6.50                         | 10.40                       | Pre-wet           |
| 40-27        | Inveraray    | A83 Achnagoul<br>Junction – Rest & Be<br>Thankful<br>A82 Tarbet –<br>Alexandria – RaBT Bus<br>Turning Circle | 6                            | 8                             | 58                        | 50                       | 106                     | 56                           | Killin                | 6.30                         | 14.61                       | Pre-wet           |
| 40-28        | Inveraray    | A83 Achnagoul<br>Junction - Kennacraig   | 6                            | 8                             | 63                        | 50                       | 76                      | 69                           | Machrihanish          | 6.00                         | 15.12                       | Pre-wet           |
| 40-29        | Machrihanish | Campbeltown Ferry<br>Terminal to Kennacraig  | 7                            | 9                             | 57.6                      | 50                       | 76                      | 50                           | Inveraray             | 6.2                          | 14.28                       | Pre-wet           |

Figure 8/7: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Routes Not Exceeding 40g/m<sup>2</sup>.



Table 7.2.J.5 – Contingency Precautionary Treatment Routes determined by the Operating Company should the National Service be interrupted by a shortage of Drivers (Spread rates have been derived theoretically)

| Route<br>No. | Depot           | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Route<br>Tonnage | Spread<br>Rate<br>(g/m2) | Treatment<br>type    |
|--------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 20-C1        | Dunbeath        | A9 Latheron - A99<br>Latheron - Wick -<br>Burn of Wilk Wind<br>farm - A9<br>Scrabster -<br>Latheron - Tain<br>ASDA Jct   | 5.3                          | 6.8                           | 152.2                     | 47                       | 240.6                   | 79.5                         | Inverness             | 6.5                          | 16.0             | 16                       | Pre-wet              |
| 20-C2        | Inverness       | A9 Tomatin - Tain<br>ASDA Jct - then -<br>SB Duals   | 1                            | 1.3                           | 111.8                     | 47                       | 190.2                   | 2.3                          | Dunbeath              | 7.0                          | 15.0             | 19                       | Pre-wet &<br>Acetate |
| 20-C3        | Inverness       | A835 Tore -<br>Ullapool - then -<br>A82 Longman Rbt<br>- Invermoriston   | 9.6                          | 12.8                          | 156.5                     | 45                       | 181.7                   | 46.3                         | Kingussie             | 6.5                          | 16.0             | 16                       | Pre-wet              |
| 20-C4        | Kingussie       | A86 Kingussie -<br>A889 Laggan Jct -<br>Dalwhinnie - then<br>- A86 Laggan Jct<br>- A82 Spean<br>Bridge - A87<br>Invergarry - A887<br>Bunloyne Jct -<br>A82 Invermoriston<br>- A82 Invergarry | 1                            | 1.2                           | 159.5                     | 50                       | 225.0                   | 82.9                         | Inverness             | 6.2                          | 16.0             | 16                       | Pre-wet              |
| 20-C5        | Ardelve         | A87 Bunloyne Jct<br>- Uig  | 45.6                         | 54.7                          | 138.8                     | 50                       | 165.6                   | 92.4                         | Fort<br>William       | 6.5                          | 15.0             | 17                       | Pre-wet & Acetate    |
| 20-C6        | Fort<br>William | A830 Mallaig -<br>A82 Nevis Rbt -<br>Glencoe Ski<br>Centre   | 60.9                         | 73.1                          | 126.5                     | 50                       | 136.4                   | 52.2                         | Ardelve               | 6.3                          | 16.0             | 20                       | Pre-wet              |

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| Route<br>No. | Depot     | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Route<br>Tonnage | Spread<br>Rate<br>(g/m2) | Treatment<br>type |
|--------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| 20-C7        | Kingussie | A9 Kincraig -<br>Tomatin - then -<br>SB Duals to<br>Kincraig - Blair<br>Athol Sth Jct-<br>then - NB Duals                              | 5.5                          | 6.3                           | 134.1                     | 52                       | 256.7                   | 2.6                          | Inverness             | 7.0                          | 16.0             | 17                       | Pre-wet           |
| 20-C8        | Killin    | A85<br>Lochearnhead -<br>Perth - then - A9<br>Inveralmond -<br>Blair Athol Sth Jct   | 12.1                         | 14.5                          | 119.7                     | 50                       | 188.0                   | 67.6                         | Perth                 | 7.0                          | 16.0             | 19                       | Pre-wet           |
| 20-C9        | Oban      | A85 Oban - A82<br>Tyndrum -<br>Glencoe Ski<br>Centre - then -<br>A828 Ballachulish<br>- A85 Connel                                     | 1                            | 1.2                           | 135.5                     | 50                       | 182.8                   | 7.8                          | Oban                  | 6.1                          | 16.0             | 19                       | Pre-wet           |
| 20-C10       | Perth     | A84 Craig Forth -<br>A85<br>Lochearnhead -<br>A82 Crianlarich -<br>A83 Tarbet -<br>RABT Bus Circle -<br>A82 Tarbet -<br>Alexandria Rbt | 53.2                         | 70.9                          | 135.3                     | 45                       | 233.2                   | 101                          | Killin                | 6.2                          | 16.0             | 19                       | Pre-wet           |
| 20-C11       | Inveraray | A83 - RABT Bus<br>Circle -<br>Campbeltown  | 24.3                         | 29.2                          | 142.7                     | 50                       | 171.2                   | 118                          | Oban                  | 6.2                          | 16.0             | 18                       | Pre-wet           |



|        | DEPOT: KILL | IN                           |   | VEHIC            | LE: 26 TONNE                | ES GVW 6<br>SN13 BN |
|--------|-------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Action | Road        | From                         | То  | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)      |
| TF     | A827        | Killin                       | A85 Junction Lix Toll                           | 3                | 22                          | 8                   |
| TF     | A85         | Lix Toll                     | A85 Junction<br>Lochearnhead                    | 8                | 44                          | 11                  |
| SALT   | A85         | A82 Junction<br>Lochearnhead | Newhouse Road<br>Roundabout (inc<br>Roundabout) | 56               | 41                          | 81                  |
| TF     | A85         | Newhouse Road<br>Roundabout  | A82 Junction<br>Lochearnhead                    | 56               | 45                          | 75                  |
| TF     | A82         | A85 Junction<br>Lochearnhead | A827 Junction Lix Toll                          | 8                | 40                          | 12                  |
| TF     | A827        | Lix Toll                     | Killin  | 3                | 26                          | 7                   |

| it (mins) |                  |                  |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|
| :         |                  | 56               |
| :         |                  | 6.0              |
| :         |                  | 3.35             |
| :         |                  | 6.7              |
|           | :<br>:<br>:<br>: | :<br>:<br>:<br>: |

Figure 8/8a: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 1

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 



DEPOT: PERTH

## VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6x4

|        |              |  |                                  |                  |                             | PJ64 DCV       |
|--------|--------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road         | From   | То                               | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | U/C          | Inveralmond Road   | Inveralmond Roundabout           | 1                | 30                          | 2              |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound) | Inveralmond Roundabout                                     | Pitlochry South Interchange      | 36               | 60                          | 36             |
| SALT   | A924 / U/C   | Pitlochry South Interchange<br>(Start of N/bound off-slip) | Croftinloan North Junction       | 0.7              | 30                          | 1              |
| TF     | A9 (S/bound) | Croftinloan North Junction                                 | Croftinloan South Junction       | 2                | 60                          | 2              |
| SALT   | A9 (S/bound) | A9 Croftinloan Junction                                    | South End Pitlochry Dual         | 4                | 64                          | 4              |
| TF     | A9           | South End Pitlochry Dual                                   | Layby 20, Dalguise Junction      | 9                | 64                          | 8              |
| SALT   | Layby 20     | Layby 20, Dalguise Junction                                | Layby 20, Dalguise Junction      | 0.1              | 10                          | 1              |
| TF     | A9           | Layby 20, Dalguise Junction                                | North End Birnam Dual            | 6.5              | 64                          | 6              |
| SALT   | A9 (S/bound) | North End Birnam Dual                                      | Inveralmond Roundabout           | 15.2             | 64                          | 14             |
| TF     | A9 (N/bound) | Inveralmond Roundabout                                     | N/bound off-slip to Luncarty     | 3.1              | 55                          | 3              |
| SALT   | A9           | N/bound off-slip to Luncarty                               | Battleby Junction                | 0.3              | 40                          | inc            |
| TURN   | U/C          | Battleby Junction  | Battleby Junction                | 0.1              | 10                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A9           | N/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty                           | N/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty | 0.1              | 30                          | inc            |
| TF     | A9           | N/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty                           | N/Bound off-slip to Stanley      | 3.1              | 72                          | 3              |
| SALT   | A9           | Stanley Jct N/bound offslip                                | Stanley Jct N/bound offslip      | 0.5              | 36                          | 1              |
| TURN   | U/C          | Stanley Junction   | Stanley Junction                 | 0.1              | 30                          | inc            |
| SALT   | A9           | Stanley Jct N/bound onslip                                 | Stanley Jct N/bound onslip       | 0.5              | 36                          | 1              |
| TF     | A9           | Stanley Jct N/bound  | Bankfoot S Junction Offslip      | 1.6              | 72                          | 2              |
| SALT   | A9           | Bankfoot S Junction Offslip                                | Bankfoot S Junction Offslip      | 0.3              | 36                          | 1              |
| TURN   | U/C          | Bankfoot   | Bankfoot S Junction Onslip       | 0.1              | 30                          | inc            |

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 

WINTER SERVICE PLAN

2021/22

| SALT | A9           | Bankfoot S Junction Onslip       | Bankfoot S Junction Onslip          | 0.2 | 36 | 1   |
|------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|----|-----|
| TF   | A9           | Bankfoot S Junction Onslip       | Birnam Junction                     | 8.1 | 72 | 7   |
| TURN | U/C          | Birnam Junction                  | Birnam Junction                     | 0.1 | 30 | inc |
| TF   | A9           | B867 Birnam Junction             | Bankfoot N Junction Offslip         | 7   | 72 | 6   |
| SALT | A9 offslip   | Bankfoot N Junction Offslip      | Bankfoot N Junction Offslip         | 0.2 | 30 | inc |
| TURN | B867         | Bankfoot N Junction Offslip      | Turn at Innewan Gardens<br>Junction | 0.4 | 30 | 1   |
| SALT | A9 onslip    | Innewan Gardens Junction         | Bankfoot N Junction Onslip          | 0.4 | 10 | 2   |
| TF   | A9           | Bankfoot N Junction              | Stanley Junction                    | 2.7 | 72 | 2   |
| SALT | A9 offslip   | Stanley Junction offslip         | Stanley Junction offslip            | 0.5 | 36 | 1   |
| TURN | A9           | Stanley Junction                 | Stanley Junction                    | 0.1 | 10 | inc |
| SALT | A9 onslip    | Stanley Junction onslip          | Stanley Junction onslip             | 0.5 | 36 | 1   |
| TF   | A9           | Stanley Junction                 | Inveralmond Roundabout              | 6.2 | 72 | 5   |
| TF   | A9 / B9099   | Inveralmond Roundabout           | S/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty    | 3.6 | 54 | 4   |
| SALT | A9           | S/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty | S/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty    | 0.5 | 40 | 1   |
| TF   | A9 (S/bound) | S/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty | Inveralmond Roundabout              | 3   | 50 | 4   |
| TF   | U/C          | Inveralmond Roundabout           | Inveralmond Road                    | 1   | 30 | 2   |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins) | : | 114.9 |
|---|---|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                           | : | 60.0  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                                  | : | 7.3   |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>                         | : | 8.76  |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                         | : | 13.14 |

Figure 8/8b: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 2

| DEPOT: BALLINLUIG VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4 SN13 B |              |                                     |  |                  |                             | SN13 BVE       |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action  | Road         | From                                | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF  | A9 (N/bound) | Ballinluig Depot                    | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip                      | 1                | 40                          | 1              |
| SALT  | A9 Off Slip  | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip         | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip                      | 0.5              | 30                          | 1              |
| TF  |              | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip         | Ballinluig N/bound On Slip                       | 0.1              | 20                          | 0.5            |
| SALT  | A9 On Slip   | Ballinluig N/bound On Slip          | Ballinluig N/bound On Slip                       | 0.5              | 30                          | 1              |
| TF  | A9           | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip         | Pitlochry S Interchange                          | 5                | 60                          | 5              |
| SALT  | A9 (N/bound) | Pitlochry S Interchange             | N End Pitlochry Dual                             | 0.3              | 45                          | 0.5            |
| TF  | A9           | N End Pitlochry Dual                | Pitlochry N Interchange                          | 3.5              | 50                          | 4              |
| SALT  | A9 (N/bound) | Pitlochry N Interchange             | Pitlochry N Interchange                          | 0.5              | 45                          | 1              |
| SALT  | A9           | Pitlochry N Interchange             | S End Killiecrankie Dual                         | 1                | 60                          | 1              |
| SALT  | A9 (N/bound) | S End Killiecrankie Dual            | N End Killiecrankie Dual                         | 3                | 50                          | 3              |
| SALT  | A9           | N End Killiecrankie Dual            | B8079 Junction, Essengael                        | 3                | 50                          | 3.5            |
| SALT  | A9           | Essengael                           | South End Drumochter Dual                        | 17.9             | 50                          | 21             |
| SALT  | A9 (N/bound) | South End Drumochter Dual           | Trinafour  | 1.1              | 30                          | 2              |
| SALT  | A9 (S/bound) | Trinafour                           | South End Drumochter Dual                        | 1.1              | 30                          | 2              |
| TF  | A9           | S End Drumochter Dual               | N End Killiecrankie Dual                         | 22               | 65                          | 20             |
| SALT  | A9 (S/bound) | N End Killiecrankie Dual            | S End Killiecrankie Dual                         | 3                | 50                          | 4              |
| TF  | A9           | S End Killiecrankie Dual            | Pitlochry N Interchange                          | 1                | 45                          | 1.5            |
| SALT  | A9 (S/bound) | Pitlochry N Interchange Off<br>Slip | Turn at A924 Jn, rejoin A9<br>on S/bound On Slip | 0.5              | 30                          | 1              |
| TF  | A9           | Pitlochry North Interchange         | Turn at Foss Rd junction                         | 1                | 45                          | 1.5            |

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN

2021/22



| TF   | A9           | Foss Rd junction                    | Pitlochry N Interchange  | 1   | 45 | 1.5 |
|------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|----|-----|
| IF   | AS           |                                     | Fillochry N merchange  | Ι   | 40 | 1.5 |
| SALT | A9 (N/bound) | Pitlochry N Interchange Off<br>Slip | Turn at A924 Jn, rejoin A9<br>on N/bound On Slip                               | 0.5 | 30 | 1   |
| TF   | A9           | Pitlochry N Interchange             | Start of layby 41  | 1   | 60 | 1   |
| SALT | Layby        | Start of layby 41                   | End of layby 41  | 0.1 | 10 | 0.5 |
| TF   | A9           | End of layby 41                     | Turn at access opposite<br>"Tigh'na'geat" , head south<br>to Start of layby 42 | 1   | 40 | 1   |
| SALT | Layby        | Start of layby 42                   | End of layby 42  | 0.1 | 10 | 0.5 |
| TF   | A9           | End of layby 42                     | Pitlochry N Interchange  | 2   | 40 | 3   |
| SALT | A9           | Pitlochry N Interchange             | N End Pitlochry Dual   | 3.5 | 45 | 5   |
| SALT | A9 (S/bound) | N End Pitlochry Dual                | Croftinloan Junction   | 2.5 | 60 | 2.5 |
| TF   | A9 (S/bound) | Croftinloan Junction                | Start of layby 34  | 3   | 50 | 4   |
| SALT | Layby        | Start of layby 34                   | End of layby 34  | 0.1 | 10 | 0.5 |
| TF   | A9 (S/bound) | End of layby 34                     | South End Pitlochry Dual   | 1   | 50 | 1   |
| TF   | A9           | South End Pitlochry Dual            | Ballinluig Depot   | 1   | 1  | 1   |

| Total time from start to finish of salting operations (mins) | : | 95   |
|--|---|------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                      | : | 40.2 |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                             | : | 7.5  |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>                    | : | 3.02 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                    | : | 6.03 |
|  |   |      |

Figure 8/8c: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 3

| DEPOT  | : KINGUSSIE  |   |                              | VEHIC            | LE: 32 TONNI                | ES GVW 8x4<br>WX63 DYM |
|--------|--------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Action | Road         | From                                    | То                           | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)         |
| TF     | B970         | Kingussie Depot                         | A86 Junction Kingussie       | 0.5              | 30                          | 1                      |
| SALT   | A86          | B970 Junction                           | A9 Junction Southbound       | 1.3              | 30                          | 2.5                    |
| SALT   | A9           | Southbound Slip Road                    | A9 Kerrow                    | 0.1              | 30                          | 0.5                    |
| SALT   | A9           | A86 N Junction Kerrow                   | North End Ralia WS 2+1       | 6                | 51                          | 7                      |
| SALT   | A9           | North End Ralia WS 2+1                  | South End Ralia WS 2+1       | 1.4              | 50                          | 1.5                    |
| SALT   | A9           | South End Ralia WS<br>2+1               | Ralia Junction               | 0.9              | 50                          | 1                      |
| SALT   | A9           | Ralia Junction                          | Etteridge                    | 3                | 50                          | 4                      |
| SALT   | A9 (S/bound) | Etteridge                               | Crubenmore Lodge             | 2                | 60                          | 2                      |
| SALT   | A9           | Crubenmore Lodge                        | Dalwhinnie                   | 11               | 60                          | 11                     |
| SALT   | A9           | Dalwhinnie                              | North End Drumochter<br>Dual | 10               | 60                          | 10                     |
| SALT   | A9 (S/bound) | North End Drumochter<br>Dual            | Trinafour                    | 9                | 60                          | 9                      |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound) | Trinafour                               | North End Drumochter<br>Dual | 9                | 50                          | 10                     |
| TF     | A9           | North End Drumochter<br>Dual Northbound | Dalwhinnie                   | 10               | 60                          | 10                     |
| SALT   | A889         | Dalwhinnie                              | A886 Junction Drumgask       | 14               | 50                          | 15                     |
| TF     | A889         | A886 Junction<br>Drumgask               | Dalwhinnie                   | 14               | 50                          | 15                     |
| TF     | A9           | Dalwhinnie                              | Crubenmore Lodge             | 11               | 60                          | 11                     |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound) | Crubenmore Lodge                        | Etteridge                    | 2                | 60                          | 2                      |
| TF     | A9           | Etteridge                               | A9 South Junction<br>Kerrow  | 11               | 60                          | 11                     |
| TF     | A9           | A86 S Junction Kerrow                   | B970 Junction                | 1                | 30                          | 2                      |
| TF     | B970         | A86 Junction                            | Kingussie Depot              | 0.5              | 20                          | 1.5                    |

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):111Total length of carriageway salted (km):69.7Average width of carriageway (m):7.5Total tonnage used at 10gm/m²:5.23Total tonnage used at 20gm/m²:10.46

Note to Driver: A9 Junction into Kingussie Northbound

Figure 8/8d: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 4



| DEPOT  | KINGUSSIE |                 |                        | VEHIC            | LE: 26 TONNE                | ES GVW 6x4<br>BTZ |
|--------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Action | Road      | From            | То                     | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)    |
| TF     | B970      | Kingussie Depot | A86 Junction Kingussie | 0.5              | 30                          | 1                 |
| SALT   | A86       | B970 Junction   | Spean Bridge           | 63               | 50                          | 76                |
| SALT   | A82       | Spean Bridge    | Invergarry             | 25               | 50                          | 30                |
| TF     | A82       | Invergarry      | Spean Bridge           | 25               | 50                          | 30                |
| TF     | A86       | Spean Bridge    | B970 Junction          | 63               | 50                          | 76                |
| TF     | B970      | B970            | Kingussie Depot        | 0.5              | 30                          | 1                 |

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):106Total length of carriageway salted (km):88Average width of carriageway (m):6.2Total tonnage used at 10gm/m²:5.5Total tonnage used at 20gm/m²:10.91

Figure 8/8e: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 5



| DEPOT: KINGUSSIE |              |                                    |                                    | DEPOT: KINGUSSIE VEHICLE: 26 TONN |                             |                |  |  |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Action           | Road         | From                               | То                                 | Distance<br>(km)                  | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |  |  |
| TF               | B970         | Kingussie Depot                    | A86 Junction Kingussie             | 0.5                               | 20                          | 1.5            |  |  |
| TF               | A86          | B970 Junction                      | A9 Junction Northbound             | 0.8                               | 30                          | 1.5            |  |  |
| SALT             | A9           | Northbound Slip Road               | A9 Kerrow                          | 0.2                               | 30                          | 0.5            |  |  |
| SALT             | A9           | A9 Kerrow                          | S End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | 5.5                               | 41                          | 8.0            |  |  |
| SALT             | A9 (N/bound) | S End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | N End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | 7.2                               | 50                          | 8.5            |  |  |
| SALT             | A9           | N End Dalraddy Dual                | Slochd Summit                      | 22                                | 41                          | 32             |  |  |
| SALT             | A9 (N/bound) | Slochd Summit                      | Tomatin                            | 6                                 | 50                          | 7              |  |  |
| SALT             | A9 (S/bound) | Tomatin                            | Slochd Summit                      | 6                                 | 45                          | 8              |  |  |
| TF               | A9           | Slochd Summit                      | N End Carrbridge WS 2+1            | 6                                 | 50                          | 7              |  |  |
| SALT             | A9 (S/bound) | N End Carrbridge WS<br>2+1         | S End Carrbridge WS 2+1            | 1.6                               | 44                          | 2              |  |  |
| TF               | A9           | S End Carrbridge WS<br>2+1         | N End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | 14                                | 50                          | 16.5           |  |  |
| SALT             | A9           | N End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | S End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | 7.2                               | 50                          | 8.5            |  |  |
| TF               | A9           | S End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | A86 North.Junction<br>Kerrow       | 5.5                               | 50                          | 6.5            |  |  |
| SALT             | A86          | Southbound Off Slip                | Southbound Off Slip                | 0.1                               | 30                          | 0.5            |  |  |
| TF               | A86          | A9 North.Junction<br>Kerrow        | B970 Junction                      | 1                                 | 30                          | 2              |  |  |
| TF               | B970         | A86 Junction                       | Kingussie Depot                    | 0.5                               | 30                          | 1              |  |  |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins): | 105  |
|--|------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km) :                          | 56   |
| Average width of carriageway (m) :                                 | 7.0  |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup> :                        | 3.92 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup> :                        | 7.84 |
|  |      |

Figure 8/8f: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 6

WINTER SERVICE PLAN

2021/22



| DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot |                 |  | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>COMBI SN63 XUO   |                  |                             |                |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action                               | Road            | From                                   | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF                                   | Longman<br>Road | Bridgepoint Depot                      | Longman Roundabout   | 1                | 40                          | 2              |
| SALT                                 | A9 (N/bound)    | Longman Roundabout                     | 200m south of Kessock<br>Bridge  | 0.5              | 45                          | 0.5            |
| ACETATE                              | A9 (N/bound)    | 200m S of Kessock<br>Bridge            | North end Kessock Bridge   | 1.3              | 56                          | 1.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9 (S/bound)    | 200m N of Kessock<br>Bridge            | Tore Roundabout  | 7.5              | 56                          | 8              |
| SALT                                 | A9 (S/bound)    | Tore Roundabout                        | 200m N of Kessock<br>Bridge  | 7.5              | 56                          | 8              |
| ACETATE                              | A9 (S/bound)    | 200m N of Kessock<br>Bridge            | South end Kessock Bridge   | 1.3              | 56                          | 1.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9 (S/bound)    | South end Kessock<br>Bridge            | Longman Roundabout   | 0.7              | 45                          | 0.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9 (S/bound)    | Longman Roundabout<br>(exc Roundabout) | Meall Mhor   | 15               | 51                          | 18             |
| SALT                                 | A9              | Meall Mhor                             | Tomatin Junction   | 6                | 43                          | 9              |
| TF                                   | A9              | Tomatin                                | Moy WS 2+1   | 2                | 60                          | 2              |
| SALT                                 | A9 (N/bound)    | Moy WS 2+1                             | Moy WS 2+1   | 1                | 45                          | 2              |
| TF                                   | A9              | Moy WS 2+1                             | Meall Mhor   | 3                | 80                          | 3.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9 (N/bound)    | Meall Mhor                             | A82 Longman<br>Roundabout  | 16               | 55                          | 18             |
| SALT                                 | A82 (W/bound)   | Longman Roundabout                     | Shore Street Roundabout<br>(exc roundabouts)   | 1.5              | 30                          | 3              |
| ACETATE                              | A82 (W/bound)   | Shore Street<br>Roundabout             | Telford Street<br>Roundabout   | 0.5              | 40                          | 1              |
| ACETATE                              | A82 (E/bound)   | Telford Street<br>Roundabout           | Shore Street Roundabout  | 0.5              | 40                          | 1              |
| SALT                                 | A82 (E/bound)   | Shore Street<br>Roundabout             | Longman Roundabout<br>(inc. Shore Street, Rose<br>Street, Harbour Road &<br>Longman Roundabouts) | 2.5              | 40                          | 4              |
| TF                                   | A9              | Longman Roundabout                     | Raigmore Interchange   | 1                | 60                          | 1              |

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN

2021/22



| SALT | A9           | Southbound off Slip<br>Road | Southbound on Slip Road                                 | 1   | 30 | 2   |
|------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|-----|----|-----|
| TF   | A9           | Raigmore Interchange        | B9006 Inshes Junction                                   | 1   | 60 | 1   |
| SALT | A9           | Southbound off Slip<br>Road | B9006 Junction Culloden<br>Road                         | 1   | 30 | 2   |
| TF   | B9006        | A9 Slip Road                | Beechwood Roundabout                                    | 1   | 30 | 2   |
| TF   | B8082        | Beechwood<br>Roundabout     | A9 northbound   | 1   | 30 | 2   |
| SALT | A9           | Northbound on Slip<br>Road  | Main A9 carriageway                                     | 1   | 30 | 2   |
| TF   | A9           | Beechwood                   | Raigmore Interchange                                    | 1   | 60 | 1   |
| SALT | A9           | Northbound off Slip<br>Road | Northbound on Slip Road<br>(inc Raigmore<br>Roundabout) | 1   | 30 | 2   |
| TF   | A9           | Raigmore Interchange        | Longman Roundabout                                      | 1   | 60 | 1   |
| TF   | A9 (N/bound) | Longman Roundabout          | Bridgepoint Depot                                       | 0.5 | 45 | 0.5 |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins) | : | 98.5 |
|---|---|------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                           | : | 62   |
| Total length of carriageway sprayed (km)                          | : | 3.6  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                                  | : | 7.5  |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>                         | : | 4.65 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                         | : | 9.2  |
| Total volume of potassium acetate used at 0.0156l/m <sup>2</sup>  | : | 410  |
|   |   |      |

Figure 8/8g: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 7



| DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot |                                     | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>SN13BTY |  |                  |                             |                |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action                               | Road                                | From                                  | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF                                   | Longman<br>Drive /<br>Stadium Drive | Bridgepoint Depot                     | Longman Roundabout                           | 1.5              | 45                          | 2              |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | Longman Roundabout                    | Tore Roundabout                              | 9.8              | 55                          | 11             |
| SALT                                 | A835                                | Tore                                  | Ullapool (including<br>Maryburgh roundabout) | 79               | 45                          | 106            |
| TF                                   | A835                                | Ullapool                              | Tore Roundabout                              | 79               | 63                          | 75             |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | Tore Roundabout                       | Longman Roundabout                           | 9.8              | 55                          | 11             |
| TF                                   | Longman Drive<br>/ Stadium Drive    | Longman Roundabout                    | Bridgepoint Depot                            | 1.5              | 45                          | 2              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | ent (mins) | :    | 106 |
|---|------------|------|-----|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :          | 79   |     |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :          | 6.5  |     |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :          | 5.15 |     |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :          | 10.3 |     |

Figure 8/8h: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 – 8

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 



| DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot |                 |  | VEHIC                                      | LE: 32 TONNI     | ES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BUA      |                |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action                               | Road            | From   | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF                                   | Longman<br>Road | Bridgepoint Depot                                      | A82 Telford Street<br>Roundabout Inverness | 17               | 54                          | 19             |
| SALT                                 | A82             | Telford Street<br>Roundabout (including<br>roundabout) | A82 Junction Invergarry                    | 67               | 48                          | 83             |
| SALT                                 | A87             | A82 Junction Invergarry                                | A87 Bunloyne                               | 21               | 48                          | 26             |
| TF                                   | A887            | Bunloyne   | A82 Invermoriston                          | 24               | 55                          | 26             |
| TF                                   | A82             | A82 Invermoriston                                      | Bridgepoint Depot                          | 46               | 55                          | 50             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treat | ment (mins) | :     | 109 |
|--|-------------|-------|-----|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                | :           | 88    |     |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                       | :           | 6.4   |     |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :           | 5.63  |     |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :           | 11.26 |     |

Figure 8/8j: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 9

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 



| DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot |                                     |   | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW<br>COMBI SN63 2  |                  |                             |                |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action                               | Road                                | From                                    | То                                      | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF                                   | Longman<br>Drive /<br>Stadium Drive | Bridgepoint Depot                       | Longman Roundabout                      | 1.5              | 45                          | 2              |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | Longman Roundabout                      | Tore Roundabout                         | 9.8              | 55                          | 11             |
| SALT                                 | A9                                  | Tore Roundabout (inc<br>roundabout)     | 200m south of Cromarty<br>Bridge        | 9.0              | 48                          | 11             |
| ACETATE                              | A9                                  | 200m south of Cromarty<br>Bridge        | Ardullie Roundabout                     | 2.1              | 45                          | 3              |
| SALT                                 | A9                                  | Ardullie Roundabout (inc<br>Roundabout) | Glastullich Roundabout                  | 24.3             | 45                          | 32             |
| SALT                                 | A9                                  | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | 1.2              | 45                          | 1.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9                                  | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | B9165 Junction                          | 0.6              | 45                          | 1              |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | B9165 Junction                          | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | 0.6              | 45                          | 1              |
| SALT                                 | A9                                  | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | Glastullich Roundabout                  | 1.2              | 45                          | 1.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9                                  | Glastullich Roundabout                  | Glastullich Roundabout                  | 0.25             | 30                          | 0.5            |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | Glastullich Roundabout                  | B9165 Junction                          | 1.8              | 45                          | 2.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9                                  | B 9165 Junction                         | 200m south of Dornoch<br>Firth Crossing | 9.6              | 45                          | 13             |
| ACETATE                              | A9                                  | 200m south of Dornoch<br>Firth Crossing | 200m north of Dornoch<br>Firth Crossing | 1.3              | 40                          | 2              |
| SALT                                 | A9                                  | 200m north of Dornoch<br>Firth Crossing | Strathsteven Layby                      | 26               | 41                          | 38             |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | Strathsteven Layby                      | Tore Roundabout                         | 76               | 63                          | 72             |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | Tore Roundabout                         | Longman Roundabout                      | 9.8              | 55                          | 11             |
| TF                                   | Longman Drive<br>/ Stadium Drive    | Longman Roundabout                      | Bridgepoint Depot                       | 1.5              | 45                          | 2              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins): |   | 107 |
|--|---|-----|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                            | : | 71  |
| Total length of carriageway sprayed (km)                           | : | 3.4 |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                                   | : | 6.5 |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>                          | : | 4.6 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                          | : | 9.2 |
| Total volume of potassium acetate used at 0.0156l/m <sup>2</sup>   |   | 371 |

Figure 8/8k: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 10

| 4G NORTH WEST UNIT | WINTER SERVICE PLAN | 2021/22 |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
|                    |                     |         |



| DEPO   | T: DUNBEATH |                            |                            |                  | S GVW 6X4<br>SN13 BNF       |                |
|--------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road        | From                       | То                         | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | U/C         | Dunbeath Depot             | Dunbeath                   | 1                | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | A9          | Dunbeath                   | A99 Junction Latheron      | 5                | 38                          | 8              |
| TF     | A99         | A99 Junction Latheron      | Burn of Whilk Wind<br>Farm | 13               | 53                          | 14             |
| SALT   | A99         | Burn of Whilk Wind<br>Farm | A9 Junction Latheron       | 13               | 47                          | 16             |
| SALT   | A9          | A99 Junction Latheron      | Strathsteven Layby         | 53               | 44                          | 73             |
| TF     | A9          | Strathsteven Layby         | Dunbeath                   | 49               | 59                          | 53             |
| TF     | U/C         | Dunbeath                   | Dunbeath Depot             | 1                | 30                          | 2              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | : | 89   |  |
|---|---|------|--|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | : | 66   |  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | : | 6.5  |  |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | : | 4.28 |  |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | : | 8.58 |  |
|   |   |      |  |

Figure 8/8I: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 11



| DEPO   | T: DUNBEATH | : DUNBEATH                 |                            |                  | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6X4<br>SN13 BNE |                |  |  |
|--------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|----------------|--|--|
| Action | Road        | From                       | То                         | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr)            | Time<br>(mins) |  |  |
| TF     | U/C         | Dunbeath Depot             | Dunbeath                   | 1                | 30                                     | 2              |  |  |
| TF     | A9          | Dunbeath                   | A99 Junction Latheron      | 5                | 38                                     | 8              |  |  |
| SALT   | A9          | A99 Junction Latheron      | Scrabster                  | 41               | 45                                     | 55             |  |  |
| TF     | A9          | Scrabster                  | A882 Junction<br>Georgemas | 14               | 53                                     | 16             |  |  |
| TF     | A882        | Georgemas                  | A9 Junction Wick           | 23               | 60                                     | 23             |  |  |
| SALT   | A9          | A882 Junction Wick         | Burn of Whilk Wind<br>Farm | 14               | 48                                     | 17             |  |  |
| TF     | A9          | Burn of Whilk Wind<br>Farm | Dunbeath                   | 18               | 57                                     | 19             |  |  |
| TF     | U/C         | Dunbeath                   | Dunbeath Depot             | 1                | 30                                     | 2              |  |  |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treat | ment (mins): | 111  |
|--|--------------|------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                | :            | 55   |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                       | :            | 6.5  |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :            | 3.58 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :            | 7.15 |

Figure 8/8m: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 12

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 



| DEPC   | DEPOT: ARDELVE VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GV<br>SN1 |   |                     |                  |                             | ES GVW 6x4<br>SN13 BNL |
|--------|---|---|---------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Action | Road  | From                                    | То                  | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)         |
| TF     | A87   | Ardelve                                 | Kyleakin Roundabout | 14               | 56                          | 15                     |
| SALT   | A87   | Kyleakin Roundabout<br>(exc Roundabout) | Uig Pier            | 78               | 45                          | 104                    |
| TF     | A87   | A87 Uig Pier                            | Ardelve             | 92               | 50                          | 110                    |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treat | ment (mins): | 104 |
|--|--------------|-----|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                | :            | 78  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                       | :            | 6.0 |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :            | 4.6 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :            | 9.2 |

Figure 8/8n: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 13



| DEPO    | OT: ARDELVE |                                | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>COMBI SN63 XUI |                  |                             |                |
|---------|-------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action  | Road        | From                           | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF      | A87         | Ardelve                        | Kyleakin Roundabout                          | 14               | 56                          | 15             |
| ACETATE | A87         | Kyleakin Roundabout            | Kyleakin Roundabout                          | 0.1              | 25                          | 0.5            |
| ACETATE | A87         | Kyleakin Roundabout            | 200m east of Carrich<br>Bridge               | 1.5              | 40                          | 2.5            |
| SALT    | A87         | 200m east of Carrich<br>Bridge | A82 Invermoriston                            | 79               | 50                          | 94             |
| TF      | A87         | A82 Invermoriston              | Ardelve                                      | 71               | 55                          | 77             |

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):

| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                        | : | 79   |
|--|---|------|
| Total length of carriageway sprayed (km)                       | : | 1.6  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                               | : | 6.0  |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>                      | : | 4.74 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                      | : | 9.48 |
| Total volume of potassium acetate used at 0.0l/ m <sup>2</sup> |   | 162  |
|  |   |      |

Figure 8/80: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 14

93



| DEPOT: C | DEPOT: CORPACH, FORT WILLIAM |   |   | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8X4<br>SN13 BVC |                             |                |
|----------|------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action   | Road                         | From  | То  | Distance<br>(km)                       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF       | A830                         | Corpach   | A82 Junction Victoria<br>Bridge                 | 4                                      | 48                          | 5              |
| TF       | A82                          | A830 Junction                                   | A82 Commando<br>Memorial Nth of Spean<br>Bridge | 13                                     | 54                          | 14             |
| TF       | A82                          | A82 Commando<br>Memorial Nth of Spean<br>Bridge | A86 Junction Spean<br>Bridge                    | 1                                      | 54                          | 1              |
| SALT     | A82                          | A86 Junction Spean<br>Bridge                    | A830 Junction                                   | 12                                     | 50                          | 14             |
| SALT     | A830                         | A830 Junction                                   | Mallaig   | 66                                     | 50                          | 79             |
| TF       | A87                          | Mallaig   | Corpach   | 62                                     | 55                          | 68             |

2

1

:

:

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):

- Total length of carriageway salted (km)
- Average width of carriageway (m)
- Total tonnage used at 10gm/m<sup>2</sup>
- Total tonnage used at 20gm/m<sup>2</sup>

Figure 8/8p: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 – 15

93

78

6.3

4.9

9.83



| DEPOT  | DEPOT: CORPACH, FORT WILLIAM |  |   | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BUP |                             |                |
|--------|------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road                         | From   | То  | Distance<br>(km)                       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | A830                         | Corpach  | A82 Junction Victoria<br>Bridge   | 4                                      | 48                          | 5              |
| SALT   | A82                          | A830 Junction  | Start of Duelling   | 1                                      | 30                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A82 (S/bound)                | Start of Dualling  | West End Roundabout   | 1                                      | 30                          | 2              |
| SALT   | A82 (N/bound)                | West End Roundabout<br>(inc Roundabout)                                    | Nevis Bridge<br>Roundabout (inc An Aird<br>and Nevis Bridge<br>Roundabouts) | 2                                      | 30                          | 4              |
| SALT   | A82                          | Nevis Bridge<br>Roundabout (inc An<br>Aird and Nevis Bridge<br>Roundabouts | Ballachulish Roundabout   | 20                                     | 48                          | 25             |
| SALT   | A828                         | Ballachulish<br>Roundabout   | Connel  | 42                                     | 48                          | 52             |
| SALT   | A85                          | Connel   | Dunollie Road Junction,<br>Oban)  | 7                                      | 48                          | 8              |
| SALT   | A85                          | Dunollie Road Junction,<br>Oban  | Argyll Square (excluding roundabout)  | 0.8                                    | 16                          | 3              |
| TF     | A85                          | Argyll Square  | Start of one way section<br>(Gateway)                                       | 0.5                                    | 30                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A85                          | Start of one way section (Gateway)   | Dunollie Road Junction  | 0.5                                    | 10                          | 3              |
| SALT   | A85                          | Dunollie Road Junction   | End of two lane section<br>(Gateway)  | 0.3                                    | 9                           | 2              |
| TF     | A85                          | End of two lane section<br>(Gateway)                                       | A828 Connel   | 7                                      | 55                          | 7              |
| TF     | A85                          | A828 Connel  | Ballachulish Roundabout   | 42                                     | 55                          | 46             |
| TF     | A82                          | Ballachulish<br>Roundabout   | A830 Junction   | 24                                     | 45                          | 32             |
| TF     | A830                         | A82 Junction Victoria<br>Bridge  | Corpach   | 4                                      | 48                          | 5              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment | ment (mins): | 101  |
|--|--------------|------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                    | :            | 75   |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                           | :            | 6.0  |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>                  | :            | 4.50 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                  | :            | 9.00 |

#### Figure 8/8q: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 – 16



| DEPC   | DEPOT: OBAN |                                      |                                      | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8<br>SN13 B |                             |                |  |
|--------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| Action | Road        | From                                 | То                                   | Distance<br>(km)                   | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |  |
| TF     | McCaig Road | Glenshalloch Ind Estate              | Junction A816                        | 1                                  | 30                          | 2              |  |
| TF     | A816        | Junction A816                        | Argyll Square                        | 2                                  | 50                          | 2              |  |
| TF     | A85         | Argyll Square                        | End of two lane section<br>(Gateway) | 0.3                                | 30                          | 1              |  |
| TF     | A85         | End of two lane section<br>(Gateway) | Connel                               | 7                                  | 62                          | 7              |  |
| SALT   | A85         | Connel                               | A82 Tyndrum                          | 50                                 | 52                          | 57             |  |
| SALT   | A82         | Tyndrum                              | Ballachulish Roundabout              | 53                                 | 52                          | 61             |  |
| TF     | A828        | A82 Ballachulish                     | Connel                               | 42                                 | 60                          | 42             |  |
| TF     | A85         | A828 Connel                          | Argyll Square                        | 7                                  | 55                          | 7              |  |
| TF     | A816        | Argyll Square                        | Junction A816                        | 3                                  | 30                          | 2              |  |
| TF     | McCaig Road | Junction A816                        | Glenshalloch Ind Estate              | 1                                  | 30                          | 2              |  |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatr | 118 |       |
|---|-----|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :   | 103   |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :   | 6.2   |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :   | 6.39  |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :   | 12.77 |

#### Figure 8/8r: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 – 17



| DEPOT: KILLIN VEHICLE: 26 TONNES |      |                             |                          |                  | ES GVW 6x4<br>SN13 BNZ      |                |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action                           | Road | From                        | То                       | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF                               | A827 | Killin                      | A85 Junction Lix Toll    | 3                | 22                          | 8              |
| TF                               | A85  | Lix Toll                    | A82 Junction Crianlarich | 19               | 50                          | 23             |
| TF                               | A82  | A82 Junction<br>Crianlarich | A82 Tyndrum              | 8                | 50                          | 9              |
| SALT                             | A82  | A82 Tyndrum                 | A85 Junction Crianlarich | 8                | 50                          | 9              |
| SALT                             | A85  | A82 Junction<br>Crianlarich | A85 Junction Lix Toll    | 19               | 50                          | 23             |
| SALT                             | A85  | A85 Junction Lix Toll       | A85 Lochearnhead         | 8                | 50                          | 9              |
| SALT                             | A84  | A84 Lochearnhead            | A84 Kildean              | 44               | 50                          | 53             |
| TF                               | A84  | A84 Kildean                 | A84 Lochearnhead         | 44               | 50                          | 53             |
| TF                               | A85  | A85 Lochearnhead            | A85 Junction Lix Toll    | 8                | 50                          | 9              |
| TF                               | A827 | Lix Toll                    | Killin                   | 3                | 22                          | 8              |

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):

Total length of carriageway salted (km) 78 1 Average width of carriageway (m) 6.3 : Total tonnage used at 10gm/m<sup>2</sup> 4.91 1 Total tonnage used at 20gm/m<sup>2</sup> 9.82

:

Figure 8/8s: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 – 18

94





| DEPOT: | INVERARAY |   |   | VEHICLE: 32 TONN |                             |                |
|--------|-----------|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road      | From  | То  | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | U/C       | Inveraray Depot                                   | A83 Inveraray   | 1                | 30                          | 1              |
| TF     | U/C       | A83 Inveraray                                     | Cairndow  | 15               | 55                          | 16             |
| SALT   | A83       | Cairndow  | A82 Junction Tarbet   | 22               | 52                          | 25             |
| SALT   | A82       | A82 Junction Tarbet                               | A82 Crianlarich   | 26               | 52                          | 30             |
| TF     | A82       | A82 Crianlarich                                   | A82 Junction Tarbet   | 26               | 64                          | 24             |
| SALT   | A82       | A83 Junction Tarbet                               | A811 Junction<br>Tullichewan<br>Roundabout, (exc<br>Roundabout but inc<br>northbound exit to<br>Tullichewan roundabout<br>and roundabout at B831<br>Arden Junction) | 27               | 52                          | 31             |
| TF     | A82       | Alexandria  | Northbound entry to<br>Arden roundabout   | 4                | 60                          | 4              |
| SALT   | A82       | South end Arden<br>roundabout<br>northbound entry | North end Arden<br>roundabout northbound<br>exit  | 0.1              | 30                          | 0.5            |
| TF     | A82       | Arden   | South end A817<br>Junction Island (Loch<br>Lomond Golf Club)  | 3                | 55                          | 3              |
| SALT   | A82       | South end A817<br>Junction Splitter Island        | North end A817 Junction<br>Splitter Island  | 0.5              | 30                          | 1              |
| TF     | A82       | A817 Junction                                     | Tarbet  | 18               | 55                          | 23             |
| TF     | A83       | Tarbet  | RABT Bus Turning Circle   | 13.3             | 60                          | 14             |
| SALT   | B828      | A83/ B828 Junction                                | RABT Bus Turning Circle   | 0.25             | 20                          | 1              |
| TF     | A83       | RABT Bus Turning<br>Circle                        | Inveraray   | 24.3             | 60                          | 25             |
| TF     | U/C       | Inveraray   | Inveraray Depot   | 1                | 30                          | 2              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins): |   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                            | : | 76  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                                   | : | 6.5 |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>                          | : | 4.9 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                          | : | 9.9 |

Figure 8/8t: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 – 19



| DEPOT: | INVERARAY | AY VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x<br>SN13 BN |   |                  |                             |                |
|--------|-----------|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road      | From                                    | То  | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | U/C       | Inveraray Depot                         | A83 Cairndow  | 15               | 50                          | 18             |
| SALT   | A83       | A83 Cairndow                            | Kennacraig Ferry<br>Terminal Junction (inc<br>all 3 roundabouts in<br>Lochgilphead) | 83               | 50                          | 100            |
| TF     | A83       | Kennacraig                              | Inveraray   | 68               | 50                          | 82             |
| TF     | U/C       | Inveraray                               | Inveraray Depot   | 1                | 30                          | 2              |

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins): Total length of carriageway salted (km)  $\qquad : \qquad$ 

83 Average width of carriageway (m) Total tonnage used at 10gm/m<sup>2</sup> 6.2 1 5.15 1 Total tonnage used at 20gm/m<sup>2</sup> 10.29 :

Figure 8/8t: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 – 20

100



| DEPOT: | MACHRIHANISH,     | CAMPBELTOWN                        |  |                  | 32 TONNES                   | VEHICLE:<br>GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BVF |
|--------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Action | Road              | From                               | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)                  |
| TF     | U/C               | Depot                              | A83 Machrihanish Jct   | 1.5              | 30                          | 3                               |
| TF     | A83<br>(S/bound)  | A83 Machrihanish Jct               | A83 Lochend Street   | 4.5              | 50                          | 4                               |
| TF     | Lochend<br>Street | A83 Lochend Street                 | Kinloch Road   | 0.2              | 30                          | 1                               |
| TF     | Kinloch Road      | Kinloch Road                       | Royal Hotel Roundabout   | 0.6              | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | Hall Street       | Royal Hotel Roundabout             | S/ bound Hall Street Dual<br>Carriageway Campbeltown<br>Ferry Terminal | 0.3              | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | Hall Street       | Turn Campbeltown Ferry<br>Terminal | S/ bound Hall Street Dual<br>Carriageway Campbeltown<br>Ferry Terminal | 0.3              | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | Kinloch Road      | Royal Hotel Roundabout             | Lochend Street   | 0.6              | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | Lochend<br>Street | Kinloch Road                       | A83/ Lochend Street JCT  | 0.2              | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | A83 N/ bound      | A83/ Lochend Street JCT            | Kennacraig   | 51               | 48                          | 63                              |
| TF     | A83               | Kennacraig                         | Gartnagrenach  | 3                | 60                          | 3                               |
| SALT   | A83               | Gartnagrenach                      | Clachan Hill   | 5                | 50                          | 6                               |
| TF     | A83               | Clachan Hill                       | A83 Machrihanish Jct   | 39               | 60                          | 39                              |
| TF     | U/C               | A83 Machrihanish Jct               | Depot  | 1.5              | 30                          | 3                               |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins): |   |      |
|--|---|------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                            | : | 57.6 |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                                   | : | 6.2  |
| Total tonnage used at 10gm/m <sup>2</sup>                          | : | 3.57 |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                          | : | 7.14 |

Figure 8/8u: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 20 - 21



| DEPOT: P | ERTH |   |                                | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6x4 |                             |                |  |
|----------|------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
|          |      |   |                                |                            |                             | PJ64 DCV       |  |
| Action   | Road | From  | То                             | Distance<br>(km)           | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |  |
| TF       | U/C  | Inveralmond Road                                | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout      | 1                          | 30                          | 2              |  |
| TF       | A9   | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout                       | Stanley Junction               | 6.1                        | 72                          | 4              |  |
| SALT     | A9   | Stanley Jct N/bound<br>offslip                  | Stanley Jct N/bound<br>offslip | 0.5                        | 36                          | 1              |  |
| TURN     | U/C  | Stanley Junction                                | Stanley Junction               | 0.1                        | 30                          | inc            |  |
| SALT     | A9   | Stanley Jct S/bound<br>onslip                   | Stanley Jct S/bound<br>onslip  | 0.5                        | 36                          | 1              |  |
| SALT     | A9   | Stanley Junction                                | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout      | 6.1                        | 60                          | 4              |  |
| TF       | A9   | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout                       | Newhouse Road<br>Roundabout    | 2                          | 60                          | 2              |  |
| SALT     | A85  | Newhouse Road<br>Roundabout (inc<br>Roundabout) | A85 St Fillans                 | 47                         | 50                          | 56             |  |
| TF       | A85  | A85 St Fillans                                  | Creiff Road Roundabout         | 47                         | 50                          | 56             |  |
| TF       | A9   | Creiff Road<br>Roundabout                       | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout      | 2                          | 60                          | 2              |  |
| TF       | U/C  | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout                       | Inveralmond Road               | 2                          | 30                          | 4              |  |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treat | 42 |       |
|--|----|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                | :  | 54.1  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                       | :  | 7.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :  | 15.16 |

Figure 8/9a: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 1



| DEPOT: P | ERTH         |   |                                  | VEHIC            | LE: 32 TONNE                | S GVW 8x4                  |
|----------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Action   | Road         | From  | То                               | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | PJ64 DC)<br>Time<br>(mins) |
| TF       | U/C          | Inveralmond Road  | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout        | 1                | 30                          | 2                          |
| SALT     | A9 (N/bound) | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout                                     | Pitlochry South<br>Interchange   | 36               | 60                          | 36                         |
| SALT     | A924 / U/C   | Pitlochry South<br>Interchange (Start of<br>N/bound off-slip) | Croftinloan North<br>Junction    | 0.7              | 30                          | 1                          |
| TF       | A9 (S/bound) | Croftinloan North<br>Junction                                 | Croftinloan South<br>Junction    | 2                | 60                          | 2                          |
| SALT     | A9 (S/bound) | A9 Croftinloan<br>Junction                                    | South End Pitlochry Dual         | 4                | 64                          | 4                          |
| TF       | A9           | South End Pitlochry<br>Dual                                   | Layby 20, Dalguise<br>Junction   | 9                | 64                          | 8                          |
| SALT     | Layby 20     | Layby 20, Dalguise<br>Junction                                | Layby 20, Dalguise<br>Junction   | 0.1              | 10                          | 1                          |
| TF       | A9           | Layby 20, Dalguise<br>Junction                                | North End Birnam Dual            | 6.5              | 64                          | 6                          |
| SALT     | A9 (S/bound) | North End Birnam Dual   | Stanley Junction (end of onslip) | 9.1              | 64                          | 8                          |
| TF       | A9 (S/bound) | Stanley Junction (end of onslip)                              | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout        | 6.1              | 72                          | 5                          |
| TF       | A9 (N/bound) | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout                                     | N/bound off-slip to<br>Luncarty  | 3.1              | 55                          | 3                          |
| SALT     | A9           | N/bound off-slip to<br>Luncarty                               | Battleby Junction                | 0.3              | 40                          | inc                        |
| TURN     | U/C          | Battleby Junction   | Battleby Junction                | 0.1              | 10                          | 1                          |
| SALT     | A9           | N/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty                              | N/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty | 0.1              | 30                          | inc                        |
| TF       | A9           | N/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty                              | N/Bound off-slip to<br>Stanley   | 3.1              | 72                          | 3                          |
| TF       | A9           | Stanley Jct N/bound<br>offslip                                | Stanley Jct N/bound<br>offslip   | 0.5              | 36                          | 1                          |
| TURN     | U/C          | Stanley Junction  | Stanley Junction                 | 0.1              | 30                          | inc                        |
| SALT     | A9           | Stanley Jct N/bound<br>onslip                                 | Stanley Jct N/bound<br>onslip    | 0.5              | 36                          | 1                          |

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| TF   | A9                   | Stanley Jct N/bound              | Bankfoot S Junction<br>Offslip      | 1.6 | 72 | 2   |
|------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|----|-----|
| SALT | A9                   | Bankfoot S Junction<br>Offslip   | Bankfoot S Junction<br>Offslip      | 0.3 | 36 | 1   |
| TURN | U/C                  | Bankfoot                         | Bankfoot S Junction<br>Onslip       | 0.1 | 30 | inc |
| SALT | A9                   | Bankfoot S Junction<br>Onslip    | Bankfoot S Junction<br>Onslip       | 0.2 | 36 | 1   |
| TF   | A9                   | Bankfoot S Junction<br>Onslip    | Birnam Junction                     | 8.1 | 72 | 7   |
| TURN | U/C                  | Birnam Junction                  | Birnam Junction                     | 0.1 | 30 | inc |
| TF   | A9                   | B867 Birnam Junction             | Bankfoot N Junction<br>Offslip      | 7   | 72 | 6   |
| SALT | A9 offslip           | Bankfoot N Junction<br>Offslip   | Bankfoot N Junction<br>Offslip      | 0.2 | 30 | inc |
| TURN | B867                 | Bankfoot N Junction<br>Offslip   | Turn at Innewan<br>Gardens Junction | 0.4 | 30 | 1   |
| SALT | A9 onslip            | Innewan Gardens<br>Junction      | Bankfoot N Junction<br>Onslip       | 0.4 | 10 | 2   |
| TF   | A9                   | Bankfoot N Junction              | Stanley Junction                    | 2.7 | 72 | 2   |
| SALT | A9 offslip           | Stanley Junction<br>offslip      | Stanley Junction offslip            | 0.5 | 36 | 1   |
| TF   | B9099<br>(Link Road) | Stanley Junction via<br>Luncarty | S/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty    | 3.2 | 40 | 5   |
| SALT | A9                   | S/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty | S/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty    | 0.5 | 40 | 1   |
| TF   | A9 (S/bound)         | S/bound on-slip from<br>Luncarty | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout           | 3   | 50 | 4   |
| TF   | U/C                  | Inveralmond<br>Roundabout        | Inveralmond Road                    | 1   | 30 | 2   |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treat | 108.50 |       |
|--|--------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                | :      | 52.9  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                       | :      | 7.3   |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :      | 15.45 |

Figure 8/9b: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 2



| DEPOT: BALLINLUIG VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4 SN13 BV |              |                                     |  |                  |                             |                |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action   | Road         | From                                | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF   | A9 (N/bound) | Ballinluig Depot                    | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip                      | 1                | 40                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A9 Off Slip  | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip         | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip                      | 0.5              | 30                          | 1              |
| TF   |              | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip         | Ballinluig N/bound On Slip                       | 0.1              | 20                          | 0.5            |
| SALT   | A9 On Slip   | Ballinluig N/bound On Slip          | Ballinluig N/bound On Slip                       | 0.5              | 30                          | 1              |
| TF   | A9           | Ballinluig N/bound Off Slip         | Pitlochry S Interchange                          | 5                | 60                          | 5              |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound) | Pitlochry S Interchange             | N End Pitlochry Dual                             | 0.3              | 45                          | 0.5            |
| TF   | A9           | N End Pitlochry Dual                | Pitlochry N Interchange                          | 3.5              | 50                          | 4              |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound) | Pitlochry N Interchange             | Pitlochry N Interchange                          | 0.5              | 45                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A9           | Pitlochry N Interchange             | S End Killiecrankie Dual                         | 1                | 60                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound) | S End Killiecrankie Dual            | N End Killiecrankie Dual                         | 3                | 60                          | 3              |
| SALT   | A9           | N End Killiecrankie Dual            | B8079 Junction, Essengael                        | 3                | 50                          | 3.5            |
| SALT   | A9           | Essengael Junction Off Slip         | Essengael Junction Off Slip                      | 0.3              | 30                          | 0.5            |
| SALT   | A9           | Essengael                           | A9 Trinafour                                     | 19               | 50                          | 22             |
| SALT   | A9           | A9 Trinafour                        | S End Drumochter Dual                            | 1.2              | 50                          | 2              |
| TF   | A9           | S End Drumochter Dual               | Essengael Junction Off Slip                      | 17               | 60                          | 17             |
| TF   | A9           | B8079 Junction Essengael            | N End Killiecrankie Dual                         | 3                | 45                          | 4              |
| SALT   | A9 (S/bound) | N End Killiecrankie Dual            | S End Killiecrankie Dual                         | 3                | 60                          | 3              |
| TF   | A9           | S End Killiecrankie Dual            | Pitlochry N Interchange                          | 1                | 45                          | 1.5            |
| SALT   | A9 (S/bound) | Pitlochry N Interchange Off<br>Slip | Turn at A924 Jn, rejoin A9<br>on S/bound On Slip | 0.5              | 30                          | 1              |
| TF   | A9           | Pitlochry North Interchange         | Turn at Foss Rd junction                         | 1                | 45                          | 1.5            |
| TF   | A9           | Foss Rd junction                    | Pitlochry N Interchange                          | 1                | 45                          | 1.5            |

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN

2021/22



| SALT | A9 (N/bound) | Pitlochry N Interchange Off<br>Slip | Turn at A924 Jn, rejoin A9<br>on N/bound On Slip                               | 0.5 | 30 | 1   |
|------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|----|-----|
| TF   | A9           | Pitlochry N Interchange             | Start of layby 41  | 1   | 60 | 1   |
| SALT | Layby        | Start of layby 41                   | End of layby 41  | 0.1 | 10 | 0.5 |
| TF   | A9           | End of layby 41                     | Turn at access opposite<br>"Tigh'na'geat" , head south<br>to Start of layby 42 | 1   | 40 | 1   |
| SALT | Layby        | Start of layby 42                   | End of layby 42  | 0.1 | 10 | 0.5 |
| TF   | A9           | End of layby 42                     | Pitlochry N Interchange  | 2   | 40 | 3   |
| SALT | A9           | Pitlochry N Interchange             | N End Pitlochry Dual   | 3.5 | 45 | 5   |
| SALT | A9 (S/bound) | N End Pitlochry Dual                | Croftinloan Junction   | 2.5 | 60 | 2.5 |
| TF   | A9 (S/bound) | Croftinloan Junction                | Start of layby 34  | 3   | 50 | 4   |
| SALT | Layby        | Start of layby 34                   | End of layby 34  | 0.1 | 10 | 0.5 |
| TF   | A9 (S/bound) | End of layby 34                     | South End Pitlochry Dual   | 1   | 50 | 1   |
| TF   | A9           | South End Pitlochry Dual            | Ballinluig Depot   | 1   | 40 | 1   |

| Total time from start to finish of salting operations (mins) | : | 94   |
|--|---|------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                      | : | 52   |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                             | : | 7.5  |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                    | : | 15.6 |

#### Figure 8/9c: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 3



| DEPOT: KINGUSSIE VEHICLE: 32TONNES GVW 8><br>WX63 DY |              |                               |                               |                  | ES GVW 8x4<br>WX63 DYM      |                |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action   | Road         | From                          | То                            | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF   | B970         | Kingussie Depot               | A86 Junction Kingussie        | 0.5              | 20                          | 1.5            |
| SALT   | A86          | B970 Junction                 | A9 Junction Southbound        | 1.3              | 30                          | 2.5            |
| SALT   | A9           | Southbound Slip Road          | A9 Kerrow                     | 0.1              | 30                          | 0.5            |
| SALT   | A9           | A9 Kerrow                     | Trinafour                     | 42.6             | 50                          | 51             |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound) | Trinafour                     | End of Drumochter Dual<br>N/B | 8.2              | 60                          | 8              |
| TF   | A9           | End of Drumochter<br>Dual N/B | Crubenmore Lodge              | 20.2             | 60                          | 20             |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound) | Crubenmore Lodge              | Etteridge                     | 2                | 60                          | 2              |
| TF   | A9           | Etteridge                     | A9 South Junction<br>Kerrow   | 11               | 55                          | 13             |
| TF   | A9           | A86 S Junction Kerrow         | B970 Junction                 | 1                | 30                          | 2              |
| TF   | B970         | A86 Junction                  | Kingussie Depot               | 0.5              | 20                          | 1.5            |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | 84 |       |
|---|----|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :  | 52.8  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :  | 7.5   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :  | 15.84 |

Figure 8/9d: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 4



| DEPOT: KINGUSSIE VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 83<br>SN13 BT |              |                                    |                                    | ES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BTZ |                             |                |
|---|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action  | Road         | From                               | То                                 | Distance<br>(km)       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF  | B970         | Kingussie Depot                    | A86 Junction Kingussie             | 0.5                    | 20                          | 1.5            |
| TF  | A86          | B970 Junction                      | A9 Junction Northbound             | 0.8                    | 30                          | 1.5            |
| SALT  | A9           | Northbound Slip Road               | A9 Kerrow                          | 0.2                    | 30                          | 0.5            |
| SALT  | A9           | A9 Kerrow                          | S End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | 5.5                    | 41                          | 8.0            |
| SALT  | A9 (N/bound) | S End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | N End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | 7.2                    | 50                          | 8.5            |
| SALT  | A9           | N End Dalraddy Dual                | Slochd Summit                      | 22                     | 41                          | 32             |
| SALT  | A9 (N/bound) | Slochd Summit                      | Tomatin                            | 6                      | 50                          | 7              |
| SALT  | A9 (S/bound) | Tomatin                            | Slochd Summit                      | 6                      | 45                          | 8              |
| TF  | A9           | Slochd Summit                      | N End Carrbridge WS 2+1            | 6                      | 50                          | 7              |
| SALT  | A9 (S/bound) | N End Carrbridge WS<br>2+1         | S End Carrbridge WS 2+1            | 1.6                    | 44                          | 2              |
| TF  | A9           | S End Carrbridge WS<br>2+1         | N End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | 14                     | 50                          | 16.5           |
| SALT  | A9           | N End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | S End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | 7.2                    | 50                          | 8.5            |
| TF  | A9           | S End Dalraddy to<br>Kincraig Dual | A86 North.Junction<br>Kerrow       | 5.5                    | 50                          | 6.5            |
| SALT  | A86          | Southbound Off Slip                | Southbound Off Slip                | 0.1                    | 30                          | 0.5            |
| TF  | A86          | A9 North.Junction<br>Kerrow        | B970 Junction                      | 1                      | 30                          | 2              |
| TF  | B970         | A86 Junction                       | Kingussie Depot                    | 0.5                    | 30                          | 1              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | 105 |       |
|---|-----|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :   | 56    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :   | 7.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :   | 15.68 |

#### Figure 8/9e: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 5

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| DEPOT  | : KINGUSSIE |                        | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6x4<br>SN13 BUJ |                  |                             |                |
|--------|-------------|------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road        | From                   | То                                     | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | B970        | Kingussie Depot        | A86 Junction Kingussie                 | 0.5              | 20                          | 1.5            |
| SALT   | A86         | A86 Junction Kingussie | A86/ A889 Laggan                       | 17.5             | 50                          | 21             |
| SALT   | A889        | A889/ A86 Junction     | A889/ A9 Junction                      | 13.8             | 50                          | 16.5           |
| TF     | A9          | A889/ A9 Junction      | A9 Kingussie Junction                  | 24               | 80                          | 18             |
| TF     | A86         | A9 Kingussie Junction  | A86 Junction Kingussie                 | 1                | 50                          | 2              |
| TF     | B970        | A86 Junction Kingussie | Kingussie Depot                        | 0.5              | 20                          | 1.5            |

:

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):

Total length of carriageway salted (km):Average width of carriageway (m):

Total tonnage used at 20gm/m<sup>2</sup>

Figure 8/9f: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 6

37.5

32

6.0

7.68



| DEPOT  | DEPOT: KINGUSSIE VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 6<br>SN13 B |                      |                      |                  |                             | ES GVW 6x4<br>SN13 BVE |
|--------|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Action | Road  | From                 | То                   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)         |
| TF     | B970  | Kingussie Depot      | B970 Junction        | 0.5              | 20                          | 1.5                    |
| TF     | A86   | B970 Junction        | A889 Laggan Junction | 17.5             | 50                          | 21                     |
| SALT   | A86   | A889 Laggan Junction | Spean Bridge         | 45.5             | 50                          | 55                     |
| TF     | A86)  | Spean Bridge         | B970 Junction        | 64               | 50                          | 77                     |
| TF     | B970  | A86 Junction         | Kingussie Depot      | 0.5              | 20                          | 1.5                    |

| Total time from start to finish of pre | ecautionary treatment (min | s) : | 55 |
|--|----------------------------|------|----|

| Total length of carriageway salted (km)   | : | 45.5  |
|---|---|-------|
| Average width of carriageway (m)          | : | 6.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup> | : | 10.92 |

Figure 8/9g: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 7



| DEPOT: | DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot |  |   | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x<br>SN63 XU |                             |                |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road                                 | From                                   | То  | Distance<br>(km)                     | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | Longman<br>Road                      | Bridgepoint Depot                      | Longman Roundabout                                      | 1                                    | 40                          | 2              |
| SALT   | A9 (S/bound)                         | Longman Roundabout<br>(exc Roundabout) | Meall Mhor  | 15                                   | 51                          | 18             |
| SALT   | A9                                   | Meall Mhor                             | Tomatin Junction  | 6                                    | 43                          | 9              |
| TF     | A9                                   | Tomatin                                | Moy WS 2+1  | 2                                    | 60                          | 2              |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound)                         | Moy WS 2+1                             | Moy WS 2+1  | 1                                    | 45                          | 2              |
| TF     | A9                                   | Moy WS 2+1                             | Meall Mhor  | 3                                    | 80                          | 3.5            |
| SALT   | A9 (N/bound)                         | Meall Mhor                             | A82 Longman<br>Roundabout                               | 16                                   | 55                          | 18             |
| TF     | A9                                   | Longman Roundabout                     | Raigmore Interchange                                    | 1                                    | 60                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A9                                   | Southbound off Slip<br>Road            | Southbound on Slip Road                                 | 1                                    | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | A9                                   | Raigmore Interchange                   | B9006 Inshes Junction                                   | 1                                    | 60                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A9                                   | Southbound off Slip<br>Road            | B9006 Junction Culloden<br>Road                         | 1                                    | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | B9006                                | A9 Slip Road                           | Beechwood Roundabout                                    | 1                                    | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | B8082                                | Beechwood<br>Roundabout                | A9 northbound   | 1                                    | 30                          | 2              |
| SALT   | A9                                   | Northbound on Slip<br>Road             | Main A9 carriageway                                     | 1                                    | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | A9                                   | Beechwood                              | Raigmore Interchange                                    | 1                                    | 60                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A9                                   | Northbound off Slip<br>Road            | Northbound on Slip Road<br>(inc Raigmore<br>Roundabout) | 1                                    | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | A9                                   | Raigmore Interchange                   | Longman Roundabout                                      | 1                                    | 60                          | 1              |
| TF     | A9 (N/bound)                         | Longman Roundabout                     | Bridgepoint Depot                                       | 0.5                                  | 45                          | 0.5            |

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):98.5Total length of carriageway salted (km):42Average width of carriageway (m):7.5Total tonnage used at 40gm/m²:12.60

Figure 8/9h: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 8

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 



| DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot VEHICLE: 32 |                 | LE: 32 TONNI   | E: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BUA                       |                  |                             |                |
|--|-----------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action   | Road            | From   | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF   | Longman<br>Road | Bridgepoint Depot                                      | A82 Telford Street<br>Roundabout Inverness             | 2.5              | 30                          | 5              |
| SALT   | A82             | Telford Street<br>Roundabout (including<br>roundabout) | A82 Fort Augustus<br>(B862)                            | 55               | 50                          | 66             |
| TF   | A82             | A82 Fort Augustus<br>(B862)                            | Telford Street<br>Roundabout (including<br>roundabout) | 55               | 55                          | 26             |
| TF   | A82             | Telford Street<br>Roundabout (including<br>roundabout) | Bridgepoint Depot                                      | 2.5              | 55                          | 50             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | 66 |       |
|---|----|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :  | 55    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :  | 6.4   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :  | 14.08 |

Figure 8/9i: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 9



| DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot |                                    |                                     | VEHIC  | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>COMBI SN13 BUV |                             |                |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action                               | Road                               | From                                | То   | Distance<br>(km)                             | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF                                   | Longman<br>Drive /<br>Stadium Road | Bridgepoint Depot                   | Longman Roundabout   | 1  | 40                          | 2              |
| SALT                                 | A9 (N/bound)                       | Longman Roundabout                  | 200m south of Kessock<br>Bridge  | 0.5  | 45                          | 0.5            |
| ACETATE                              | A9 (N/bound)                       | 200m S of Kessock<br>Bridge         | North end Kessock Bridge   | 1.3  | 56                          | 1.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9 (S/bound)                       | 200m N of Kessock<br>Bridge         | Tore Roundabout  | 7.5  | 56                          | 8              |
| SALT                                 | A9                                 | Tore Roundabout (inc<br>roundabout) | 200m south of Cromarty<br>Bridge   | 9  | 48                          | 11             |
| ACETATE                              | A9                                 | 200m south of Cromarty<br>Bridge    | Ardullie Roundabout  | 2.1  | 45                          | 3              |
| TF                                   | A9                                 | Ardullie Roundabout                 | Tore Roundabout  | 11   | 50                          | 13             |
| SALT                                 | A835                               | Tore Roundabout                     | A834 Contin  | 18   | 50                          | 22             |
| TF                                   | A835                               | A 834 Contin                        | Tore Roundabout  | 18   | 50                          | 22             |
| SALT                                 | A9 (S/bound)                       | Tore Roundabout                     | 200m N of Kessock<br>Bridge  | 7.5  | 56                          | 8              |
| ACETATE                              | A9 (S/bound)                       | 200m N of Kessock<br>Bridge         | South end Kessock Bridge   | 1.3  | 56                          | 1.5            |
| SALT                                 | A9 (S/bound)                       | South end Kessock<br>Bridge         | Longman Roundabout   | 0.7  | 45                          | 0.5            |
| SALT                                 | A82 (W/bound)                      | Longman Roundabout                  | Shore Street Roundabout<br>(exc roundabouts)   | 1.5  | 30                          | 3              |
| ACETATE                              | A82 (W/bound)                      | Shore Street<br>Roundabout          | Telford Street<br>Roundabout   | 0.5  | 40                          | 1              |
| ACETATE                              | A82 (E/bound)                      | Telford Street<br>Roundabout        | Shore Street Roundabout  | 0.5  | 40                          | 1              |
| SALT                                 | A82 (E/bound)                      | Shore Street<br>Roundabout          | Longman Roundabout<br>(inc. Shore Street, Rose<br>Street, Harbour Road &<br>Longman Roundabouts) | 2.5  | 40                          | 4              |
| TF                                   | Stadium Road<br>/ Longman<br>Drive | Longman Roundabout                  | Bridgepoint Depot  | 1  | 40                          | 2              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatme         | ent (mins): | 96    |
|--|-------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                          | :           | 48    |
| Total length of carriageway sprayed (km)                         | :           | 3.6   |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                                 | :           | 7.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>                        | :           | 13.44 |
| Total volume of potassium acetate used at 0.0312l/m <sup>2</sup> |             | 1278  |

Figure 8/9j: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 10

|                    |                     | 0004/00 |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 4G NORTH WEST UNIT | WINTER SERVICE PLAN | 2021/22 |
|                    |                     |         |



| DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot |                                     |                    |                    | VEHIC            | LE: 32 TONNI                | ES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BTY |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Action                               | Road                                | From               | То                 | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)         |
| TF                                   | Longman<br>Drive /<br>Stadium Drive | Bridgepoint Depot  | Longman Roundabout | 1.5              | 45                          | 2                      |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | Longman Roundabout | Tore Roundabout    | 10               | 60                          | 10                     |
| TF                                   | A835                                | Tore               | A834 Contin        | 18               | 50                          | 22                     |
| SALT                                 | A835                                | A834 Contin        | Ullapool           | 59               | 50                          | 71                     |
| TF                                   | A835                                | Ullapool           | Tore               | 79               | 50                          | 95                     |
| TF                                   | A9                                  | Tore               | Longman Roundabout | 10               | 60                          | 10                     |
| TF                                   | Stadium Road<br>/ Longman<br>Drive  | Longman Roundabout | Bridgepoint Depot  | 1                | 40                          | 2                      |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatmen | nt (mins) | :    | 71 |
|---|-----------|------|----|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                   | :         | 59   |    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                          | :         | 6.5  |    |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                 | :         | 15.3 | 34 |

#### Figure 8/9k: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 11



| DEPOT: Inverness , Bridgepoint Depot<br>COMBI SM63 XUM |                 |   | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4              |                  |                             |                |
|--|-----------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action   | Road            | From                                    | То                                      | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF   | Longman<br>Road | Bridgepoint Depot                       | Tore Roundabout                         | 11               | 55                          | 12             |
| TF   | A9              | Tore Roundabout (inc<br>roundabout)     | 200m south of Cromarty<br>Bridge        | 9                | 48                          | 11             |
| TF   | A9              | 200m south of Cromarty<br>Bridge        | Ardullie Roundabout                     | 2.1              | 45                          | 3              |
| SALT   | A9              | Ardullie Roundabout (inc<br>Roundabout) | Glastullich Roundabout                  | 17               | 45                          | 23             |
| SALT   | A9              | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | 1.2              | 45                          | 1.5            |
| SALT   | A9              | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | B9165 Junction                          | 0.6              | 45                          | 1              |
| TF   | A9              | B9165 Junction                          | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | 0.6              | 45                          | 1              |
| SALT   | A9              | Glastullich Climbing Lane               | Glastullich Roundabout                  | 1.2              | 45                          | 1.5            |
| SALT   | A9              | Glastullich Roundabout                  | Glastullich Roundabout                  | 0.25             | 30                          | 0.5            |
| TF   | A9              | Glastullich Roundabout                  | B9165 Junction                          | 1.8              | 45                          | 2.5            |
| SALT   | A9              | B 9165 Junction                         | 200m south of Dornoch<br>Firth Crossing | 9.6              | 45                          | 13             |
| ACETATE  | A9              | 200m south of Dornoch<br>Firth Crossing | 200m north of Dornoch<br>Firth Crossing | 1.3              | 40                          | 2              |
| SALT   | A9              | 200m north of Dornoch<br>Firth Crossing | The Mound A839 Junction                 | 26               | 41                          | 38             |
| TF   | A9              | The Mound A839<br>Junction              | Tore Roundabout                         | 76               | 63                          | 72             |
| TF   | A862            | Tore Roundabout                         | Bridgepoint Depot                       | 11               | 55                          | 12             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | nent (mins): | 64    |
|---|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :            | 54    |
| Total length of carriageway sprayed (km)                | :            | 1.3   |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :            | 6.5   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :            | 14.04 |
| Total volume of potassium acetate used at 0.0312l/m     | 2            | 284   |

Figure 8/9m: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 12



| DEPO   | T: DUNBEATH |                            |                        | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6X4<br>SN13 BNE |                             |                |
|--------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road        | From                       | То                     | Distance<br>(km)                       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | U/C         | Dunbeath Depot             | Dunbeath               | 1                                      | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | A9          | Dunbeath                   | Berriedale             | 8                                      | 38                          | 8              |
| SALT   | A9          | Berriedale                 | The Mond A839 Junction | 49                                     | 50                          | 58             |
| TF     | A9          | The Mound A839<br>Junction | Dunbeath Depot         | 58                                     | 50                          | 70             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | nent (mins): | 58    |
|---|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :            | 49    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :            | 6.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :            | 11.76 |

Figure 8/9n: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 13



| DEPO   | T: DUNBEATH |                       |                       | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6X4<br>SN69 WSW |                             |                |
|--------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road        | From                  | То                    | Distance<br>(km)                       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | U/C         | Dunbeath Depot        | Dunbeath              | 1                                      | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | A9          | Dunbeath              | Berriedale            | 8                                      | 38                          | 8              |
| SALT   | A9          | Berriedale            | A99 Junction Latheron | 15                                     | 50                          | 18             |
| SALT   | A99         | A99 Junction Latheron | Wick                  | 27                                     | 50                          | 32             |
| TF     | A99/ A9     | Wick                  | Dunbeath Depot        | 39                                     | 55                          | 47             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins) | : | 58    |
|---|---|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                           | : | 42    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                                  | : | 6.4   |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>                         | : | 10.75 |

Figure 8/90: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 14



| DEPC   | T: DUNBEATH |                       |                       | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6X6<br>WU63 YYV |                             |                |
|--------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road        | From                  | То                    | Distance<br>(km)                       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | U/C         | Dunbeath Depot        | Dunbeath              | 1                                      | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | A9          | Dunbeath              | A99 Junction Latheron | 5                                      | 38                          | 8              |
| SALT   | A9          | A99 Junction Latheron | Scrabster             | 41                                     | 50                          | 50             |
| TF     | A9          | Scrabster             | Dunbeath Depot        | 47                                     | 53                          | 16             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatmer | 50 |       |
|---|----|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                   | :  | 41    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                          | :  | 6.3   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>                 | :  | 10.66 |

Figure 8/9p: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 15



| DEPC   | DEPOT: ARDELVE VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6x<br>SN13 BN |                   |                   |                  | ES GVW 6x4<br>SN13 BNL      |                |
|--------|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road  | From              | То                | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | A87   | Ardelve           | A87 Moll Junction | 38               | 56                          | 41             |
| SALT   | A87   | A87 Moll Junction | A87 Uig Pier      | 54               | 45                          | 70             |
| TF     | A87   | A87 Uig Pier      | Ardelve           | 92               | 50                          | 110            |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | 61 |       |
|---|----|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :  | 54    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :  | 6.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :  | 12.96 |

Figure 8/9q: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 16



| DEPOT: / | ARDELVE | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>COMBI SN63 XUL |                                |                  |                             |                |
|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action   | Road    | From   | То                             | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF       | A87     | Ardelve                                      | A87 Glensheil Battlefield      | 22               | 50                          | 26             |
| SALT     | A87     | A87 Glensheil<br>Battlefield                 | 200m East of Carrick<br>Bridge | 35               | 50                          | 42             |
| ACETATE  | A87     | 200m East of Carrick<br>Bridge               | Kyleakin Roundabout            | 1.6              | 25                          | 0.5            |
| SALT     | A87     | Kyleakin Roundabout                          | A87 Moll Junction              | 25               | 50                          | 30             |
| TF       | A87     | A87 Moll JUnction                            | Ardelve                        | 39               | 50                          | 42             |

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):Total length of carriageway salted (km):Total length of carriageway sprayed (km):Average width of carriageway (m):Total tonnage used at 40gm/m²:Total volume of potassium acetate used at 0.0312/ m²

Figure 8/9r: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 17

72

60

1.6

6.0

14.4

324



| DEPC   | DEPOT: ARDELVE |                              | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x<br>SN13 BM |                  |                             |                |
|--------|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road           | From                         | То                                   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | A87            | Ardelve                      | A87 Glensheil Battlefield            | 22               | 56                          | 26             |
| SALT   | A87            | A87 Glensheil<br>Battlefield | A82 Invermoriston                    | 48               | 50                          | 58             |
| TF     | A82            | A82 Invermoriston            | A82 Fort Augustus<br>(B862)          | 10               | 50                          | 12             |
| SALT   | A82            | A82 Fort Augustus<br>(B862)  | A82 Invergarry                       | 12               | 50                          | 14             |
| TF     | A87            | A82 Invergarry               | Ardelve                              | 67               | 50                          | 80             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary trea | 83 |      |
|---|----|------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)               | :  | 60   |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                      | :  | 6.0  |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>             | :  | 14.4 |
|   |    |      |

Figure 8/9s: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 18



| DEPOT: 0 | DEPOT: CORPACH, FORT WILLIAM |                              |                                 | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BVC |                             |                |
|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action   | Road                         | From                         | То                              | Distance<br>(km)                       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| SALT     | A830                         | Corpach                      | A82 Junction Victoria<br>Bridge | 4                                      | 48                          | 5              |
| SALT     | A82                          | A830 Junction                | A86 Junction Spean<br>Bridge    | 12                                     | 50                          | 14             |
| SALT     | A82                          | A86 Junction Spean<br>Bridge | A87 Junction Invergarry         | 27                                     | 50                          | 32             |
| SALT     | A87                          | A87 Junction Invergarry      | A87 Bunloyne                    | 21                                     | 50                          | 25             |
| TF       | A87                          | A87 Bunloyne                 | A87 Junction Invergarry         | 21                                     | 50                          | 25             |
| TF       | A82                          | A87 Junction Invergarry      | A830 Junction                   | 39                                     | 50                          | 80             |
| TF       | A830                         | A830 Junction                | Corpach                         | 4                                      | 55                          | 5              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treat | ment (mins): | 76    |
|--|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                | :            | 63    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                       | :            | 6.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>              | :            | 15.12 |

### Figure 8/9t: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 19



| DEPOT: CORPACH, FORT WILLIAM |      |         | VEHIC   | VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BUP |                             |                |
|------------------------------|------|---------|---------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action                       | Road | From    | То      | Distance<br>(km)                       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| SALT                         | A830 | Corpach | Mallaig | 62                                     | 50                          | 74             |
| TF                           | A830 | Mallaig | Corpach | 62                                     | 50                          | 74             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | ient (mins): | 74    |
|---|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :            | 62    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :            | 6.2   |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :            | 15.60 |

Figure 8/9u: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 20





| DEPOT: CORPACH, FORT WILLIAM VEHICLE: :<br>TONNES GVW 8x4 SN13 BU |      |                                     |                                 |                  | VEHICLE: 32<br>4 SN13 BUO   |                |
|---|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action  | Road | From                                | То                              | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF  | A830 | Corpach                             | A82 Junction Victoria<br>Bridge | 4                | 48                          | 5              |
| TF  | A82  | A82 Junction Victoria<br>Bridge     | Nevis Bridge<br>Roundabout      | 2                | 50                          | 3              |
| TF  | A82  | Nevis Bridge<br>Roundabout          | A828 Roundabout                 | 22               | 50                          | 27             |
| SALT  | A82  | A828 Roundabout (inc<br>Roundabout) | A82 Glen Etive                  | 23               | 50                          | 28             |
| SALT  | A82  | A82 Glen Etive                      | A82 Tyndrum                     | 31               | 50                          | 36             |
| TF  | A82  | A82 Tyndrum                         | A830 Junction                   | 76               | 50                          | 67             |
| TF  | A830 | A82 Junction Victoria<br>Bridge     | Corpach                         | 4                | 50                          | 5              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment | nent (mins): | 65    |
|--|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                    | :            | 54    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                           | :            | 6.2   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>                  | :            | 13.14 |

#### Figure 8/9v: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 21

| 4G | NO | RTH | WEST | UNIT |
|----|----|-----|------|------|
|    |    |     |      |      |



| DEPC   | DEPOT: OBAN VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GVV<br>SN13 |   |  | ES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BVA |                             |                |
|--------|--|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road                                       | From  | То   | Distance<br>(km)       | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | McCaig Road                                | Glenshalloch Ind Estate                             | Junction A816                                | 1                      | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | A816                                       | Junction A816                                       | Argyll Square                                | 2                      | 50                          | 2              |
| TF     | A85/A82/A85                                | Argyll Square                                       | End of two lane section<br>(Gateway)         | 0.3                    | 9                           | 2              |
| TF     | A85  | End of two lane section<br>(Gateway)                | A828 Connel                                  | 7                      | 55                          | 8              |
| SALT   | A828                                       | A828 Connel   | A82 Ballachulish<br>Roundabout               | 42                     | 50                          | 50             |
| SALT   | A82  | A828 Ballachulish<br>Roundabout                     | A82 West End<br>Roundabout                   | 20                     | 50                          | 24             |
| SALT   | A82  | A82 West End<br>Roundabout Start of<br>Dual N/Bound | A82/ A830 Roundabout                         | 3                      | 50                          | 4              |
| TF     | A82  | A82/ A830 Roundabout<br>Turn at Roundabout          | A82 Belford Road Start<br>of Dual Southbound | 2.5                    | 50                          | 3              |
| SALT   | A82  | A82 Belford Road Start<br>of Dual Southbound        | A82 West End<br>Roundabout                   | 1                      | 50                          | 1              |
| TF     | A82/ A828                                  | A82 West End<br>Roundabout                          | A828 Connel                                  | 64                     | 55                          | 77             |
| TF     | A85  | A828 Connel   | Argyll Square                                | 7                      | 55                          | 7              |
| TF     | A816                                       | Argyll Square                                       | Junction A816                                | 2                      | 30                          | 2              |
| TF     | McCaig Road                                | Junction A816                                       | Glenshalloch Ind Estate                      | 1                      | 30                          | 2              |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | nent (mins): | 72    |
|---|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :            | 66    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :            | 6.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :            | 15.84 |

Figure 8/9x: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 22



| DEPOT: OBAN VEHICLE: 32 TONNES O<br>SN |             |                                      | ES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BUW                |                  |                             |                |
|--|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action                                 | Road        | From                                 | То                                    | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF                                     | McCaig Road | Glenshalloch Ind Estate              | Junction A816                         | 1                | 30                          | 2              |
| TF                                     | A816        | Junction A816                        | Argyll Square                         | 2                | 50                          | 2              |
| TF                                     | A85         | Argyll Square                        | Start of one way section<br>(Gateway) | 0.5              | 30                          | 1              |
| SALT                                   | A85         | Start of one way section (Gateway)   | Dunollie Road Junction                | 0.5              | 10                          | 3              |
| SALT                                   | A85         | Dunollie Road Junction,<br>Oban      | Argyll Square (excluding roundabout)  | 0.8              | 16                          | 3              |
| TF                                     | A85/A82/A85 | Argyll Square                        | End of two lane section<br>(Gateway)  | 0.3              | 9                           | 2              |
| SALT                                   | A85         | End of two lane section<br>(Gateway) | Tyndrum                               | 56               | 50                          | 67             |
| TF                                     | A85         | Tyndrum                              | Glenshalloch Ind Estate               | 61               | 50                          | 73             |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | nent (mins): | 75    |
|---|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :            | 58    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :            | 6.2   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :            | 14.38 |

Figure 8/9y: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 23



| DEPC   | DT: KILLIN |   | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6x4<br>SN13 BNY  |                  |                             |                |
|--------|------------|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action | Road       | From                                    | То                                      | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF     | A827       | Killin                                  | A85 Junction Lix Toll                   | 3                | 22                          | 8              |
| TF     | A85        | A85 Junction Lix Toll                   | A85 Lochearnhead                        | 8                | 50                          | 9              |
| TF     | A85        | A85 Lochearnhead                        | A85 St Fillans (South<br>Loch Junction) | 12               | 50                          | 14             |
| SALT   | A85        | A85 St Fillans (South<br>Loch Junction) | A85 Lochearnhead                        | 12               | 50                          | 14             |
| SALT   | A85        | A85 Lochearnhead                        | A85 Junction Lix Toll                   | 8                | 50                          | 9              |
| SALT   | A85        | Lix Toll                                | A82 Junction Crianlarich                | 19               | 46                          | 25             |
| SALT   | A82        | A82 Junction<br>Crianlarich             | A82 Tyndrum                             | 8                | 50                          | 9              |
| TF     | A82        | A82 Tyndrum                             | A85 Junction Crianlarich                | 8                | 50                          | 9              |
| TF     | A85        | A82 Junction<br>Crianlarich             | A85 Junction Lix Toll                   | 19               | 57                          | 20             |
| TF     | A827       | Lix Toll                                | Killin                                  | 3                | 22                          | 8              |

 Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):

 Total length of carriageway salted (km)
 :

 Average width of carriageway (m)
 :

 Total tonnage used at 40gm/m²
 :

Figure 8/9z: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 24

57

43

6.3

10.83



| DEPC   | DT: KILLIN | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GV<br>SN13 |                       |                           |                             |                |  |
|--------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| Action | Road       | From                          | То                    | Distance<br>(km)          | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |  |
| TF     | A827       | Killin                        | A85 Junction Lix Toll | 3                         | 22                          | 8              |  |
| TF     | A85        | A85 Junction Lix Toll         | A85 Lochearnhead 8    |                           | 50                          | 9              |  |
| SALT   | A84        | A84 Lochearnhead              | A84 Kildean           | A84 Kildean 44            |                             | 53             |  |
| TF     | A84        | A84 Kildean                   | A84 Lochearnhead      | 4 Lochearnhead 44         |                             | 53             |  |
| TF     | A85        | A85 Lochearnhead              | A85 Junction Lix Toll | A85 Junction Lix Toll 8 5 |                             | 9              |  |
| TF     | A827       | Lix Toll                      | Killin                | 3                         | 22                          | 8              |  |

÷

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins): Total length of carriageway salted (km)

1 Average width of carriageway (m) Total tonnage used at 20gm/m<sup>2</sup> 1

Figure 8/9aa: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 25

53

44

6.3

11.08



| DEPOT: I | KILLIN |                             | VEHICLE: 26 TONNES GVW 6x6 WU63<br>CHN |                  |                             |                |
|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Action   | Road   | From                        | То                                     | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |
| TF       | A827   | Killin                      | A85 Junction Lix Toll                  | 3                | 22                          | 8              |
| TF       | A85    | Lix Toll                    | A82 Junction Crianlarich               | 19               | 46                          | 25             |
| SALT     | A83    | A82 Crianlarich             | A82 Junction Tarbet                    | 27               | 50                          | 32             |
| SALT     | A83    | Tarbet                      | Rest and Be Thankful 13                |                  | 50                          | 21             |
| TF       | A83    | Rest and Be Thankful        | A82 Junction Tarbet                    | 13               | 55                          | 15             |
| TF       | A83    | Tarbet                      | A82 Junction Crianlarich               | 27               | 50                          | 32             |
| TF       | A85    | A82 Junction<br>Crianlarich | A85 Junction Lix Toll 19               |                  | 57                          | 20             |
| TF       | A827   | Lix Toll                    | Killin                                 | 3                | 22                          | 8              |

Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment (mins):53Total length of carriageway salted (km):40Average width of carriageway (m):6.5Total tonnage used at 40gm/m²:10.40

Figure 8/9ab: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 26

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 



| DEPOT: | INVERARAY |   |   | VEHIC            | LE: 32 TONNI                | ES GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BUH |  |
|--------|-----------|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Action | Road      | From  | То  | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)         |  |
| TF     | U/C       | Inveraray Depot                                   | A83 Inveraray   | 1                | 1 30                        |                        |  |
| TF     | U/C       | A83 Inveraray                                     | A83 Auchnagoul<br>Junction  | 8                | 50                          | 15                     |  |
| SALT   | A83       | A83 Auchnagoul<br>Junction                        | Rest and Be Thankful  | 30               | 50                          | 36                     |  |
| TF     | A83       | Rest and Be Thankful                              | A82 Junction Tarbet   | 13               | 55                          | 15                     |  |
| SALT   | A82       | A83 Junction Tarbet                               | A811 Junction<br>Tullichewan<br>Roundabout, (exc<br>Roundabout but inc<br>northbound exit to<br>Tullichewan roundabout<br>and roundabout at B831<br>Arden Junction) |                  | 55                          | 29                     |  |
| TF     | A82       | Alexandria  | Northbound entry to<br>Arden roundabout   | 4                | 55                          | 4                      |  |
| SALT   | A82       | South end Arden<br>roundabout<br>northbound entry | North end Arden<br>roundabout northbound<br>exit  | 0.1              | 30                          | 1                      |  |
| TF     | A82       | Arden   | South end A817<br>Junction Island (Loch<br>Lomond Golf Club)  | 3                | 55                          | 20                     |  |
| SALT   | A82       | South end A817<br>Junction Splitter Island        | North end A817 Junction<br>Splitter Island  | 0.5              | 30                          | 1                      |  |
| TF     | A82       | A817 Junction                                     | Tarbet  | 18               | 55                          | 23                     |  |
| TF     | A83       | Tarbet  | RABT Bus Turning Circle   | 13.3             | 60                          | 14                     |  |
| SALT   | B828      | A83/ B828 Junction                                | RABT Bus Turning Circle   | 0.25             | 20                          | 1                      |  |
| TF     | A83       | RABT Bus Turning<br>Circle                        | Inveraray   | 24.3             | 60                          | 25                     |  |
| TF     | U/C       | Inveraray   | Inveraray Depot   | 1                | 30                          | 2                      |  |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatm | ment (mins): | 106   |
|---|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :            | 58    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :            | 6.3   |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :            | 14.61 |

Figure 8/9ac: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 27



| DEPOT: INVERARAY VEHICLE: 32 TONNES GV<br>SN13 |      |                            |   |                             |                |    |  |  |
|--|------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------|----|--|--|
| Action   | Road | From                       | То  | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins) |    |  |  |
| TF   | A83  | Inveraray Depot            | A83 Auchnagoul<br>Junction  | 6                           | 50             | 7  |  |  |
| SALT   | A83  | A83 Auchnagoul<br>Junction | Kennacraig Ferry<br>Terminal Junction (inc<br>all 3 roundabouts in<br>Lochgilphead) | 63                          | 50             | 76 |  |  |
| TF   | A83  | Kennacraig                 | Inveraray   | 68                          | 50             | 82 |  |  |
| TF   | U/C  | Inveraray                  | Inveraray Depot   | 1                           | 30             | 2  |  |  |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatr | nent (mins): | 76    |
|---|--------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                 | :            | 63    |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                        | :            | 6.0   |
| Total tonnage used at 20gm/m <sup>2</sup>               | :            | 15.12 |

Figure 8/9ad: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 – 28



| DEPOT: | MACHRIHANISH,     | , CAMPBELTOWN                      |  |                  | 32 TONNES                   | VEHICLE:<br>GVW 8x4<br>SN13 BVF |
|--------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Action | Road              | From                               | То   | Distance<br>(km) | Average<br>speed<br>(km/hr) | Time<br>(mins)                  |
| TF     | U/C               | Depot                              | A83 Machrihanish Jct   | 1.5              | 30                          | 3                               |
| TF     | A83<br>(S/bound)  | A83 Machrihanish Jct               | A83 Lochend Street   | 4.5              | 50                          | 4                               |
| TF     | Lochend<br>Street | A83 Lochend Street                 | Kinloch Road 0.2   |                  | 30                          | 1                               |
| TF     | Kinloch Road      | Kinloch Road                       | Royal Hotel Roundabout 0.6   |                  | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | Hall Street       | Royal Hotel Roundabout             | S/ bound Hall Street Dual<br>Carriageway Campbeltown<br>Ferry Terminal     | 0.3              | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | Hall Street       | Turn Campbeltown Ferry<br>Terminal | S/ bound Hall Street Dual<br>Carriageway Campbeltown 0.3<br>Ferry Terminal |                  | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | Kinloch Road      | Royal Hotel Roundabout             | Lochend Street   | 0.6              | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | Lochend<br>Street | Kinloch Road                       | A83/ Lochend Street JCT  | 0.2              | 30                          | 1                               |
| SALT   | A83 N/ bound      | A83/ Lochend Street JCT            | Kennacraig   | 51               | 48                          | 63                              |
| TF     | A83               | Kennacraig                         | Gartnagrenach  | 3                | 60                          | 3                               |
| SALT   | A83               | Gartnagrenach                      | Clachan Hill 5   |                  | 50                          | 6                               |
| TF     | A83               | Clachan Hill                       | A83 Machrihanish Jct   | 39               | 60                          | 39                              |
| TF     | U/C               | A83 Machrihanish Jct               | Depot  | 1.5              | 30                          | 3                               |

| Total time from start to finish of precautionary treatment | ent (mins): | 76    |
|--|-------------|-------|
| Total length of carriageway salted (km)                    | :           | 57.6  |
| Average width of carriageway (m)                           | :           | 6.2   |
| Total tonnage used at 40gm/m <sup>2</sup>                  | :           | 14.28 |

Figure 8/9ae: Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route 40 - 29



### 8.1.1 (ii) Contingency plans for alternative access to precautionary treatment routes

BEAR Scotland have put in place arrangements and resources which will ensure that carriageway precautionary treatments will be provided for sections of Trunk Roads on the Unit where normal access is prevented due to weather or other related incidents.

These contingency arrangements provide resources for precautionary treatments using an alternative access. Front Line Winter Service Plant is strategically located to enable routes most at risk from restricted access to be treated, should, for whatever reason, precautionary treatment not be able to be carried out in accordance the Route Cards shown in Figure 8/8 and 8/9.

For the majority of the Unit there are alternative routes available to enable treatment routes to be completed by the de-icing vehicle allocated to that particular route. Roads on the Unit that BEAR Scotland consider are most at risk from restricted access, due to weather or other related incidents, are those with no local suitable alternative routes. Figure 8/10 identifies such routes on the Unit and describes where resources will be available to enable alternative access.

The WSDO's and Depot Supervisors have contact details to mobilise these resources when required.

| Road No. | Description                        | Resource   |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| A9       | Latheron to A839<br>Mound Junction | Front Line Winter Service Plant at Thurso.   |
| A835     | Tore to Ullapool                   | Front Line Winter Service Plant at Ullapool.   |
| A830     | Corpach to<br>Mallaig              | Front Line Witner Service Plant at Arisaig   |
| A87      | Ardelve to Uig                     | Front Line Winter Service Plant at Portree (A855 provides alternative access to Uig) |

Figure 8/10: Roads most at risk from restricted access

### 8.1.1 (iii) Locations of De-icing Material Loading Points

Our depots at Dunbeath, Brora (Strathsteven), Bridgepoint, Ardelve, Fort William (Corpach), Oban, Kingussie, Killin, Inveraray, Perth, Ballinluig, Ballahulish, Thurso, Ullapool, Arisaig and Machrihanish are all de-icing material loading points. Figure 8/14 shows the locations of these depots.

# 8.1.2 Precautionary Treatment Routes of Category A Footways, Footbridges and Cycle Facilities

Precautionary treatments will be carried out on Category A footways, as identified in Figure 8/9, when surface temperatures are forecast to fall to less than or equal to plus 1°C or when snow conditions are expected.

Precautionary treatment on Category A footways in Crieff, Callander, Inverness and Dunbeath will be carried out as a separate operation to carriageway precautionary treatments utilising Snowex SL 80 Brine Sprayers based at Perth, Killin, Inverness (Bridgepoint) and Dunbeath depots. The minimum spread rate for treating footways, footbridges and cycleways will be 20 g/m<sup>2</sup> of brine with a minimum concentration of 23 percent.



| Location | Route | e Location Details of Footway |   |   |      |  |  |
|----------|-------|-------------------------------|---|---|------|--|--|
| No.      | Roule | Location                      | Start                                     | Finish                                      | (m)  |  |  |
| 10       | FW1   | A82<br>Inverness              | 10898/05 (Rose<br>Street<br>Roundabout)   | 10899/05 (Harbour<br>Rd Roundabout)         | 1100 |  |  |
| 28       | FW2   | A84 Callander                 | 16215/38 ch 115<br>(Menteith<br>Crescent) | 16220/04 ch 120<br>(Ancaster Road)          | 825  |  |  |
| 39       | FW3   | A85 Crieff                    | 13915/67 ch 0<br>(Dollerie Street)        | 13915/80 ch 130<br>(Burrell Street)         | 738  |  |  |
| 54       | FW4   | A9 Thurso &<br>Scrabster      | 10530/05 ch 225<br>(Janet Street)         | 10530/11 ch 50<br>(Olrig Street,<br>Thurso) | 335  |  |  |
| 59       | FW4   | A99 Wick                      | 10492/95 ch 590<br>(Dempster Street)      | 10492/96 ch 730<br>(Harrow Road)            | 1800 |  |  |

Figure 8/11: Locations of Category A Footways, Footbridges and Cycleways

To ensure consistent precautionary treatments are applied to carriageways and footways, footway precautionary treatment routes will receive the same spread rate as the adjacent carriageway and in any case a minimum spread rate of 20 g/m<sup>2</sup>, as shown in Figure 8/12.

|   |       | Spread Rate (g/m <sup>2</sup> ) |    |    |    |  |
|---|-------|---------------------------------|----|----|----|--|
| Footway Route No.                       | FW1   | 20                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Adjacent Carriageway<br>Treatment Route | 20-7  | 10                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Footway Route No.                       | FW2   | 20                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Adjacent Carriageway<br>Treatment Route | 20-18 | 10                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Footway Route No.                       | FW3   | 20                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Adjacent Carriageway<br>Treatment Route | 20-1  | 10                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Footway Route No.                       | FW4   | 20                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Adjacent Carriageway<br>Treatment Route | 20-12 | 10                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Footway Route No.                       | FW5   | 20                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |
| Adjacent Carriageway<br>Treatment Route | 20-12 | 10                              | 20 | 30 | 40 |  |

Figure 8/12: Carriageway and Footway Precautionary Treatment Consistency



Footway precautionary treatments routes are listed in Figure 8/13. Spread patterns will be adjusted to suit the footway width.

| Route<br>No. | Depot     | Description   | Depot to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time to<br>Route<br>(mins) | De-icing<br>Length<br>(km) | Average<br>Speed<br>(kph) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Average<br>Width of<br>Route<br>(m) | Route<br>Tonnage at<br>20g/m <sup>2</sup><br>(tonne) | Treatment<br>Type |
|--------------|-----------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| FW1          | Inverness | A82 Inverness<br>10898/05 (Rose Street<br>Roundabout) to<br>10899/05 (Harbour Rd<br>Roundabout)                       | 1                         | 2                          | 1.1                        | 2                         | 30                      | 2                         | 2.4                                 | 0.04   | Brine             |
| FW2          | Killin    | A84 Callander<br>16215/38 ch 115<br>(Menteith Crescent) to<br>16220/04 ch 120<br>(Ancaster Road)                      | 38                        | 36                         | 0.825                      | 2                         | 25                      | 38                        | 3.8                                 | 0.06   | Brine             |
| FW3          | Perth     | <u>A85 Crieff</u><br>13915/67 ch 0 (Dollerie<br>Street) to 13915/80 ch<br>130 (Burrell Street)                        | 26                        | 24                         | 0.738                      | 2                         | 22                      | 26                        | 2.2                                 | 0.02   | Brine             |
| FW4          | Dunbeath  | <u>A9 Scrabster &amp; Thurso</u><br>10530/05 ch 225 <u>(</u> Janet<br>Street)10530/11 ch 50<br>(Olrig Street, Thurso) | 44                        | 36                         | 0.335                      | 2                         | 15                      | 44                        | 2.2                                 | 0.016  | Brine             |
| FW5          | Dunbeath  | <u>A99 Wick</u><br>10492/95 ch 590<br>(DempsterStreet)<br>10492/96 ch 730<br>(Harrow Road)                            | 46                        | 28                         | 1.8                        | 2                         | 50                      | 48                        | 2.2                                 | 0.06   | Brine             |

Figure 8/13: Footway Precautionary Treatment Routes

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



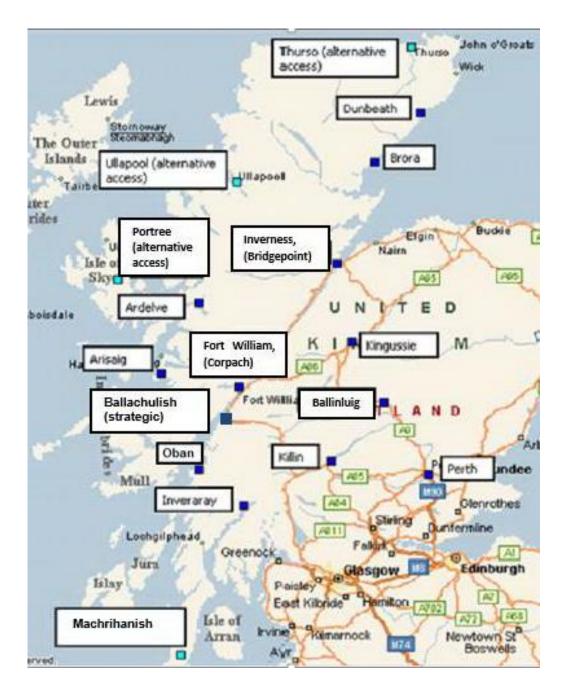


Figure 8/14: Location of Depots



## 9 SNOW AND ICE CLEARANCE

### 9.1 Snow Clearing

All Front Line, Reserve and Additional Winter Service Plant, apart from snow blowers, will be equipped with snow ploughs to effectively clear ice and snow. Details of Service Winter Plant are provided in Section 12 of this document. Ploughing routes can be found in Section 13

Figure 9/1 sets out the conditions and de-icing spread rates for snow and ice clearance of carriageways.

|  | Clearand                            | ce Matrix           |                  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Road Surface Condition                       | Spreading (g/m²)                    | Ploughing           | Blowing          |  |  |
|  | Salt                                | riougining          | Biowing          |  |  |
| Ice formed                                   | 20 to 40                            | No                  | No               |  |  |
| Snow covering of less than 30mm              | 20                                  | Yes                 | No               |  |  |
| Snow covering exceeds 30mm                   | 20 to 40                            | Yes                 | No               |  |  |
| Snow accumulations due to prolonged snowfall | 20 to 40                            | Yes<br>(continuous) | Where applicable |  |  |
| Hard packed snow/ice less than 20mm thick    | 20 to 40<br>(successive treatments) | No                  | No               |  |  |
| Hard packed snow/ice                         | salt/abrasive<br>(successive)       | No                  | No               |  |  |

Figure 9/1: Conditions and de-icing spread rates for snow and ice clearance of carriageways.

Where hard packed snow and ice not exceeding 20mm thick has formed, and the air temperature is above minus 5°C, removal will be achieved by successive spreading of de-icing material. Below minus 5°C or where the snow or ice is more than 20mm thick great care will be taken as the use of de-icing material alone can result in an uneven and slippery surface. A single sized abrasive aggregate of particle size of 6mm, or 5mm sharp sand and having low fines content will be added to the de-icing material on a 1:1 ratio. Reversion to the use of de-icing material only will be made as soon as possible. Abrasive aggregates will be considered as a supplement in urban areas where de-icing material alone would provide an unacceptably slippery surface.

During prolonged periods of snowfall at locations where the use of salt for de-icing is prohibited, ploughing will be continuous followed by repeated applications of de-icing chemical. If snow becomes hard packed consideration will be given to applying 5mm sharp sand to aid traction while snow clearing operations are being carried out.



### 9.1.1 Description of Arrangements and Resources for Snowfall

BEAR Scotland will, so far as is reasonably practicable, ensure sufficient resources are mobilised to prevent snow or ice from remaining on Trunk Roads, and put into place specific arrangements to ensure that these resources are mobilised to ensure that the timescales for snow clearance laid out in Figure 9/2 are achieved.

The WSDO will determine the requirements to mobilise sufficient resources and fit ploughs from the 2-5 day weather forecast. Winter Service shifts and the preparation of de-icing and ploughing equipment will be instructed by the WSDO, subject to prior approval by the WSM.

Our Daily Forecast also identifies routes with the potential hazard of Drifting Snow, during the forecasting period. Our forecaster provides detailed updates as required. We may also seek the advice of our weather forecaster out with these update periods as to the severity and nature of the drifting snow.

Treatment and pre-deployment of resources for snow clearing will be based around the advice from our expert weather forecaster.

Details of snow blowers, loading shovels, de-icing vehicles fitted with plough blades and other Winter Service Plant provided directly by BEAR Scotland and through Supply Chain Arrangements can be found in Section 12 of this document.

|  | Category A F        | Patrol Routes   | Non Category  | Non Category A Patrol Routes                                 |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Condition  | Dual Carriagewa     | ays & Motorways   | Dual<br>Carriageways  | ys Wide Single 2+1<br>(WS 2 + 1) &<br>Single<br>Carriageways |  |  |  |
| Condition<br>Criteria  | Number of E         | xisting Lanes   | Number of E   | Existing Lanes   |  |  |  |
|  | 2                   | 3 or More   | 2   | 1 or 2 (WS 2 + 1)  |  |  |  |
|  | direction free from | r of lanes in each<br>n ice and snow as<br>ably practicable | Minimum number of lanes in each<br>direction free from ice and snow as<br>far as is reasonably practicable<br>(except where snow gates) |  |  |  |  |
| Snow at any time   | 1                   | 2   | 1   | 1  |  |  |  |
| Following<br>clearance of<br>minimum lanes or<br>the cessation of<br>snow fall all lanes<br>are to be clear of<br>snow | 6 hours             | 6 hours   | 12 hours  | 12 hours   |  |  |  |

#### Figure 9/2: Timescales for Snow Clearance

Records of Winter Service Plant deployment and operators record sheets during snow clearance operations will be compiled and maintained as required by Section 15 of this Plan.





### 9.1.2 Road Closure Procedure Including Use of Snow Gates

When Police Scotland, in consultation with the WSDO, consider that weather conditions have made a road unsafe to vehicular traffic, arrangements will be made with Police Scotland to close the road as detailed in paragraph 4.2.6.

### 9.1.3 Prolonged Snowfall Strategy

During prolonged periods of snowfall, ploughing will be continuous from the onset of snow to prevent a build-up of snow and compaction by traffic. Ploughing will continue until the Trunk Roads are clear of snow and ice. Reserve and Additional Winter Service Plant will be used, as necessary, to supplement Front Line Winter Service Plant in snow conditions. Extra resilience is added in the A82 Glencoe area with the provision of a snow depot at Ballachulish.

When planning and carrying out snow clearance, BEAR Scotland will pay particular attention to the layout of the carriageway in terms of the overall number of lanes and the location of entrance and exit slip lanes. Snow clearance of slip roads will be co-ordinated with main carriageway clearance, and a clear path kept open between those entry and exit points where frequent lane changes are necessary.

For dual carriageways and wide single carriageway roads, echelon ploughing will be carried out utilising two snow plough vehicles moving in the same direction, one behind the other in adjacent lanes.

Irregular windrows caused by ploughing passes, especially those that weave from one lane to another are dangerous, and will be avoided, as they may tempt drivers to overtake by squeezing into the partly cleared lane. Lanes will be completely cleared, such that any windrows of snow remaining form a smooth and continuous line with no sudden encroachments into the cleared path. Clearance of snow from contiguous and remote laybys will be carried out once the main carriageway, junction areas and crossovers have been cleared of snow.

In extremis conditions BEAR Scotland will supply bulk bag salt supplies to communities to enable self help where approved by Transport Scotland

Care will be taken to avoid damage to road surfaces, road studs, roadside furniture and structures. At roadworks, traffic management equipment must not be disrupted. An accumulation of ploughed snow creating a ramp adjacent to safety fences and concrete barriers will be avoided.

Where conventional ploughing or snow ploughing is not possible, for example:

- in built up areas,
- in exceptional circumstances when the snow on the road is deep and cannot be removed by conventional ploughing or snow blowing
- when de-icing treatment over packed snow is likely to provide an unacceptable surface,
- when the traffic is insufficient to disperse the snow,

BEAR Scotland will lift, remove and dispose of snow and ice and/or utilise snow blowers, with the snow being directed onto adjacent land (where BEAR Scotland has obtained the prior agreement of the landowner and the Scotlish Environmental Protection Agency). Such operations will be followed by de-icing treatment.

When snowploughing or snow blowing operations are undertaken care will be taken that snow does not build up across:



- railway tracks or against gates
- bridges
- parapets
- fences and safety fences
- walls and other boundaries

Speeds of ploughing vehicles will be regulated, particularly at features such as underbridges where snow could be thrown over the bridge parapet, and adjacent to the central reserve where snow could be pushed into the opposing carriageway. When ploughing snow, other vehicles will not be overtaken unless stationary.

Recognising that additional resources may be required for echelon ploughing in snow conditions, Figure 9/3 details snow ploughing routes.

BEAR Scotland will immediately notify the Traffic Scotland Operator by telephone following a major incident which has caused or will cause significant disruption to traffic flow

### 9.1.4 Arrangement for safe clearance of snow and ice from wide single carriageways

For dual carriageways and wide single carriageway roads, echelon ploughing will be carried out utilising two snow plough vehicles moving in the same direction, one behind the other in adjacent lanes.

The snow plough vehicles shall be positioned to avoid the formation of a windrow of snow in the centre of the carriageway or between adjacent lanes.

### 9.1.5 Arrangement for safe clearance of snow and ice adjacent to vertical concrete barriers

There are currently no vertical concrete barriers on the North West unit.



# **Plough Routes**

| Route<br>No. | Depot      | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Comments   |
|--------------|------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--|
| P40-1        | Perth      | A9 Stanley - Perth<br>– A85 St Fillans   | 7                            | 6                             | 47                        | 50                       | 56                      | 51                           | Killin                | 7.00                         |  |
| P40-2        | Perth      | A9 Perth -<br>Pitlochry - Perth  | 2                            | 4                             | 52                        | 55                       | 114                     | 1                            | Ballinluig            | 7.50                         | Supported by PA-1 to<br>carry out echelon<br>ploughing |
| P40-3        | Ballinluig | A9 Pitlochry –<br>Trinafour  | 1                            | 1                             | 40                        | 50                       | 94                      | 21                           | Kingussie             | 7.50                         | Supported by PA-2 to<br>carry out echelon<br>ploughing |
| P40-4        | Kingussie  | A9 Kingussie –<br>Trinafour  | 1                            | 2                             | 51                        | 50                       | 110                     | 2                            | Perth                 | 7.50                         | Supported by PA-3 to<br>carry out echelon<br>ploughing |
| P40-5        | Kingussie  | A9 Kingussie –<br>Dalraddy Dual -<br>Tomatin -<br>Dalraddy Dual -<br>Kingussie | 2                            | 3                             | 58                        | 55                       | 109                     | 3                            | Inverness             | 7.00                         | Supported by PA-4 to<br>carry out echelon<br>ploughing |
| P40-6        | Kingussie  | A86 Kingussie –<br>A889 Jct<br>A889 Laggan –<br>A9 Dalwhinnie<br>Junction      | 1                            | 1.5                           | 32                        | 50                       | 37.5                    | 25.5                         | Kingussie             | 6.00                         |  |
| P40-7        | Kingussie  | A86 Laggan<br>Junction - Spean<br>Bridge                                       | 18                           | 22.5                          | 45.5                      | 50                       | 57.0                    | 64                           | Fort<br>William       | 6.00                         |  |
| P40-8        | Inverness  | A9 Inverness –<br>Tomatin  | 1                            | 2                             | 42                        | 50                       | 98                      | 28                           | Kingussie             | 7.50                         | Supported by PA-5 to<br>carry out echelon<br>ploughing |
| P40-9        | Inverness  | A82 Inverness –<br>Fort Augustus<br>(B862)                                     | 3                            | 5                             | 55                        | 50                       | 66                      | 55                           | Fort<br>William       | 6.40                         | Supported by PB-3                                      |

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| Route<br>No. | Depot     | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Comments          |
|--------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| P40-10       | Inverness | A82 Longman –<br>Telford St<br>A9 Inverness –<br>Tore – Ardullie<br>(Kessock and<br>Cromarty Bridges)<br>A835 Tore –<br>Contin | 1                            | 2                             | 48                        | 50                       | 96                      | 1                            | Ullapool              | 7.00                         |                   |
| P40-11       | Inverness | A835 Contin –<br>Ullapool  | 28                           | 30                            | 59                        | 50                       | 71                      | 89                           | Ullapool              | 6.50                         | Supported by PB-2 |
| P40-12       | Inverness | A9 Ardullie – The<br>Mound (Dornock<br>Bridge)   | 22                           | 24                            | 54                        | 50                       | 64                      | 87                           | Dunbeath              | 6.50                         |                   |
| P40-13       | Dunbeath  | A9 Berriedale –<br>The Mound   | 9                            | 10                            | 49                        | 50                       | 58                      | 58                           | Wick                  | 6.00                         | Supported by PB-1 |
| P40-14       | Dunbeath  | A9 Berriedale -<br>Latheron<br>A99 Latheron –<br>Wick  | 9                            | 10                            | 42                        | 50                       | 50                      | 39                           | Wick                  | 6.40                         | Supported by PB-1 |
| P40-15       | Dunbeath  | A9 Latheron –<br>Scrabster   | 6                            | 8                             | 41                        | 50                       | 50                      | 47                           | Wick                  | 6.30                         | Supported by PB-1 |
| P40-16       | Ardelve   | A87 Moll Junction<br>– Uig   | 38                           | 41                            | 54                        | 50                       | 61                      | 92                           | Portree               | 6.00                         |                   |
| P40-17       | Ardelve   | A87 Glenshiel<br>Battlefield – Moll<br>Junction (Carrick<br>and Skye<br>Bridges)   | 22                           | 26                            | 60                        | 50                       | 72                      | 39                           | Portree               | 6.00                         |                   |

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



|              |                             |  |                              |                               |                           |                          |                         |                              |                       |                              | Page 130 of 259   |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Route<br>No. | Depot                       | Description  | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Comments          |
| P40-18       | Ardelve                     | A87 Glenshiel<br>Battlefield –<br>Bunloyne<br>A887 Bunloyne -<br>Invermoriston<br>A82 Fort<br>Augustus -<br>Invergarry | 22                           | 26                            | 60                        | 50                       | 83                      | 67                           | Fort<br>William       | 6.00                         | Supported by PB-4 |
| P40-19       | Corpach,<br>Fort<br>William | A830 Corpach –<br>Lochybridge<br>A82 Lochybridge<br>– Invergarry A87<br>Invergarry –<br>Bunloyne                       | 1                            | 2                             | 63                        | 50                       | 76                      | 64                           | Ardelve               | 6.00                         | Supported by PB-5 |
| P40-20       | Corpach<br>Fort<br>William  | A830 Corpach -<br>Mallaig  | 1                            | 2                             | 62                        | 50                       | 74                      | 63                           | Mallaig               | 6.20                         |                   |
| P40-21       | Corpach,<br>Fort<br>William | A82 Ballachulish<br>– A82 Tyndrum  | 28                           | 35                            | 54                        | 50                       | 64                      | 80                           | Corpach               | 6.20                         |                   |
| P40-22       | Oban                        | A828 Connel –<br>A82 Ballachullish<br>Roundabout –<br>A82 Lochybridge  | 10                           | 12                            | 65                        | 50                       | 72                      | 75                           | Corpach               | 6.00                         |                   |
| P40-23       | Oban                        | A85 Oban -<br>Tyndrum  | 1                            | 2                             | 58                        | 50                       | 75                      | 61                           | Killin                | 6.20                         | Supported by PB-7 |
| P40-24       | Killin                      | A85 St Fillans -<br>Lochearnhead -<br>Lix Toll -<br>Crainlarich<br>A82 Crianlarich -<br>Tyndrum                        | 22                           | 27                            | 43                        | 45                       | 57                      | 30                           | Oban                  | 6.30                         | Supported by PB-6 |
| P40-25       | Killin                      | A84<br>Lochearnhead -<br>Kildean   | 11                           | 17                            | 44                        | 50                       | 53                      | 55                           | Perth                 | 6.30                         |                   |

4G NORTH WEST UNIT

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| Route<br>No. | Depot            | Description   | Depot<br>to<br>Route<br>(km) | Time<br>to<br>Route<br>(mins) | Salting<br>Length<br>(km) | Aver<br>Speed<br>(km/hr) | Route<br>Time<br>(mins) | Route<br>to<br>Depot<br>(km) | Alternative<br>Access | Average<br>Width of<br>Route | Comments          |
|--------------|------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| P40-26       | Killin           | A82 Crianlarich –<br>Tarbet<br>A83 Tarbet – Rest<br>& Be Thankful               | 23                           | 28                            | 40                        | 45                       | 53                      | 63                           | Inveraray             | 6.50                         | Supported by PB-8 |
| P40-27       | Inveraray        | A83 Achnagoul<br>Junction – Rest &<br>Be Thankful<br>A82 Tarbet –<br>Alexandria | 6                            | 8                             | 58                        | 50                       | 106                     | 56                           | Killin                | 6.30                         | Supported by PB-8 |
| P40-28       | Inveraray        | A83 Achnagoul<br>Junction -<br>Kennacraig                                       | 6                            | 8                             | 63                        | 50                       | 76                      | 69                           | Machri-<br>hanish     | 6.00                         | Supported by PB-8 |
| P40-29       | Machriha<br>nish | Campbeltown<br>Ferry Terminal to<br>Kennacraig                                  | 7                            | 9                             | 57.6                      | 50                       | 76                      | 50                           | Inveraray             | 6.2                          |                   |

Figure 9/3: Ploughing Routes



### 9.1.6 Treatment Strategy for Footways, Footpaths and Cycle Facilities

The response times for snow and ice clearance for footways, footbridges and cycle facilities will be as follows:

- Category A: clear all snow and ice by 08:00 hours or within two hours of snow ceasing to fall during the period 06:00 hours to 18:00 hours.
- Category B: clear all snow and ice by 08:00 hours or within two hours of snow ceasing to fall during the period 06:00 hours to 18:00 hours.
- Category C: clear all snow and ice by 17:00 hours on the day the snow first fell (if the following day is a Saturday or Sunday then the area shall be cleared on the next week day i.e. Monday).

Footway tractors will be utilised for all Category A, B and C footway snow and ice clearance across the Unit. Operatives will be placed on standby to clear snow and ice from footways where this is anticipated, with mobilisation of footway crews being based on network condition reports received by the Duty Supervisor from winter operatives on the network. The Duty Supervisor will inform the WSDO when actions are required.

Reactive snow and ice clearance within the Highland Council area will be supplemented by additional plant owned and operated by the Council.

On wide routes, 1.2metre width will be cleared initially. Following snow clearance ploughing will be continuous thereafter to prevent build up of snow.

Clearance of snow from footways will also be undertaken using a dedicated footway blower capable of removing up to 70 tonnes of snow per hour. This has been supplied as part of a trial in conjunction with Transport Scotland and as a mobile resource will be able to be allocated across the network as required to optimise usage.

There are no salt bins associated with footways, footpaths and cycle facilities within the North West Unit.

For reactive snow and ice clearance of all categories of footways, footbridges and cycleways the spread rates in Figure 9/4 will apply.

|                                     | Spread Rate (g/m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| During snow clearance               | 20                              |
| Following clearance of ice and snow | 20                              |

Figure 9/4: Conditions and de-icing spread rates for snow and ice clearance of footways.

# 9.2 Plans Showing the Location of the Footways, Footbridges and Cycle Facilities in Categories A, B, C and D

The maps included in Figure 14/3 in Section 14 shows the location of Category A, B C and D footways, footbridges and cycle facilities within the North West Unit.



# 9.3 Arrangements for procurement of additional resources in exceptional Severe Weather

BEAR Scotland has plant and labour resources detailed in this Plan which will be adequate for reasonably expected winter conditions, including periods of prolonged heavy snowfall. This includes the facility for reallocation of treatment vehicles to parts of the network which are under extreme pressure during severe conditions. Plant resources are detailed in Appendix A figures A/1 (Front Line) and A/3 (Reserve).

However, in exceptional circumstances of Unit wide severe and prolonged weather conditions, such as exceptionally heavy snowfall with drifting, which may close roads, additional resources will be procured to assist in reopening roads in the shortest practical time. BEAR Scotland will achieve this with Supply Chain Partners agreements and contact with national resources through the JV partner companies.

Appendix A, Figure A/4 lists additional Winter Service Plant available for the Winter Service for carriageways, footways, footbridges and cycle facilities either directly under the control of BEAR Scotland, or through contingency arrangements with third parties, to deal with snow of a depth of more than 100 mm, and any other winter weather conditions which cannot be dealt with by Front Line or Reserve Winter Service Plant.

Procurement of additional resources is pre-planned and arrangements have been made with Supply Chain Partners, local contractors and plant hire companies, and these arrangements (including 24 hour contact details) will be provided to all the staff involved in winter service management. Where Local Authority Winter Service Plant is used these vehicles will normally be manned by Local Authority employees. Agreements and protocols have been established with Local Authorities to ensure that the Contract requirements are met. These may include for both Local Authority and BEAR Scotland Service Plant to be manned by employees of either organisation.

In circumstances where additional resources are deemed necessary, the WSDO will refer to the 24 hour contact call out list and mobilise the most appropriate plant for the location and nature of the circumstances.



# **10. DE-ICING MATERIALS**

### 10.1 Details

De-icing materials will primarily comprise rock salt and potassium acetate. In extreme conditions, such as when temperatures drop below levels at which sodium chloride is effective, BEAR Scotland will consider the use of alternative de-icing materials such as Safecote, in accordance with the guidance on use of such materials which has been provided by the Director and subject to his written consent. In such an event, BEAR Scotland will provide the Director with a method statement on how the alternative de-icing material is to be used and liaise closely with SEPA in the event of its usage.

### 10.1.1 (i) Specification

Potassium Acetate used for de-icing Operations will comply with the AMS 1435D: Liquid Runway De- Icing / Anti Icing Product.

Potassium Acetate will be applied to the locations given in Figure 10/1, including 200 metres in advance of each bridge in both directions.

| Location                       | Depot     | Carriageway Precautionary Treatment Route<br>applying Potassium Acetate<br>(See Figure 8/4 and 8/5) |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---|
| A9 Kessock Bridge              |           |   |
| A82 Friars Bridge & Approaches | Inverness | Route 20-7 / 40-10 (dual purpose de-icing vehicle)  |
| A9 Cromarty Bridge             |           |   |
| A9 Dornoch Bridge              | Inverness | Route 20-10 / 40-12 (dual purpose de-icing vehicle)   |
| A87 Carrich Bridge             |           |   |
| A87 Skye Bridge                | Ardelve   | Route 20-14 / 40-17 (dual purpose de-icing vehicle)   |

### Figure 10/1: Potassium Acetate Treatment Locations

Precautionary treatment using potassium acetate will be spread at a rate as detailed in Figure 8/2: De-icing material spread rates for precautionary treatment of carriageways.

Salt for de-icing, including brining salt for use in pre-wetting, will be 6.3mm grading particle size complying with BS 3247 and treated with an anti-caking agent.

For pre-wetting salt, the percentage of salt brine added to salt for spreading Operations will be 30% of the total weight of spread material, and the saturated salt in the brine solution before combination will be between 20% and 23%. Brine will be produced in purpose-built salt saturators sited at Dunbeath, Inverness (Bridgepoint), Kingussie, Ardelve, Fort William (Corpach), Oban, Perth, Ballinluig, Killin and Inveraray depots. These saturators will automatically produce and store brine of the correct concentration and transfer it to saddle tanks located on the spreaders by means of an integrated pump.

In the event of Depot Electrical failure, the saddle tanks may be filled from stored brine using an alternative pump or filled at an alternative depot. Likewise, diesel fuel may be drawn from alternative depots or roadside fuel stations. For sustained power outages a generator may be used to supply temporary power.

| 4G | NORTH | WEST | UNIT |
|----|-------|------|------|
|    |       |      |      |

Sensors with digital read outs are fitted to the salt saturators to measure the salt concentration of the brine automatically at Dunbeath, Inverness (Bridgepoint), Kingussie, Ardelve, Fort William (Corpach), Perth, Killin and Inveraray depots. Daily checking of brine concentration in the saturators will be carried out by Depot Supervisors by means of a saturation meter (refractometer), and records held electronically. The saturators will be serviced on an annual basis.

Typical analyses from our salt suppliers are shown in Figures 10/2 and 10/3.

| Chamical Analysia                 |            |            | BS32   | 47         | SSC typical |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------|------------|-------------|--|
| Chemical Analysis                 |            | percent    |        | percent    |             |  |
| Total Chlorides expressed as NaCl |            |            | 90.0 r | ninimum    | 91.0        |  |
| Insolubles                        |            |            | 7.0 m  | aximum     | 6.5         |  |
| CaSO <sub>4</sub>                 |            |            | 2.5 m  | aximum     | 2.5         |  |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                  |            |            | 4.0 m  | aximum     |             |  |
| Particle size distribution        | BS3247     | SSC typica |        | I          |             |  |
| Mesh size (mm)                    | % retained | % retai    |        | % retained | d           |  |
| +6.30                             | 0          | 0          |        | 0          |             |  |
| +5.60                             |            | 0          |        |            |             |  |
| +2.36                             | 20 – 70    | 30         |        | 30         |             |  |
| +1.18                             |            | 0          |        | 0          |             |  |
| +0.30 80 minimum                  |            |            | 87     |            |             |  |
| Reagent Addition                  |            |            | (ppm)  |            |             |  |
| Anti-caking agent                 |            | 80ppm      |        |            |             |  |

### Figure 10/2: Typical Specification for Dry Salt Supplied by Salt Sales Co

| Chamical Analysis                 | BS3247     |            |               | PS typical |      |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|------|
| Chemical Analysis                 | percent    |            |               | percent    |      |
| Total Chlorides expressed as NaCl |            |            | 90.0 r        | ninimum    | 98.5 |
| Insolubles                        |            |            | 7.0 m         | aximum     | 0.5  |
| CaSO <sub>4</sub>                 |            |            | 2.5 m         | aximum     | 1.0  |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                  |            |            | 4.0 m         | aximum     | 1.0  |
| Particle size distribution        | BS3247     |            |               | PS typical |      |
| Mesh size (mm)                    | % retained | % retained |               |            |      |
| +6.30                             | 0          | 0          |               |            |      |
| +5.60                             |            | 1          |               |            |      |
| +2.36                             | 20 – 70    | 35         |               |            |      |
| +1.18                             |            | 63         |               | 63         |      |
| +0.30 80 minimum                  |            |            | 90            |            |      |
| Reagent Addition                  |            |            | Typical (ppm) |            |      |
| Anti-caking agent                 |            |            | 30ppm         |            |      |

Figure 10/3: Typical Specification for Brining Salt Supplied by Peacock Salt



### (ii) Storage and Testing Methods

BEAR Scotland will undertake environmental risk assessments of all depots to identify measures necessary to ensure that SEPA guidelines and requirements are adhered to. Materials will be stored in a dry condition and in accordance with current planning and environmental regulations.

As de-icing salt is removed from storage areas, a positive slope will be maintained to avoid danger to operatives and Winter Service Plant from the collapse of stockpile cliff walls. BEAR Scotland will ensure that de-icing material stockpiles are managed and safeguarded effectively and those stockpiles do not become contaminated with foreign matter likely to cause damage to Winter Service Plant and affect other Trunk Road users, by storing all salt on either a concrete or bituminous base.

At all loading points, the moisture content of the stored salt will not exceed 4%. This will be achieved by either storing the salt under a covered structure, or by covering the stockpiles utilising the 'Drystore' sheeting system, which is a patented system featuring an integral air vent and weighting system, and which has proved to be a safe and effective means of managing moisture content of salt stockpiles.

### (iii) Testing Methods

Moisture content at existing salt stocks will be measured at monthly intervals throughout each Winter Period. As a minimum, the salt will be tested at the base of the stockpile. The results will be recorded on an electronic data base which will be available for access at any time by the Director and PAG. Should the moisture content of salt used for de-icing exceed 4%, spread rates will be increased by 100% for spread rates up to and including 20gm/m2.

Within 10 days of new salt deliveries, salt will be tested in accordance with BS3247:2011 at a UKAS accredited laboratory operated by The Highland Council (Inverness), Tayside Contracts (Perth) or Weeks (Glasgow), and results recorded to ascertain:

- Moisture content (1 test per 500 tonnes)
- Particle size distribution (1 test per 500 tonnes)
- Chloride content (1 test per 1500 tonnes)
- Soluble sulphate compounds (1 test per 1500 tonnes)

To ensure that BEAR Scotland does not receive salt which does not comply with BS 3247, all our salt suppliers will be ISO 9001 accredited. In the event that a supplier delivers de-icing salt which is non-compliant, the following procedure will be implemented:

- The supplier will be notified as soon as possible
- The severity and type of failure will be analysed
- If the failure can be rectified (i.e. moisture content) then a solution will be sought with the supplier
- If the failure cannot be corrected, arrangements will be made with the supplier to deliver further supplies of de-icing salt and remove the supplies which failed.

Salt stored in depots found, through monthly testing, to be non-compliant with BS 3247, will be quarantined in a separate stockpile and will not be used for treating the Unit.

### (iv) Suppliers

BEAR Scotland has developed arrangements with national de-icing material suppliers:



- Salt Sales Co., Fort Road, Kilroot, Carrickfergus, Co. Antrim BT38 9BT
- Peacock Salt, Jura Terminal, North Harbour, Ayr, KA8 8AE
- OMEX Environmental Ltd, Bardney Airfield, Tupholme, Lincoln LN3 5TP
- Safecote Ltd, Winnington Hall, Northwich, Cheshire, CW8 4DU

### (v) Importers

All suppliers are currently within the United Kingdom.

### (vi) Stock Levels

Salt stocks will be continuously monitored and managed. During the winter period, a detailed weekly return of salt received and salt used will be made by each WSS to the WSM, utilising a standard form. During snow conditions a daily report of salt usage will be submitted. This continuous monitoring will ensure salt stocks are replenished timeously. Salt stocks will be surveyed midway through, and at the end of, each season to verify the actual tonnages remaining at each depot, and allow any necessary stock reconciliation to be made.

The procurement of salt will be on a call off basis and triggered by minimum stock levels at each depot. The WSM is responsible for the ordering of salt. The salt is predominantly shipped in by our supplier and constant dialogue ensures that when ships are available, including 'ship sharing' with Highland and Argyll and Bute Councils, salt is delivered.

The minimum cumulative stock levels of de-icing material which will be held throughout the winter season are detailed in Figures 11/4 and on a depot by depot basis in Figure 11/6 Minimum Depot Salt Stock Levels and Figure 11/7 Brine Production Storage.

| Year         | Minimum stock level |
|--------------|---------------------|
| October 2021 | 32,500              |

#### Figure 10/4: Minimum Salt Stock Levels

Quantities of alternative de-icing materials stored at Kingussie and Bridgepoint, Inverness depots are detailed in Figure 10/5.

| Туре                | Location                   | Туре | Min (Tonnes) at 1 <sup>st</sup> October |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------|---|
| Safecote<br>Supamix | Kingussie                  | IBCs | 23000 ltrs                              |
| Safecote<br>Supamix | Inverness<br>(Bridgepoint) | IBCs | 10000 ltrs                              |

Figure 10/5: Safecote Stock Levels



| Туре           | Location                  | Туре                                   | Min (tonnes)<br>1 <sup>st</sup> October |  |
|----------------|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Dunbeath                  | Covered structure                      | 3,000                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Bridgepoint,<br>Inverness | Covered structure                      | 7,000                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Corpach, Fort<br>William  | Covered structure                      | 3,000                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Kingussie                 | Covered structure                      | 5,000                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Ardelve                   | Covered structure                      | 2,500                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Killin                    | Covered structure                      | 2,600                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Oban                      | Covered structure                      | 1,600                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Ballinluig                | Covered structure 600                  |   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Inveraray                 | Covered structure                      | 2,000                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Machrihanish              | Sheeted<br>(pending Covered Structure) | 2,000                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Perth                     | Covered structure                      | 2,000                                   |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Ballachulish              | Sheeted                                | 600                                     |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Thurso                    | Sheeted                                | 150                                     |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Ullapool                  | Sheeted                                | 150                                     |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Portree                   | Sheeted                                | 150                                     |  |
| Dry Salt 6.3mm | Arisaig                   | Sheeted                                | 150                                     |  |

Figure 10/6: Minimum Depot Salt Stock Levels



| Location               | Type (saturator / storage)   | Capacity (litres) | Min (litres) |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Dunbeath               | saturator/storage            | 15,000 / 15,000   | 19,883       |
| Bridgepoint, Inverness | saturator/storage            | 15,000 / 37,000   | 40,264       |
| Corpach, Fort William  | saturator/storage            | 15,000 / 15,000   | 18,979       |
| Kingussie              | saturator/storage            | 15,000 / 15,000   | 22,146       |
| Ardelve                | saturator                    | 15,000            | 14,276       |
| Killin                 | saturator                    | 15,000            | 14,452       |
| Oban                   | saturator                    | 3,200             | 2,439        |
| Ballinluig             | saturator                    | 3,200             | 2,439        |
| Inveraray              | saturator                    | 15,000            | 13,548       |
| Perth                  | saturator                    | 30,000            | 12,000       |
| Machrihanish           | Saturator<br>(not installed) | 10,000            | 9,000        |
| Thurso                 | Thurso storage only          |                   | 2,287        |
| Ullapool               | storage only                 | 3,000             | 2,287        |
| Portree                | storage only                 | 3,000             | 2,287        |
| Arisaig                | storage only                 | 3,000             | 2,287        |

Figure 10/7: Brine Production and Storage

### (vii) Restocking and Monitoring

BEAR Scotland shall provide the minimum operational salt stock levels at the start of the Winter Service Period. If salt stocks have reduced to 90 percent on 21 December in any Winter Service Period, the Operating Company shall restock to 100 percent of the full pre-season stocks.

Salt stocks will be continuously monitored and managed. During the winter period, a detailed weekly return of salt received and salt used will be made by each WSS to the WSM, utilising a standard form. During snow conditions a daily report of salt usage will be submitted. This continuous monitoring will ensure salt stocks are replenished timeously. Salt stocks will be surveyed midway through, and at the end of, each season to verify the actual tonnages remaining at each depot, and allow any necessary stock reconciliation to be made.

During the winter period, salt stock monitoring reports will be made to the Director using the salt reporting system portal at http://winter.atkinsglobal.com/Scotland/ on the first working day of each month.

When requested by the Director, daily or weekly salt monitoring reports will be provided.

The procurement of salt will be on a call off basis and triggered by minimum stock levels at each depot. The WSM is responsible for the ordering of salt. The salt is predominantly shipped in by our supplier and constant dialogue ensures that when ships are available, including 'ship sharing' with Highland and Argyll and Bute Councils, salt is delivered.



## **11. STRATEGIC SALT STOCKS**

Where ordered by the Director, BEAR Scotland will procure and store strategic salt stocks by:

- seeking prices from all salt suppliers to ensure value for money,
- arranging haulage from delivery point to strategic salt depots,
- managing and maintaining the stockpile,
- maintaining accurate stock records,
- monitoring stock using an approved weighbridge facility,
- rotating stock to avoid deterioration,
- liaison with third parties to determine requirements for supply of strategic salt,
- arranging loading and haulage of strategic salt to third party depots, and
- invoicing third parties for all costs related to the provision of strategic salt.

Strategic salt stocks which have not been utilised at the end of each Winter Service Period will be transferred to the nearest BEAR Scotland depot for operational use during the next Winter Service Period.

New supplies of strategic salt will be procured to replace such transferred stock, where ordered by the Director.



## 12. WINTER SERVICE PLANT

### **12.1 Front Line Winter Service Plant**

Front Line Winter Service Plant will undertake precautionary treatments and snow and ice clearance to the total width of carriageways including slip roads, hard strips, turning lanes, central reserve crossovers, lay-bys, bus bays and the like.

All front line plant will be fitted with brine saddle tanks to allow the use of pre-wetted salt.

Frontline spreaders will be fitted with air and road surface temperature measuring equipment that links back through our Locatu system.

Front line Winter Service Plant for carriageways is detailed in Appendix A, Figure A/1.

Front Line Winter Service Plant for footways, footbridges and cycling facilities is detailed in Appendix A, Figure A/2.

### **12.2 Reserve Winter Service Plant**

Appendix A, Figure A/3 lists Reserve Winter Service Plant permanently available within the Unit for treatment of carriageways, footways, footbridges and cycle facilities in the event of unavailability of Front Line Winter Service Plant, and to supplement front line plant during snow conditions.

All reserve plant will be fitted with brine saddle tanks to allow the use of pre-wetted salt.

### **12.3 Additional Winter Service Plant**

Appendix A, Figure A/4 lists additional Winter Service Plant available for the Winter Service for carriageways, footways, footbridges and cycle facilities either directly under the control of BEAR Scotland, or through contingency arrangements with third parties, to deal with snow of a depth of more than 100 mm, and any other winter weather conditions which cannot be dealt with by Front Line or Reserve Winter Service Plant.

Where Local Authority Winter Service Plant is used these vehicles will normally be manned by Local Authority employees. Agreements and protocols have been established with Local Authorities to ensure that the Contract requirements are met. These may include for both Local Authority and BEAR Scotland Service Plant to be manned by employees of either organisation.

Mobilisation of additional resources is pre-planned and arrangements have been made with Supply Chain Partners, local contractors and plant hire companies, and these arrangements (including 24 hour contact details) will be provided to all the staff involved in winter service management.

A list of Additional Plant is detailed at Appendix A, Figure A/4. In circumstances where additional resources are deemed necessary, the WSDO will refer to the 24 hour contact call out list and mobilise the most appropriate plant for the location and nature of the circumstances.

### 12.4 Loading Winter Service Plant

Details of loading winter service plant available within the Unit for loading front line, reserve and additional winter Service plant are shown in Appendix A, Figure A/5.



### 12.5 Calibration Arrangements and Procedures

In September and January of each Annual Period, the Operating Company shall calibrate all equipment for spreading de-icing material:

(i) in accordance with the requirements of British Standard 1622:1989, or

(ii) where British Standard 1622:1989 does not provide for the calibration of any de-icing spreading equipment, in a manner proposed in writing by the Operating Company and consented to in writing by the Director. As a minimum the Operating Company shall provide details of the Winter Service Plant supplier's calibration method to the Director, and

(iii) in accordance with the requirements of the specific material being used.

September testing shall comply with the requirements of tests 'A' and 'B' and January testing shall comply with the requirements of test 'B' of British Standard 1622:1989.

Re-calibration and testing shall be carried out after repairs to the spreading equipment and at other times when necessary to ensure the accuracy of de-icing material spreading.

All calibration and re-calibration shall be independently carried out and certified. Calibration certificates shall be held in accordance with the requirements of the Winter Service Plan and the Operating Company's Management System.

### **12.6 Calibration Certification**

Calibration of spreaders will be carried out in accordance with the National Winter Service Research Group document 'Best Practice Guidance for Spreading Salt'.

All calibrations will be carried out in BEAR Scotland depots. The certification for these calibrations will be held in the Central Office, in accordance with our documented Quality Management System. Copies of the calibration certificates will be held in the relevant depot for the vehicle. Calibration Certificates will be available for inspection by the Director and the Performance Audit Group at any time.

Re-calibration and testing will be carried out after repairs to the spreading equipment and at other times when necessary to ensure the accuracy of de-icing material spreading.



# **13.** Compounds Depots and Facilities

A schedule of compounds, depots and facilities covering the network within the North West Unit is included in Figure 13/1.

| Compound,<br>Depot/Facility | Owner                                  | Postal Address   | Purpose  | Access<br>Arrangements | Contact<br>Details           | Facilities                 |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Dunbeath                    | Dunbeath<br>Partnership                | Markethill Houstry<br>Road Dunbeath<br>Caithness<br>KW6  | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A9<br>24 hours         | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Bridgepoint,<br>Inverness   | William Gray<br>Limited                | Bridgepoint House,<br>23a Longman Drive,<br>Inverness,<br>IV1 1SU                                  | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A82 and A9<br>24 hours | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Ardelve                     | The Highland<br>Council                | Ardelve Industrial<br>Estate Kyle<br>Highland<br>IV40 8DY  | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A87<br>24 hours        | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Corpach, Fort<br>Willaim    | Clydeport<br>Properties<br>Limited     | Corpach Depot,<br>Fort William,<br>Highland,<br>PH33   | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A830<br>24 hours       | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Kingussie                   | The Highland<br>Council                | Market Lane,<br>Kingussie Highland<br>PH21   | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A86<br>24 hours        | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Ballinluig                  | Robert Laird<br>Contractors            | Tulliemet Farm,<br>Ballinluig, Pitlochry<br>PH9 0NN  | Winter Depot                                       | A9<br>24 hours         | Perth<br>Depot<br>Supervisor | Welfare/<br>Mess           |
| Killin                      | Stirling Council                       | Station Road Depot,<br>Killin,<br>Stirling FK21  | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A827/A85<br>24 hours   | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Oban                        | Strathclyde<br>Scaffolding<br>Services | Strathclyde<br>Scaffolding,<br>Glenshellach,<br>Oban PA34  | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A85<br>24 hours        | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Inveraray                   | Argyll and<br>Bute Council             | Chalmers Court,<br>Inveraray,<br>Argyl and Bute<br>PA32  | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A83<br>24 hours        | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Perth                       | Morris<br>Leslie Plant<br>Limited      | Inveralmond Rd,<br>Inveralmond<br>Industrial,<br>Estate, Perth,<br>Perth and<br>Kinross PH1<br>3TY | Central Office,<br>Operational and<br>Winter Depot | A9<br>24 hours         | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Machrihanish                | MACC<br>Developments                   | Machrihanish<br>Airbase<br>Campbeltown<br>Argyll PA28 6NU  | Operational and<br>Winter Depot                    | A83<br>24 hours        | Depot<br>Supervisor          | Office<br>Welfare/<br>Mess |
| Compound,<br>Depot/Facility | Owner                                  | Postal Address   | Purpose  | Access<br>Arrangements | Contact<br>Details           | Facilities                 |

**4G NORTH WEST UNIT** 

WINTER SERVICE PLAN



| Ballachulish | The Highland<br>Council | Ballachulish Depot<br>West Laroch<br>Ballachulish<br>Inverness-shire<br>PH49 4JP | Strategic Salt<br>Depot            | A82<br>24 hours  | Corpach<br>Depot<br>Supervisor               | Welfare/<br>Mess |
|--------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|
| Thurso       | The Highland<br>Council | Council Depot,<br>Janetstown,<br>Thurso,<br>Caithness                            | Winter Alternative<br>Access Point | A836/A9          | Dunbeath<br>Depot<br>Supervisor<br>/ WSDO    |                  |
| Ullapool     | The Highland<br>Council | Ullapool Depot,<br>Ullapool<br>Highland  | Winter Alternative<br>Access Point | A835<br>24 hours | Bridgepoint<br>Depot<br>Supervisor<br>/ WSDO |                  |
| Portree      | The Highland<br>Council | Portree Depot,<br>Portree,<br>Highland   | Winter Alternative<br>Access Point | A87<br>24 hours  | Ardelve<br>Depot<br>Supervisor<br>/ WSDO     |                  |
| Arisaig      | The Highland<br>Council | Arisaig Depot,<br>Arisaig,<br>Highland   | Winter Alternative<br>Access Point | A830<br>24 hours | Corpach<br>Depot<br>Supervisor<br>/ WSDO     |                  |

Figure 13/1: Schedule of Compounds, Depots and Facilities



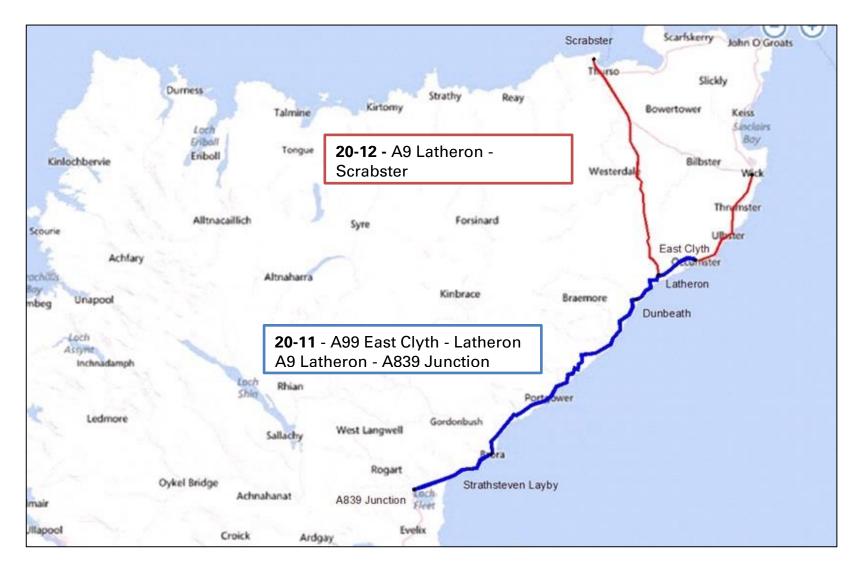
# 14. Maps Drawings and Graphical Information

# 14.1 Maps

Maps indicating treatment routes and other winter maintenance facilities are shown in this section as follows:

- (i) Precautionary Treatment Routes for Carriageways are shown in Figure 14/1.
- (ii) Precautionary Treatment Routes for Footways, Footbridges and Cycleways are shown in Figure 14/2.
- (iii) Reactive Treatment Routes for Footways, Footbridges and Cycleways are shown in Figure 14/3.
- (iv) Winter Service Patrol Routes are shown in Figure 14/4.
- (v) Ploughing routes are the same as those shown in Figure 14/1.
- (vi) Road Sensor locations including sensor types are shown in Figure 14/5.
- (vii) Snow gate locations of are shown in Figure 14/6.
- (viii) Snow fence locations are shown in Figure 14/7.
- (ix) Shelter belt locations are shown in Figure 14/8.
- (x) Snow pole locations are shown in Figure 14/9.
- (xi) Snow, ice and hidden message sign locations are shown in Figure 14/10.
- (xii) Salt bins locations are shown in Figure 14/11.
- (xiv) Other facilities Not used
- (xv) Domain based forecasting Not used





14/1Figure 13/1a: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes Dunbeath Depot

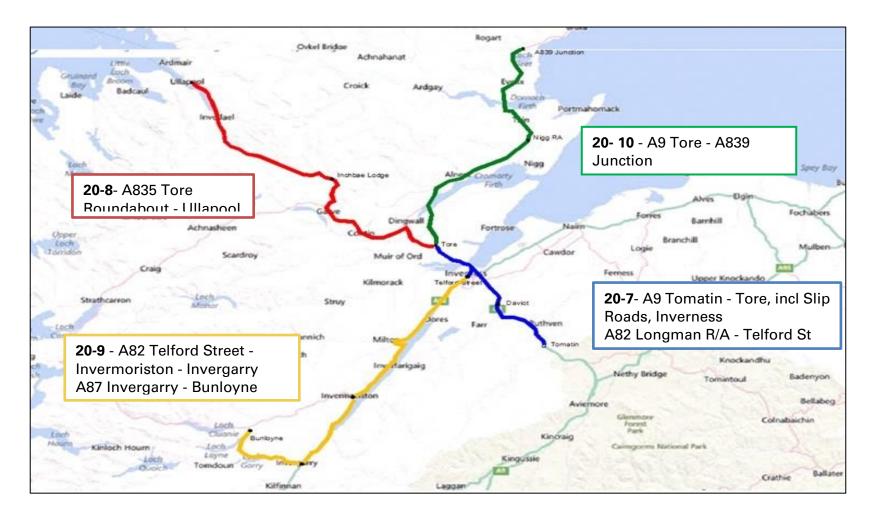


Figure 14/1b: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes, Bridgepoint Depot (Inverness)



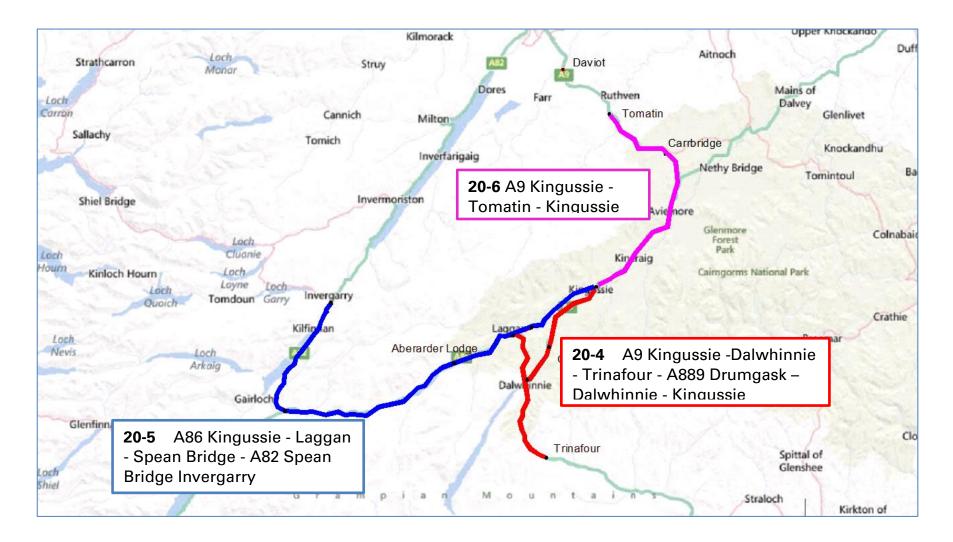


Figure 13/1c: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes Kingussie Depot



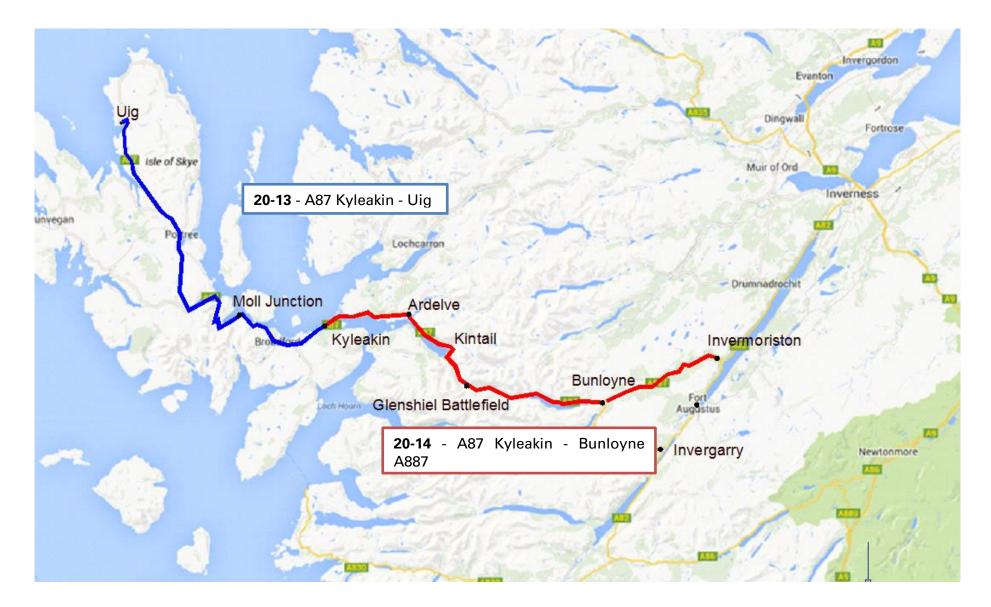


Figure 14/1d: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes Ardelve Depot





Figure 14/1e: 20g Pre Salting Routes Corpach Depot (Fort William) Depot



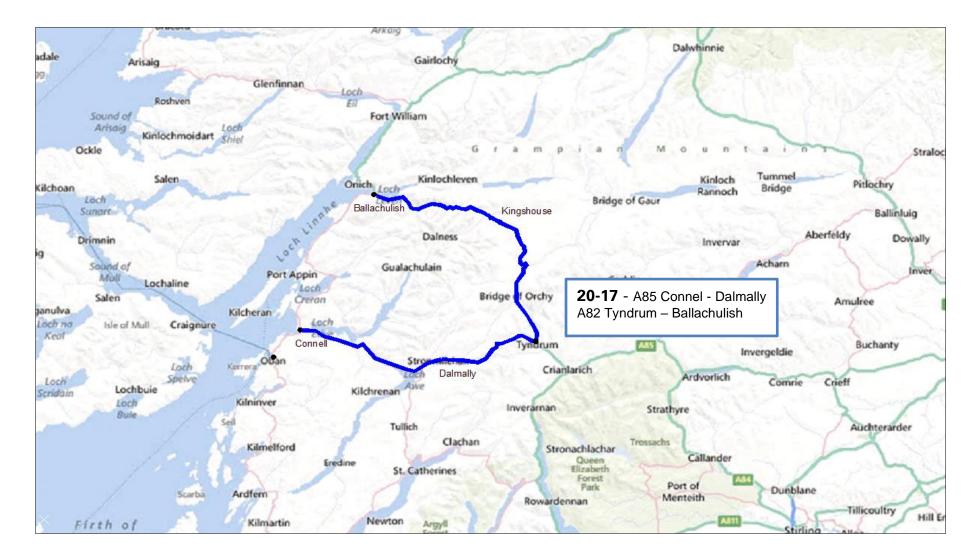


Figure 14/1f: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes Oban Depot

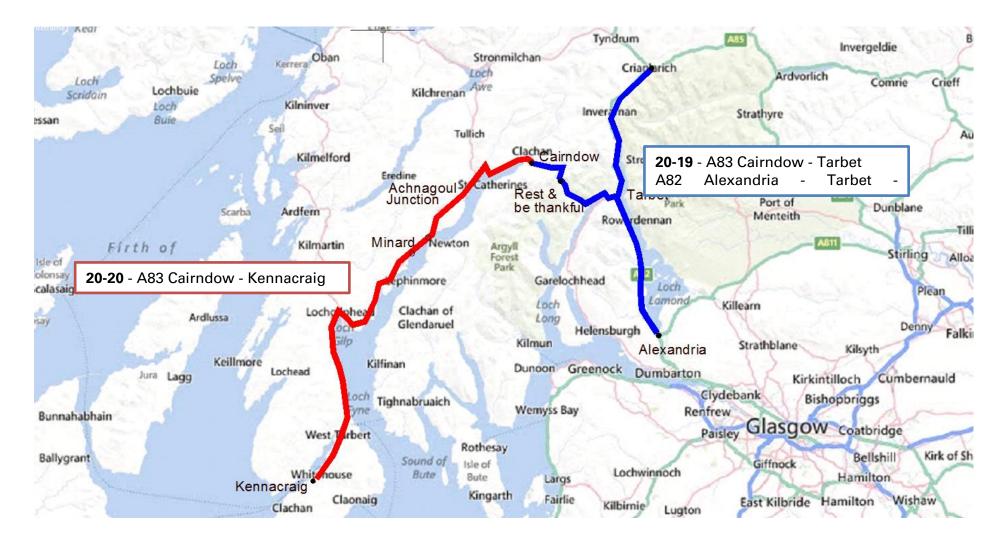


Figure 14/1g: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes Inveraray Depot





Figure 13/1h: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes Machrihanish





Figure 14/1i: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes Killin Depot



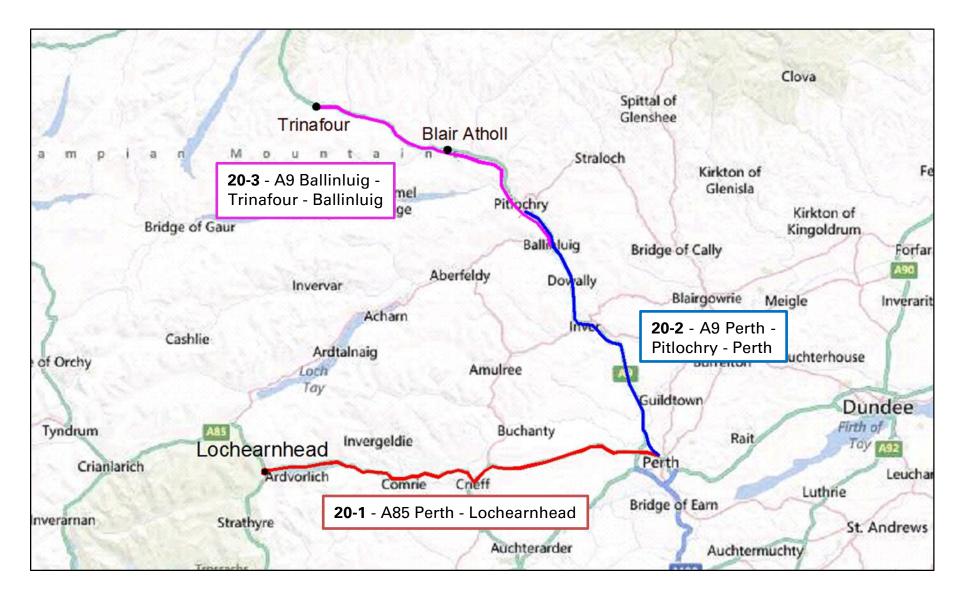


Figure 14/1k: 20g Precautionary Salting Routes

Perth Depot: 20-1 and 20-2 / Ballinluig Depot: 20-3



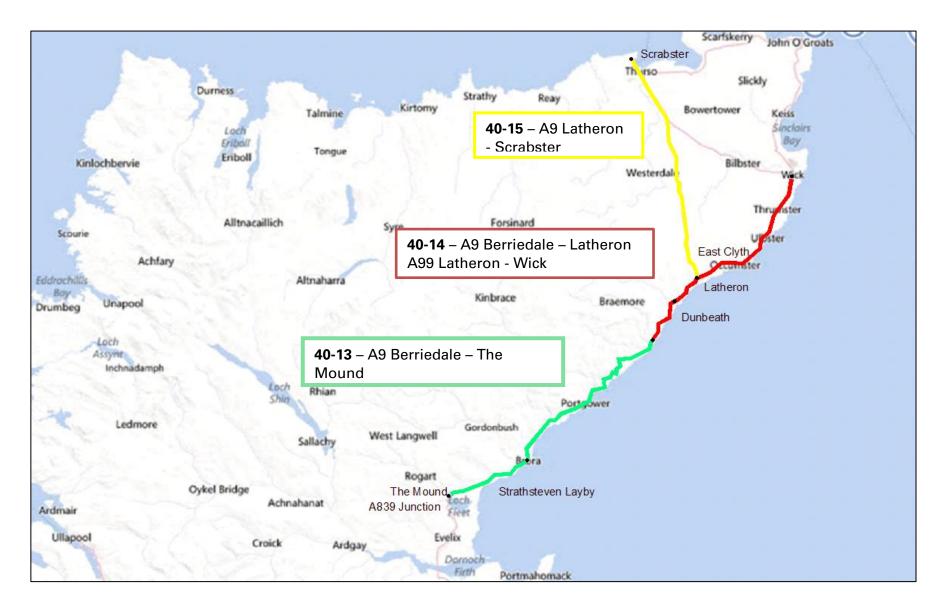


Figure 14/1I: 40g Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes Dunbeath Depot



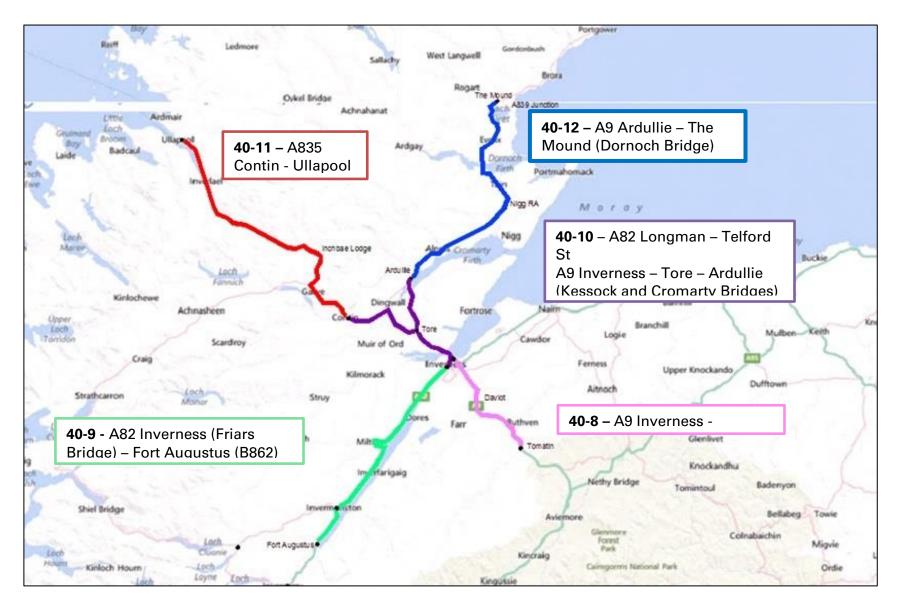


Figure 14/1m: 40g Precautionary Salting Routes, Bridgepoint Depot (Inverness)



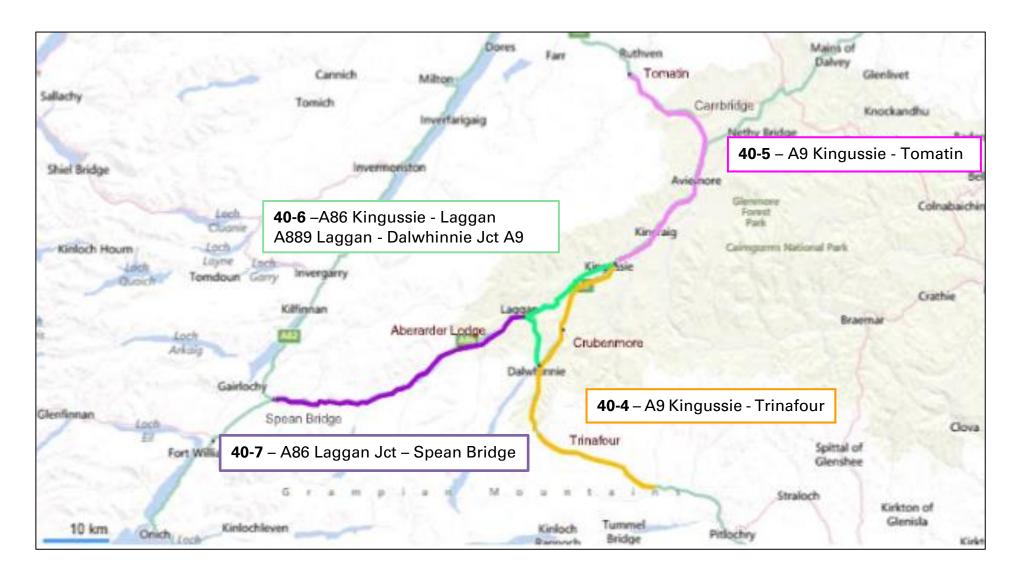


Figure 14/1n: 40g Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes Kingussie Depot





Figure 14/10: 40g Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes Ardelve Depot



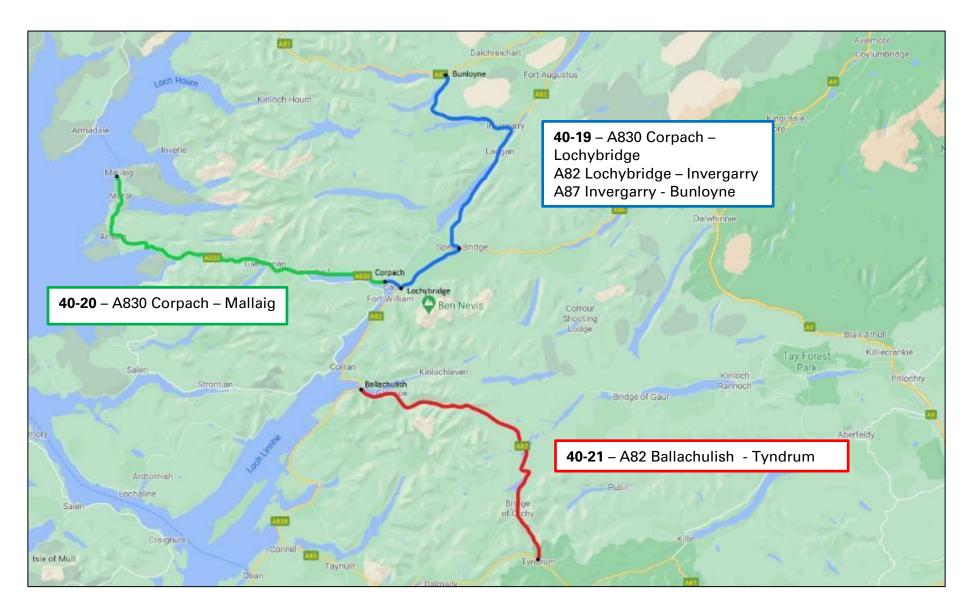


Figure 14/1p: 40g Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes Corpach Depot



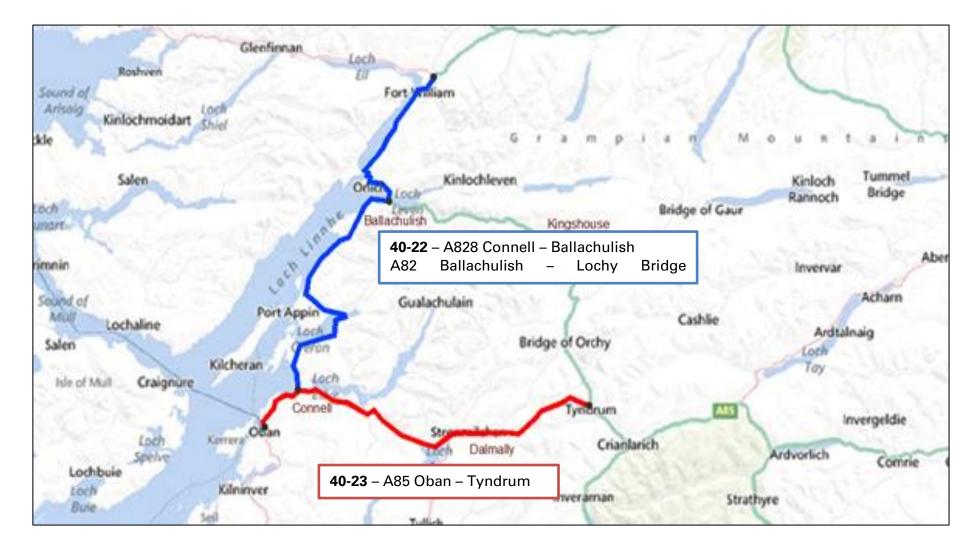


Figure 14/1q: 40g Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes Oban Depot



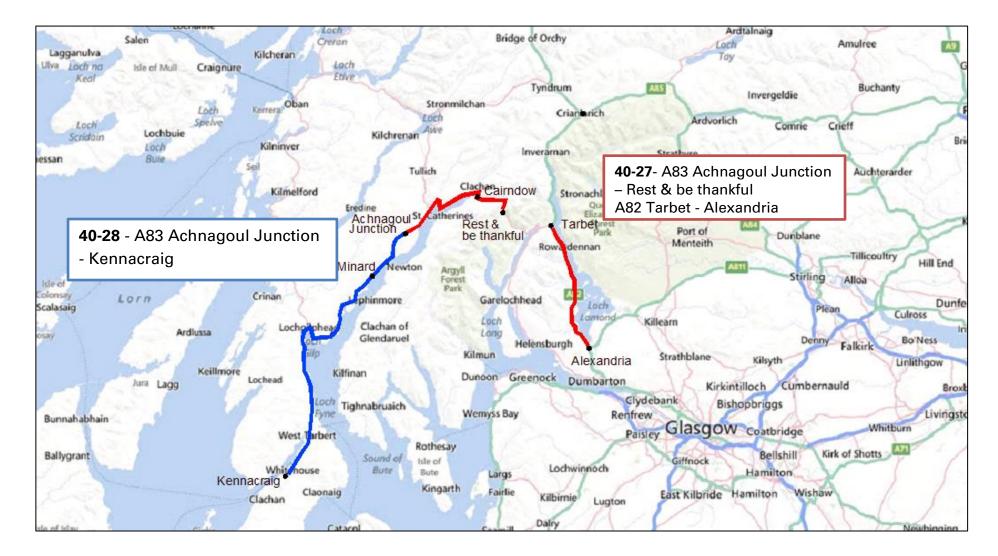


Figure 14/1r: 40g Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes Inveraray Depot



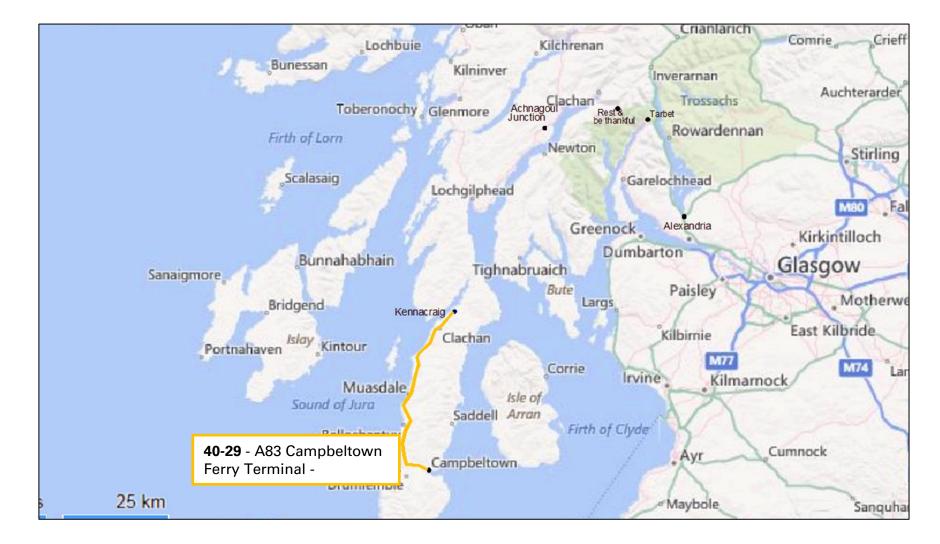


Figure 13/1s: 40s Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes Machrihanish Depot





Figure 14/1t: 40g Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes Killin Depot



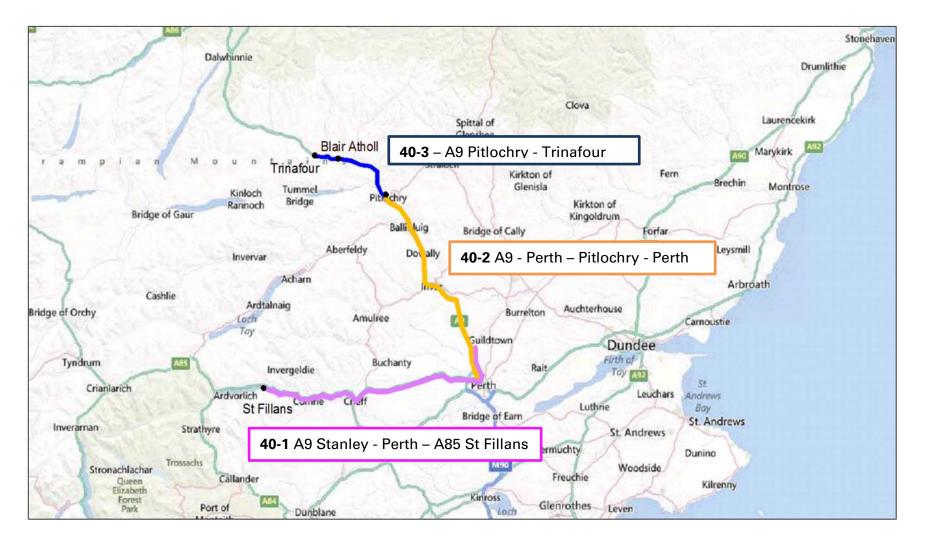


Figure 14/1u: 40g Precautionary Salting and Plough Routes P

Perth Depot: 40-1 and 40-2 / Ballinluig Depot: 40-3





Figure 14/2a: Precautionary Salting Route FW1 (A84 Callander)



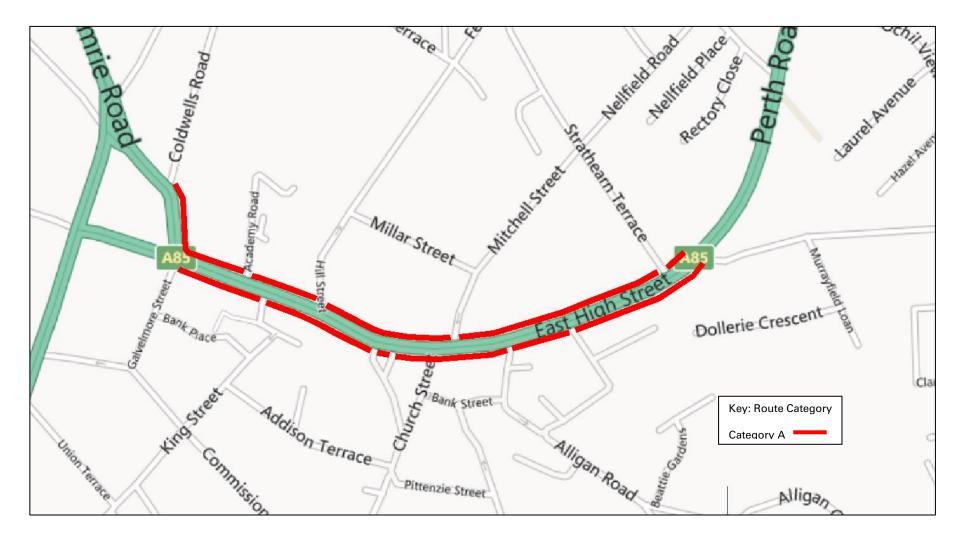


Figure 14/2b: Precautionary Salting Route FW2 (A85 Crieff)



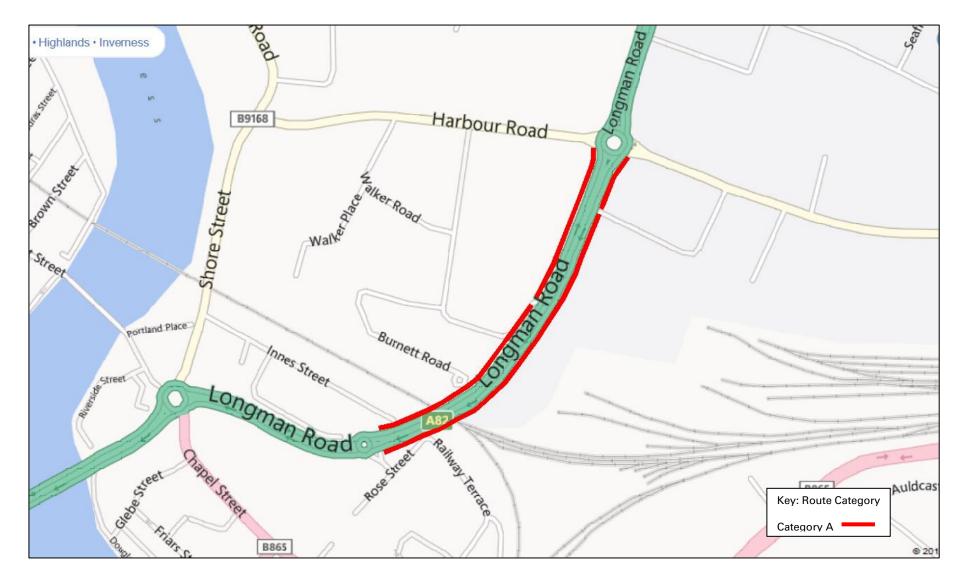


Figure 14/2c: Precautionary Salting Route FW3 (A82 Inverness)



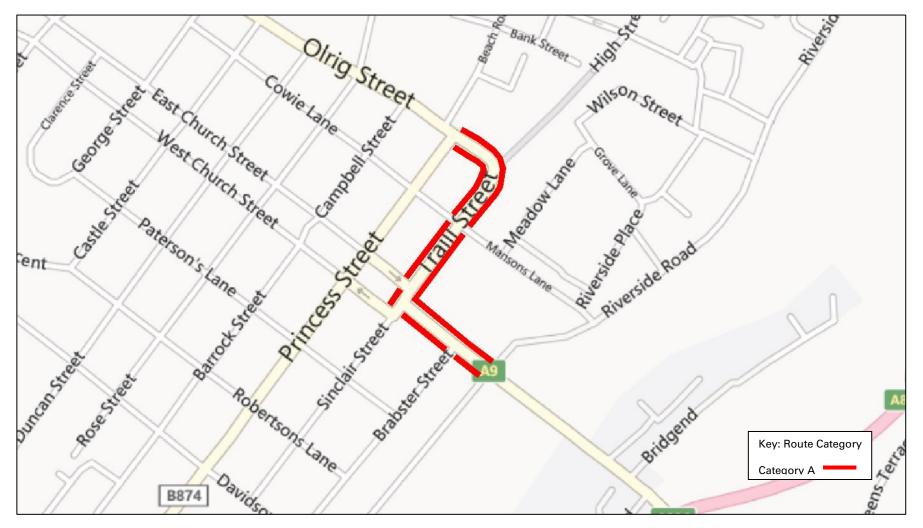


Figure 14/2d: Precautionary Salting Route FW4 (A9 Thurso)



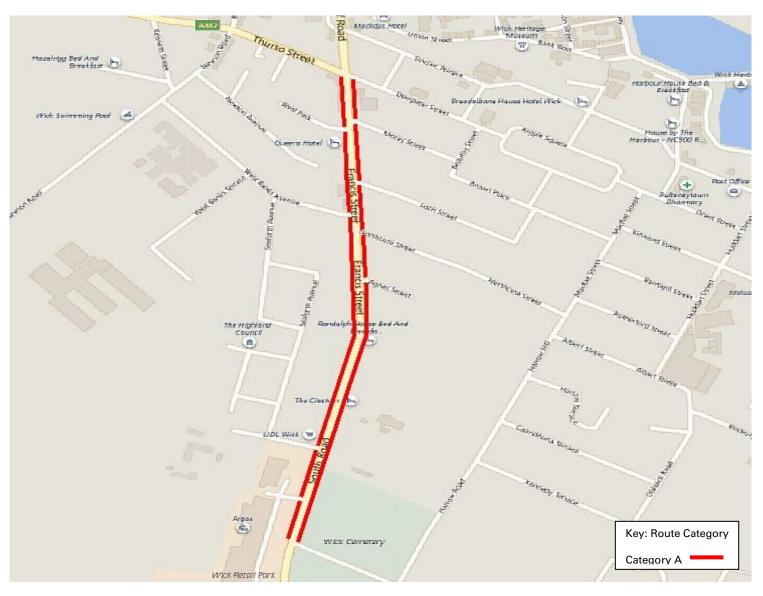


Figure 14/2e: Precautionary Salting Route FW5 (A99 Wick)





Figure 14/3a: Footway Location 1, A82/A83 Tarbet (Category C)



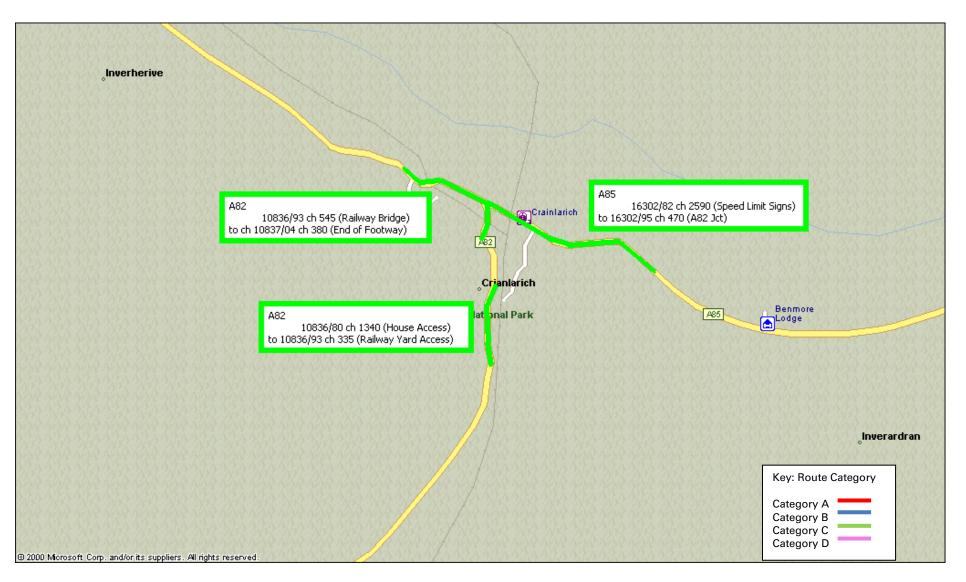


Figure 14/3b: Footway Location 2, A82/A85 Crianlarich (Category C)



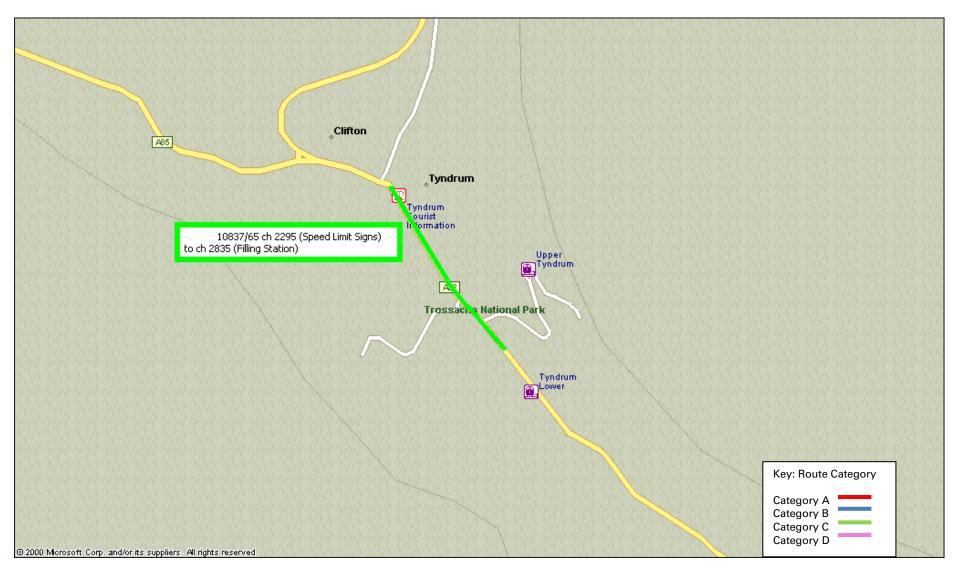
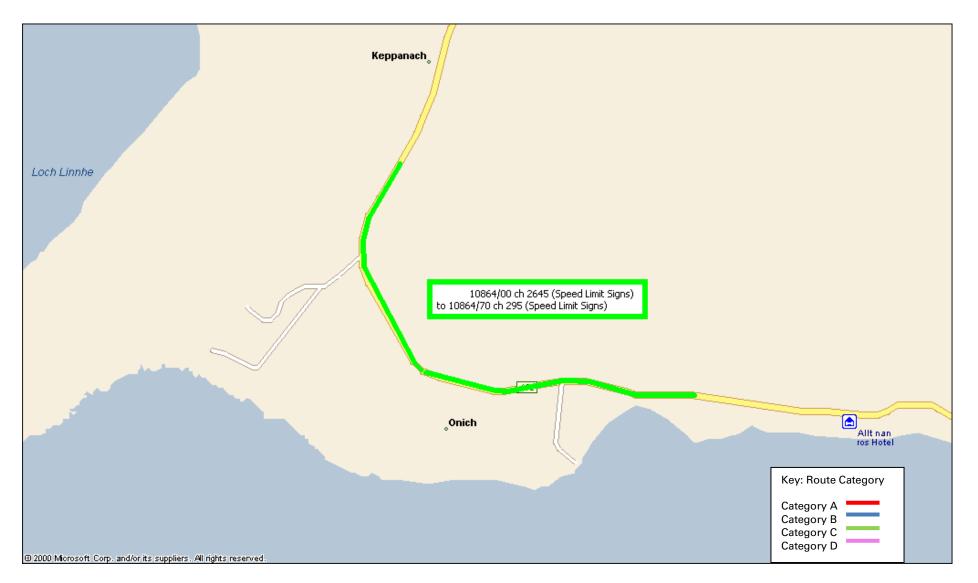
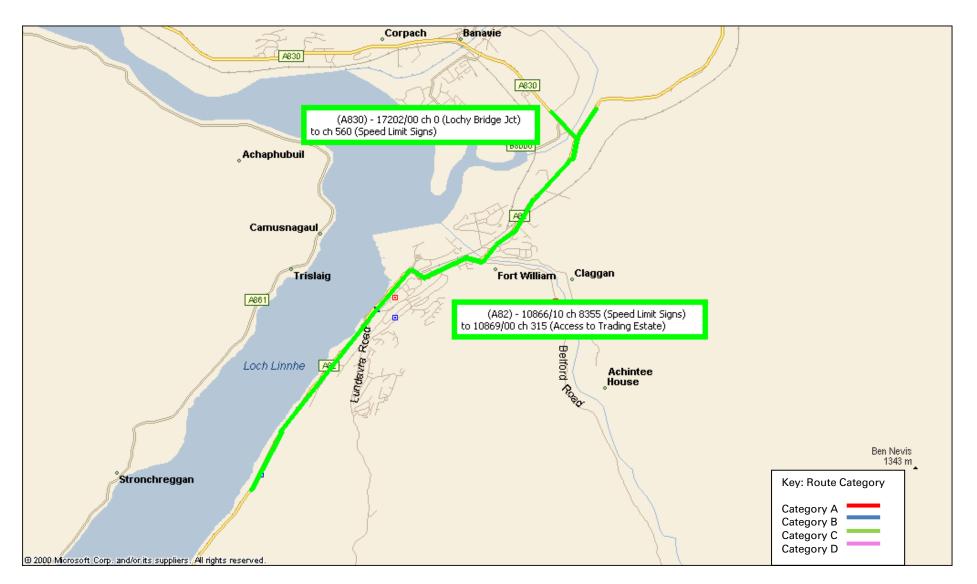


Figure 14/3c: Footway Location 3, A82 Tyndrum (Category C)









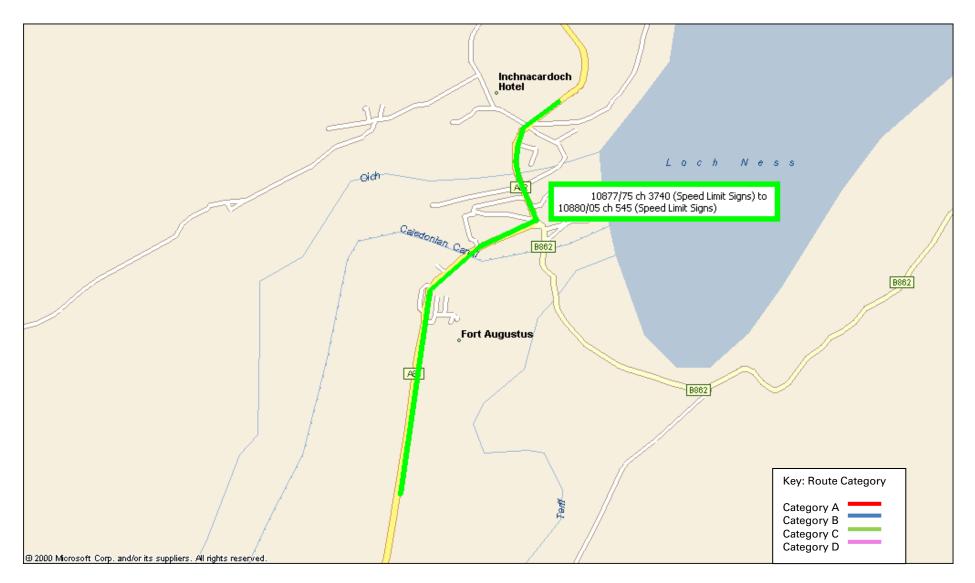
#### Figure 14/3e: Footway Location 5, A82/A830 Fort William (Category C)





## Figure 14/3f: Footway Location 6, A82/A86 Spean Bridge (Category C)





### Figure 14/3g: Footway Location 7, A82 Fort Augustus (Category C)









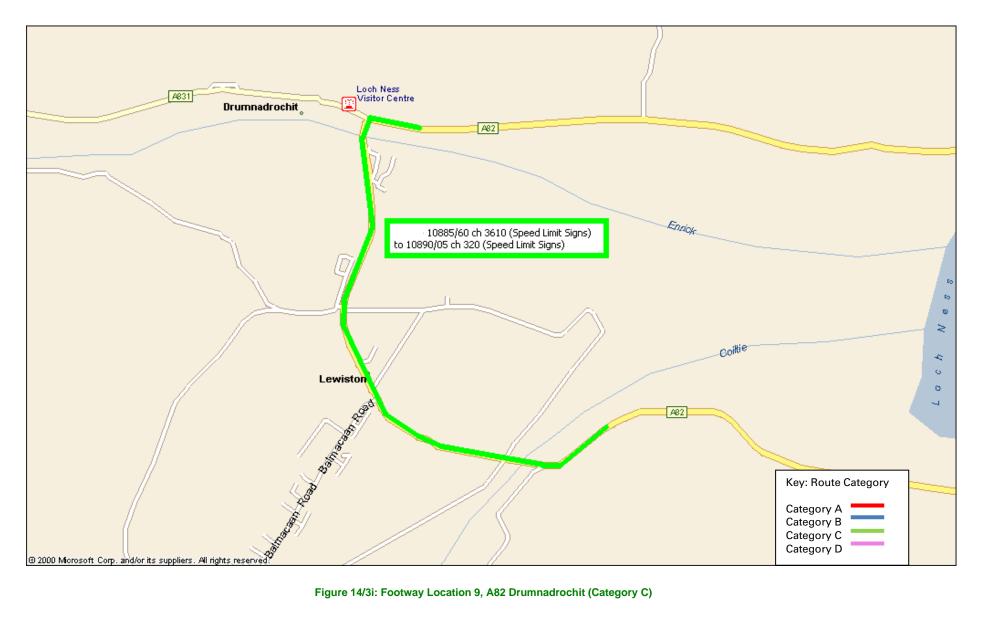


Figure 14/3i: Footway Location 9, A82 Drumnadrochit (Category C)



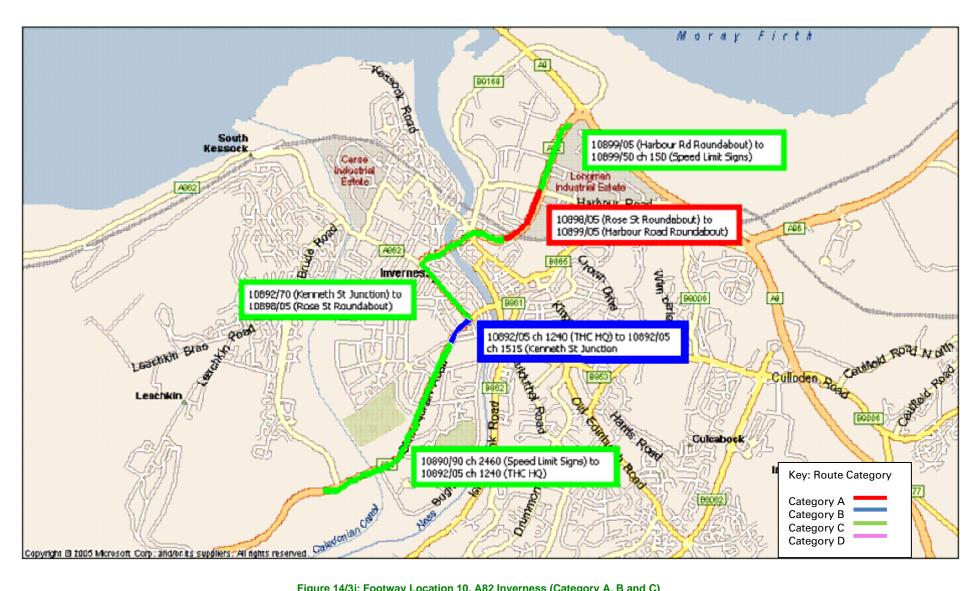
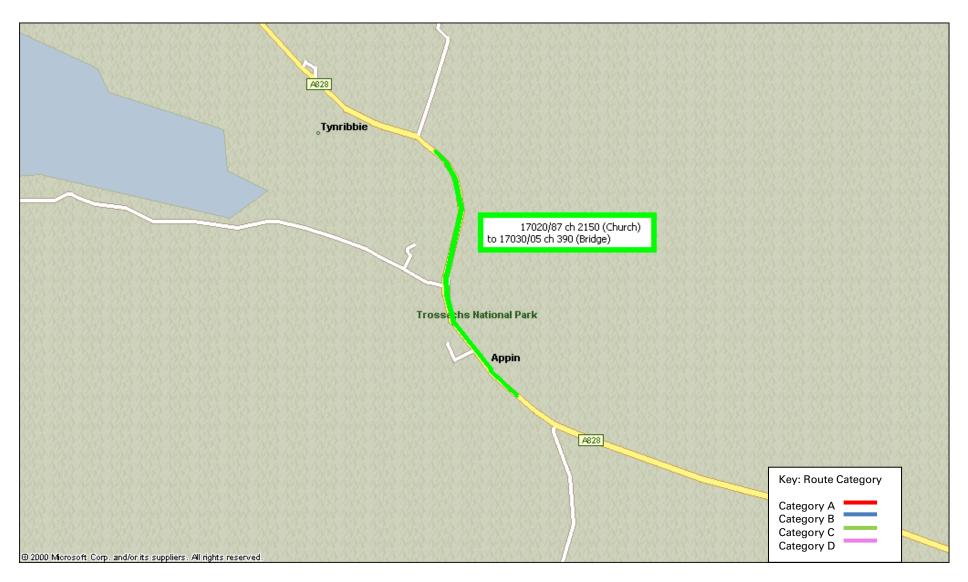


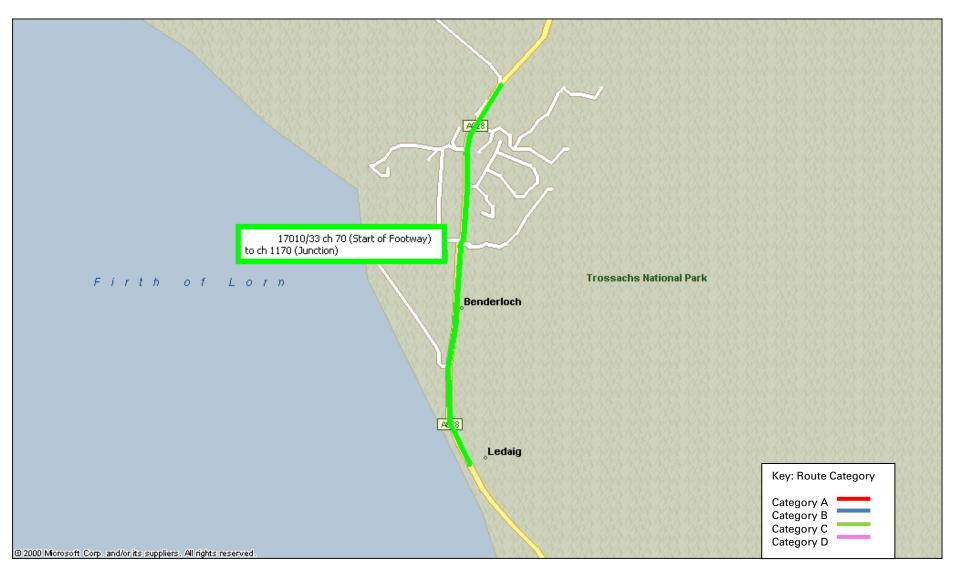
Figure 14/3j: Footway Location 10, A82 Inverness (Category A, B and C)





# Figure 14/3k: Footway Location 11, A828 Appin (Category C)





#### Figure 14/3I: Footway Location 12, A828 Benderloch and Ledaig (Category C)



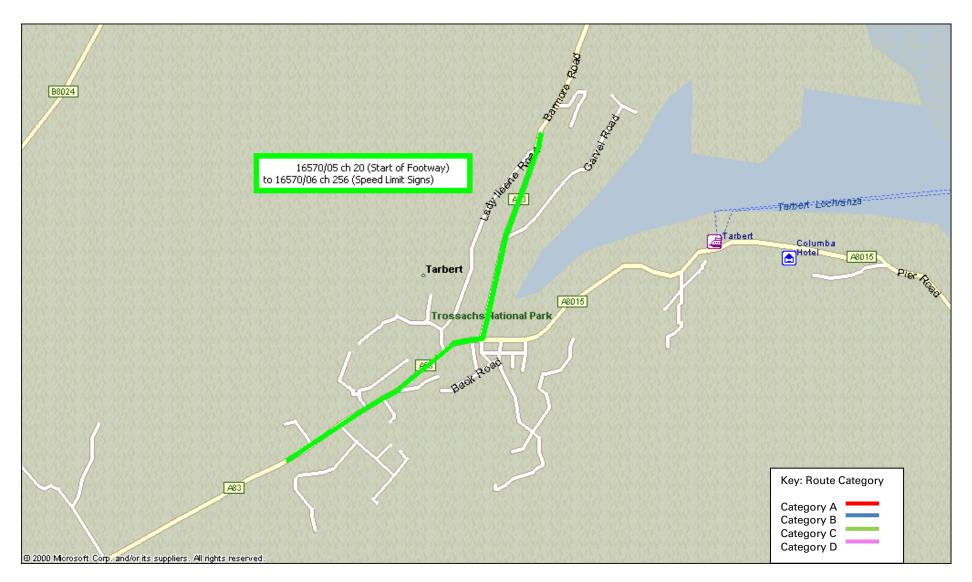
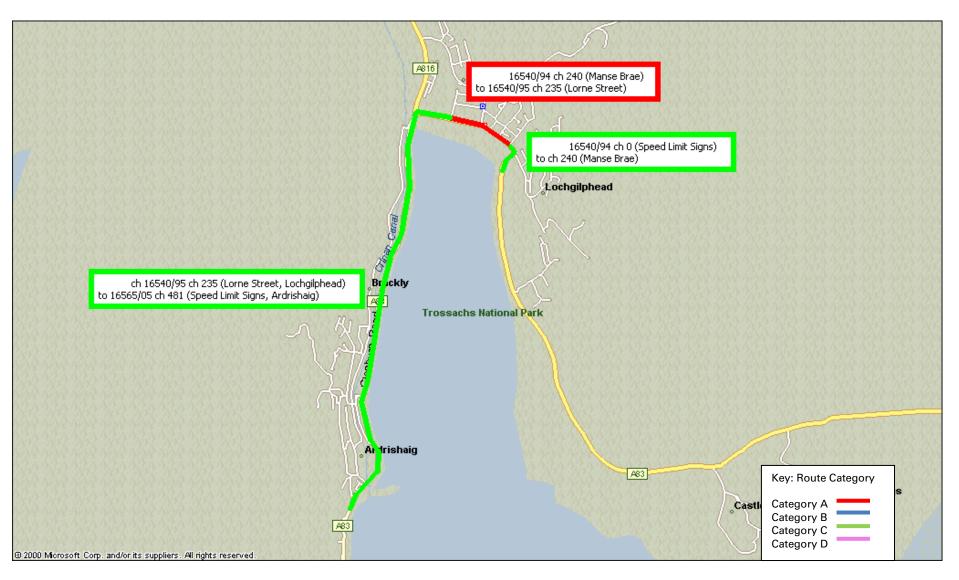


Figure 14/3m: Footway Location 13, A83 Tarbert (Category C)





## Figure 14/3n: Footway Locations 14 & 15, A83 Ardrishaig and Lochgilphead (Category B and C)





Figure 14/30: Footway Location 16, A83 Minard (Category C)



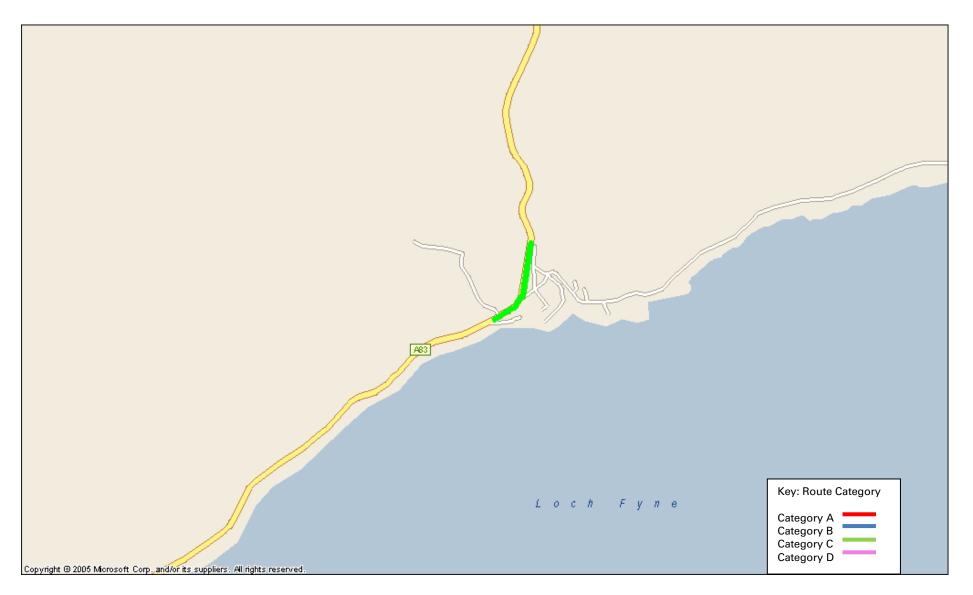


Figure 14/3p: Footway Location 17, A83 Furnace (Category C)





## Figure 14/3q: Footway Location 18, A83 Inveraray (Category B and C)



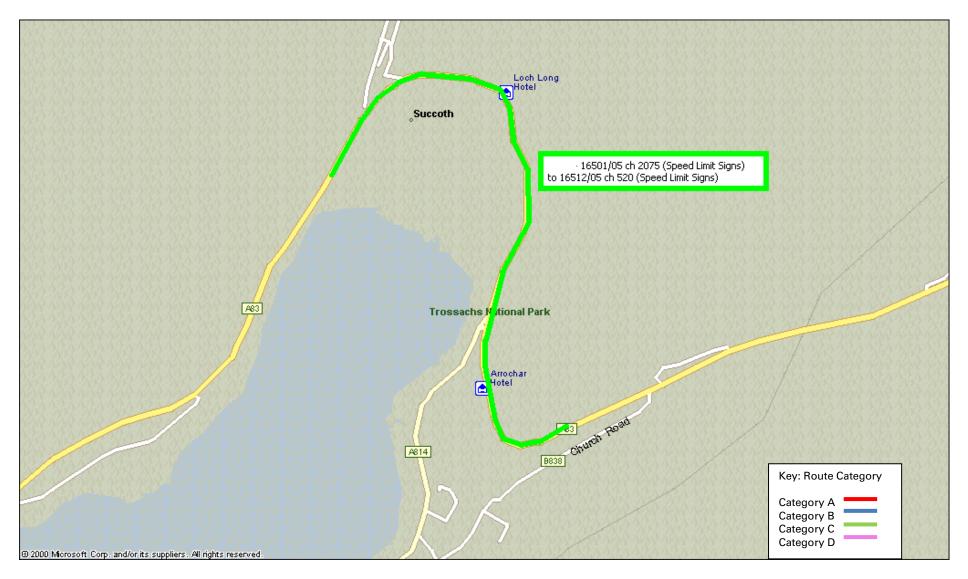


Figure 14/3r: Footway Location 19, A83 Arrochar & Succoth (Category C)





## Figure 14/3s: Footway Location 20, A830 Mallaig (Category C)



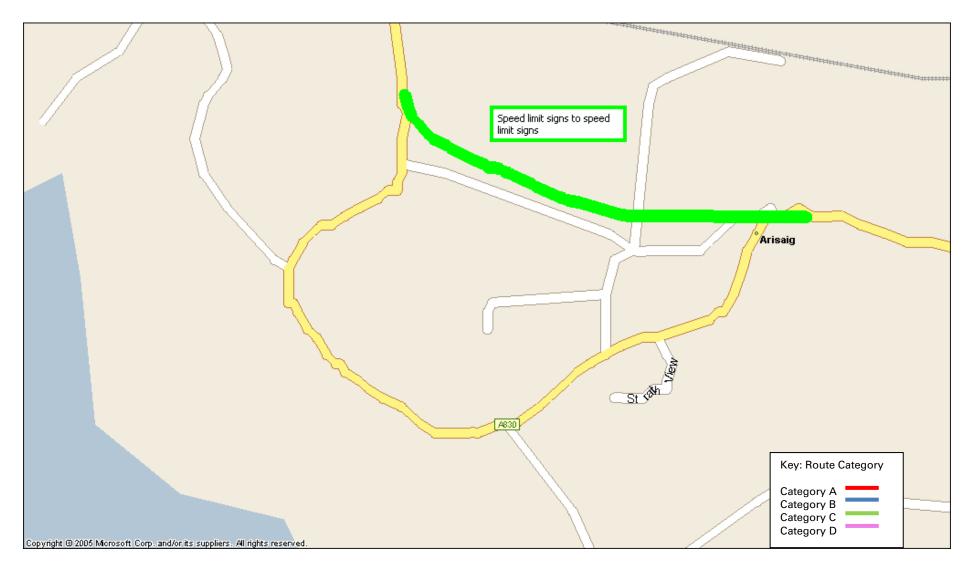


Figure 14/3t: Footway Location 21, A830 Arisaig (Category C)





Figure 14/3u: Footway Location 22, A830 Corpach (Category C)

BEAR



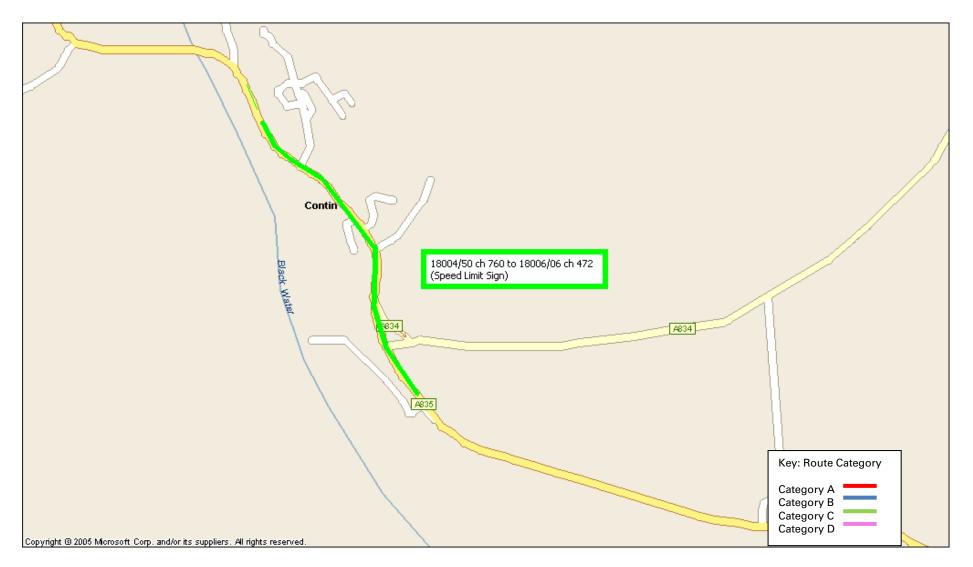


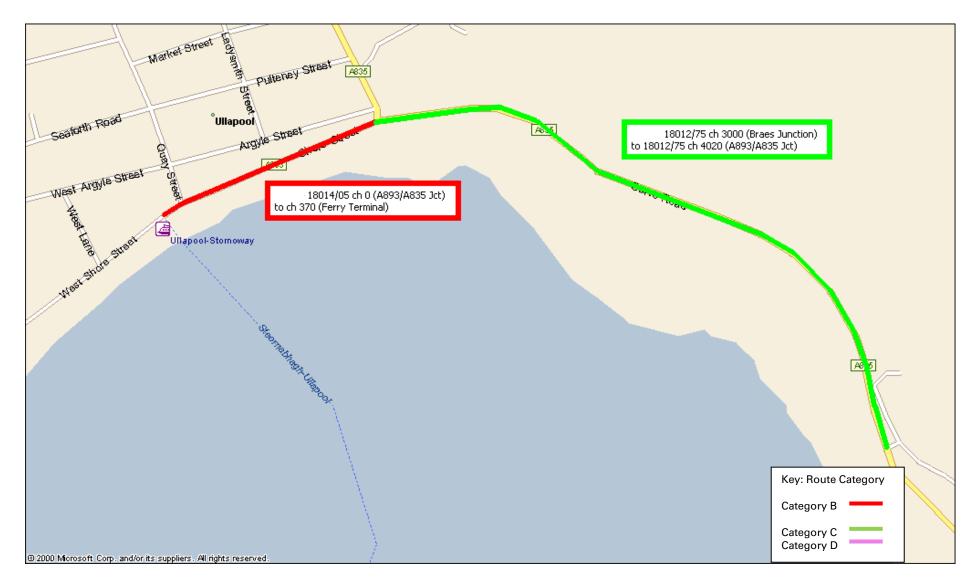
Figure 14/3v: Footway Location 23, A835 Contin (Category C)





Figure 14/3w: Footway Location 24, A835 Garve (Category C)





#### Figure 14/3x: Footway Location 25, A835/A893 Ullapool (Category B and C)



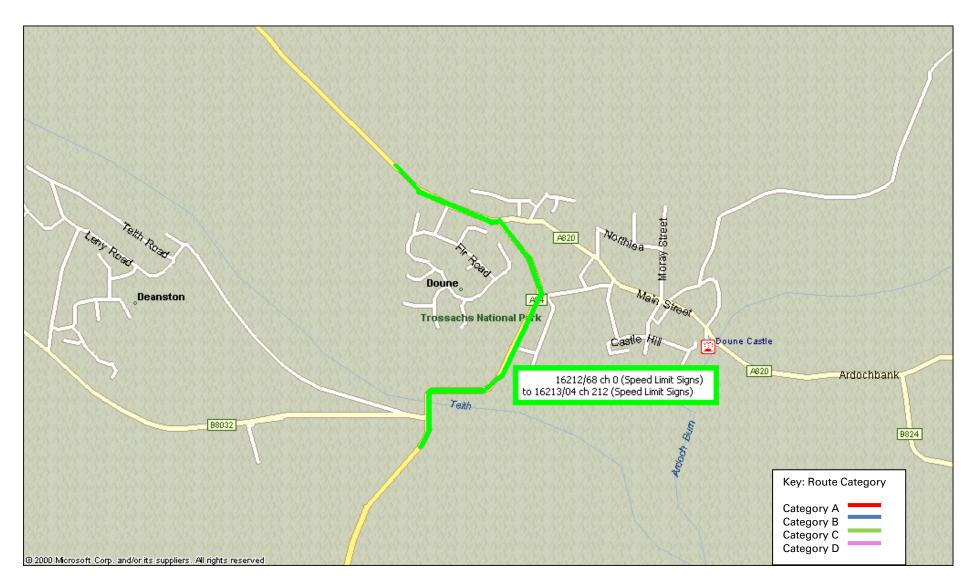
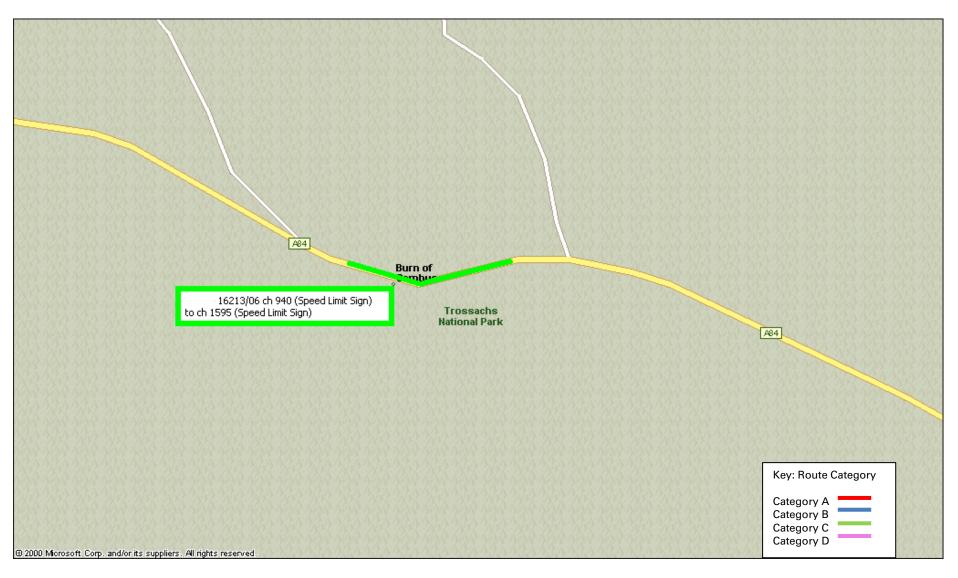


Figure 14/3y: Footway Location 26, A84 Doune (Category C)





#### Figure 14/3z: Footway Location 27, A84 Burn of Cambus (Category C)



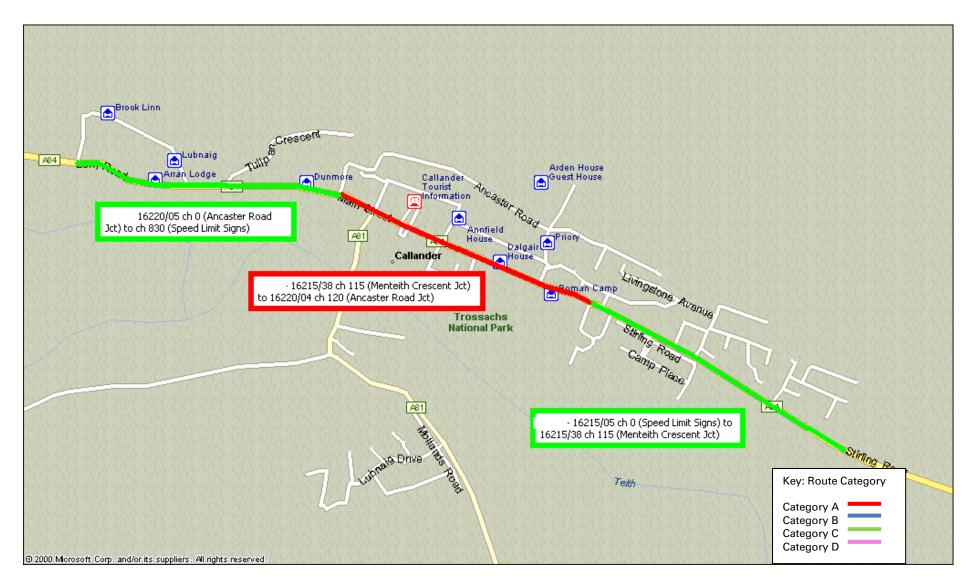


Figure 14/3aa: Footway Location 28, A84 Callander (Category A and C)

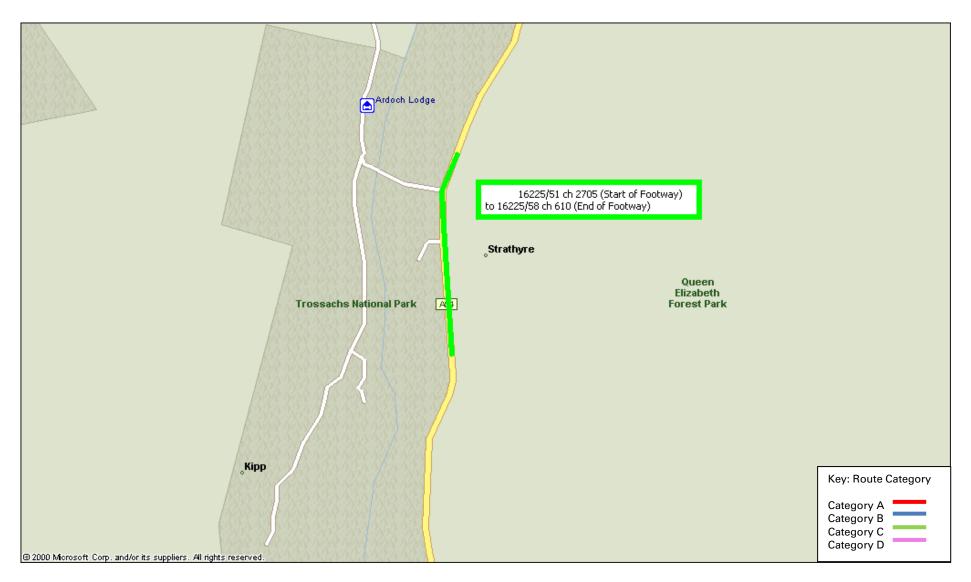






## Figure 14/3ab: Footway Location 29, A84 Kilmahog (Category C)





## Figure 14/3ac: Footway Location 30, A84 Strathyre (Category C)

| <b>4G NORTH W</b> | EST UNIT |
|-------------------|----------|
|-------------------|----------|

WINTER SERVICE PLAN

2021/22





## Figure 14/3ad: Footway Location 31, A84/A85 Lochearnhead (Category C)



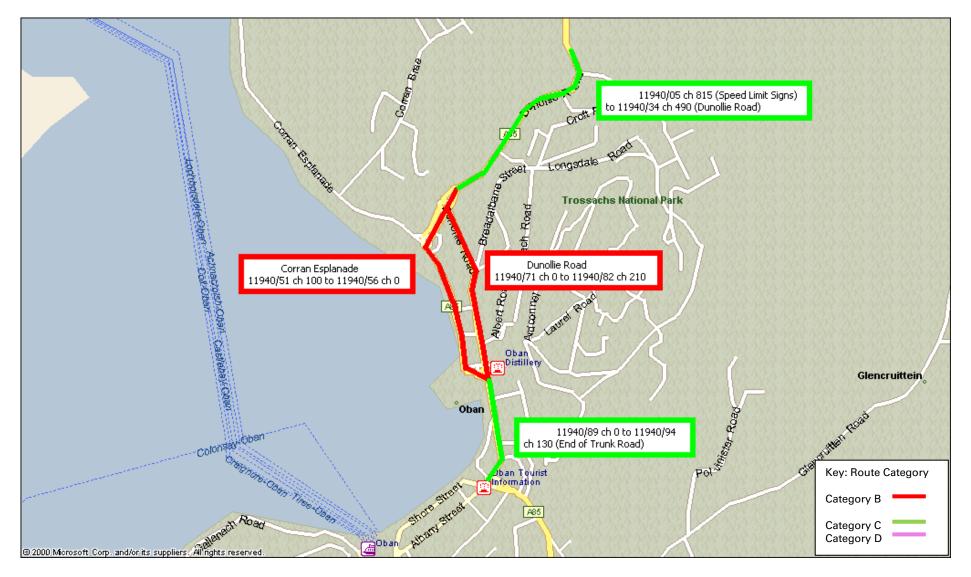


Figure 14/3ae: Footway Location 32, A85 Oban (Category B & C)



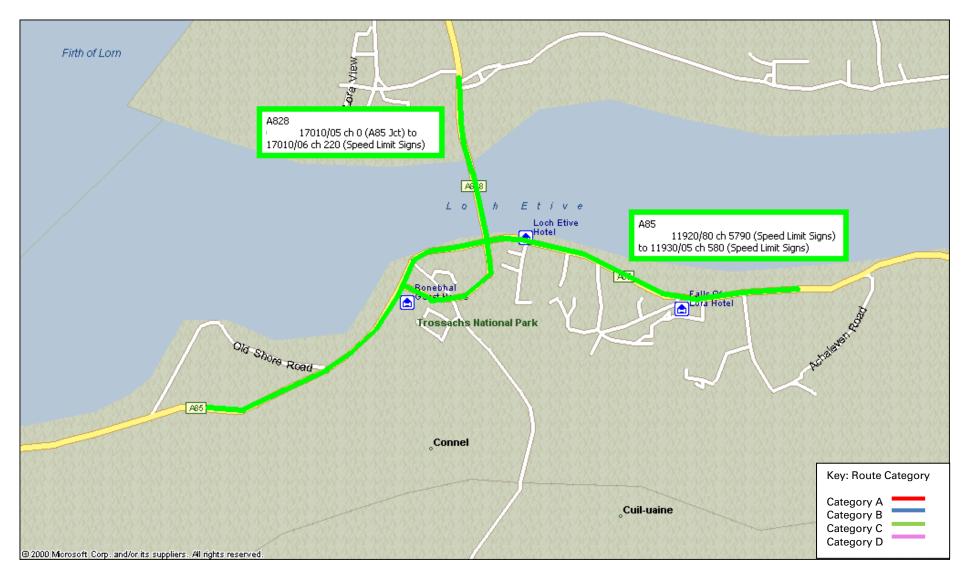


Figure 14/3af: Footway Location 33, A85/A828 Connel (Category C)



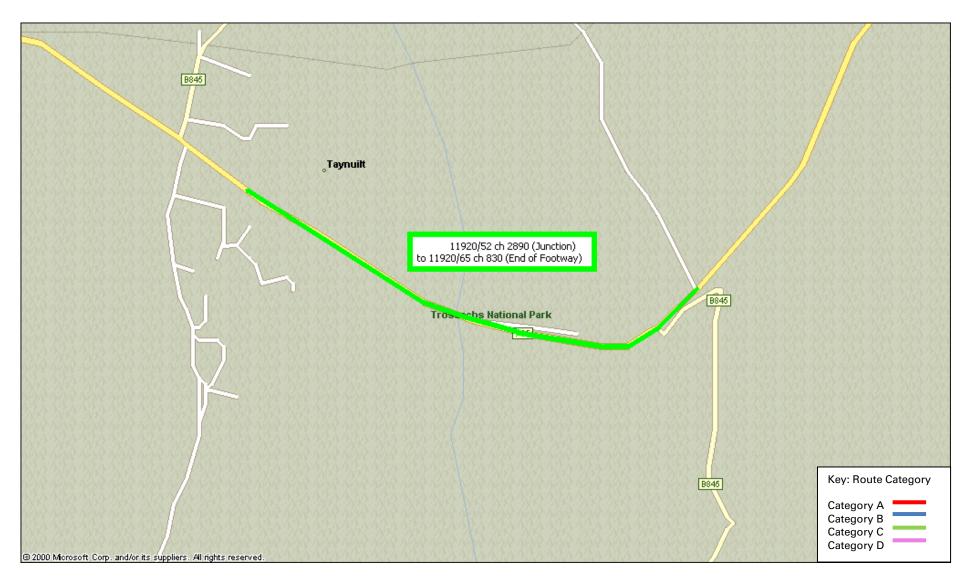


Figure 14/3ag: Footway Location 34, A85 Taynuilt (Category C)





Figure 14/3ah: Footway Location 35, A85 Lochawe (Category C)



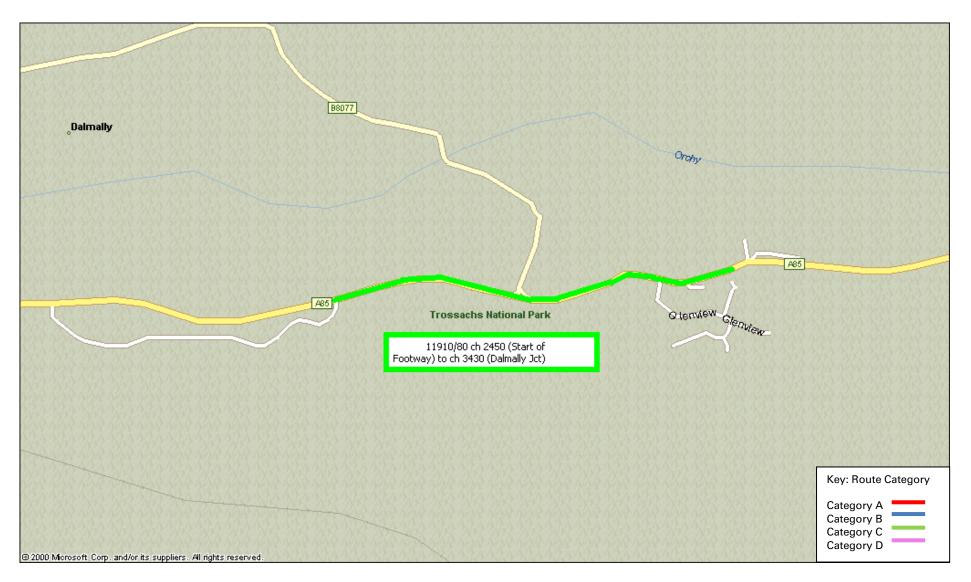
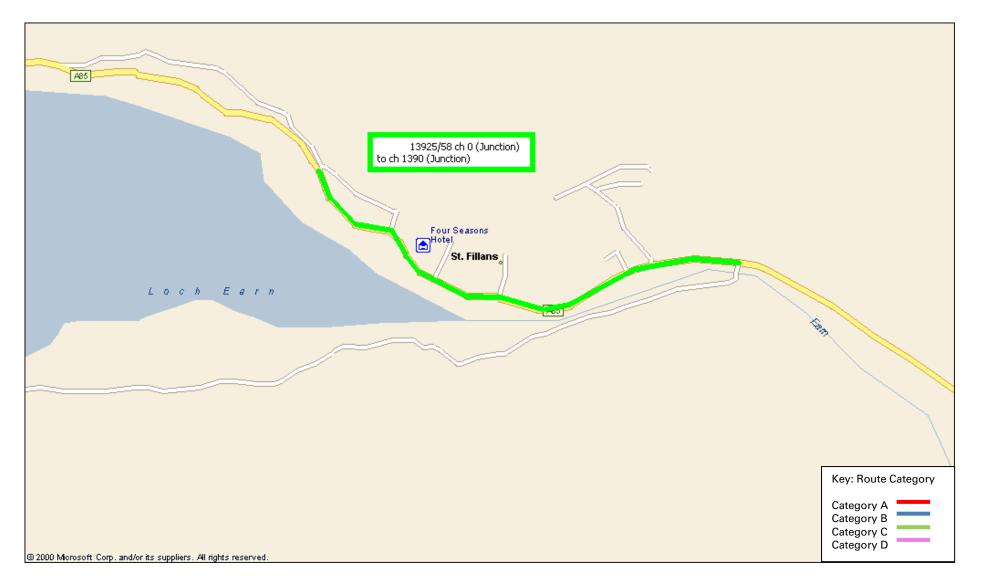


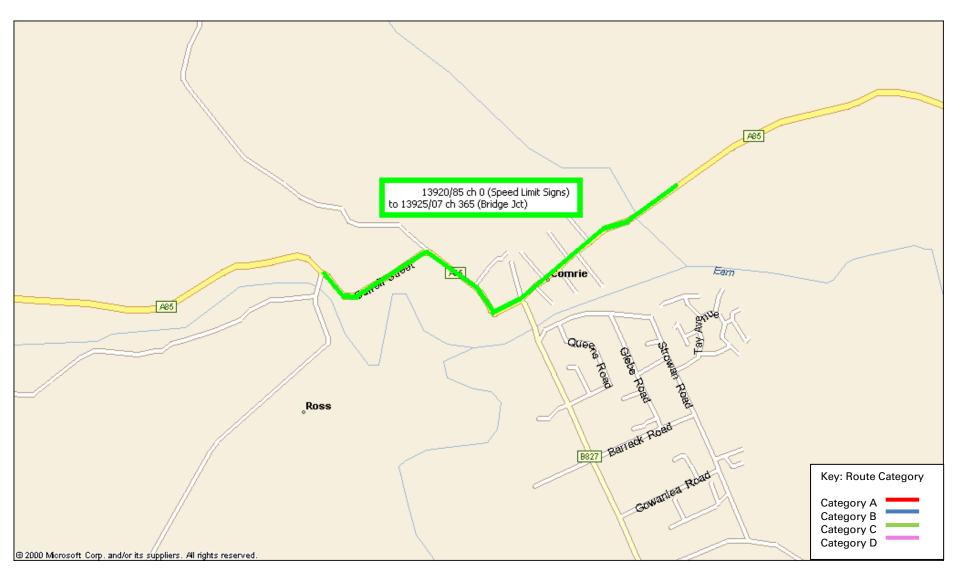
Figure 14/3ai: Footway Location 36, A85 Dalmally (Category C)





## Figure 14/3aj: Footway Location 37, A85 St Fillans (Category C)





## Figure 14/3ak: Footway Location 38, A85 Comrie (Category C)



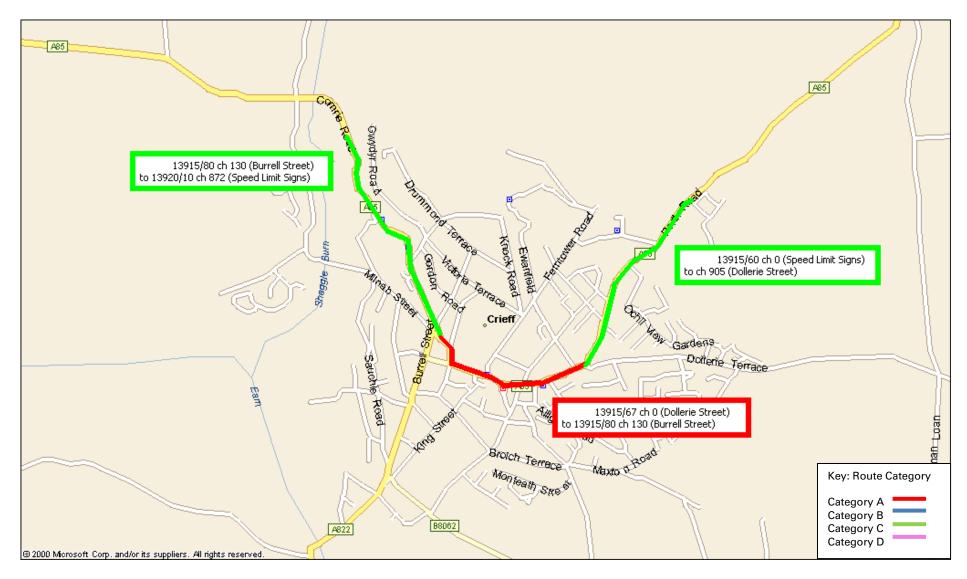
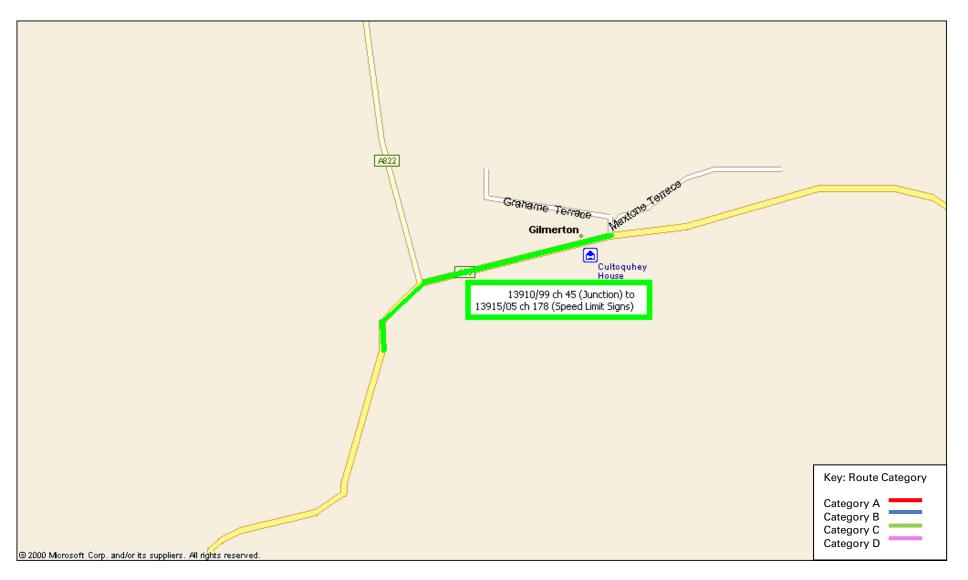


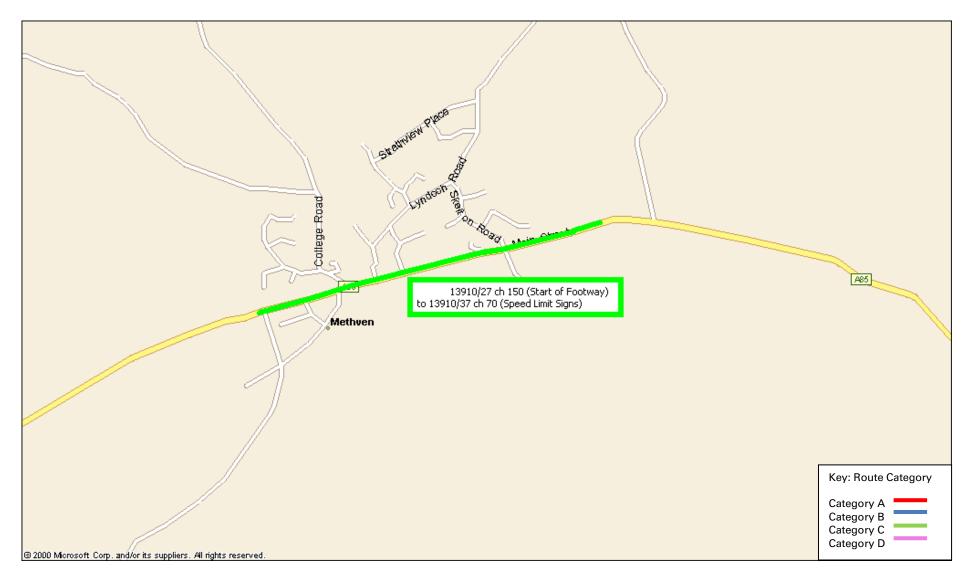
Figure 14/3al: Footway Location 39, A85 Crieff (Category A & C)





## Figure 14/3am: Footway Location 40, A85 Gilmerton (Category C)

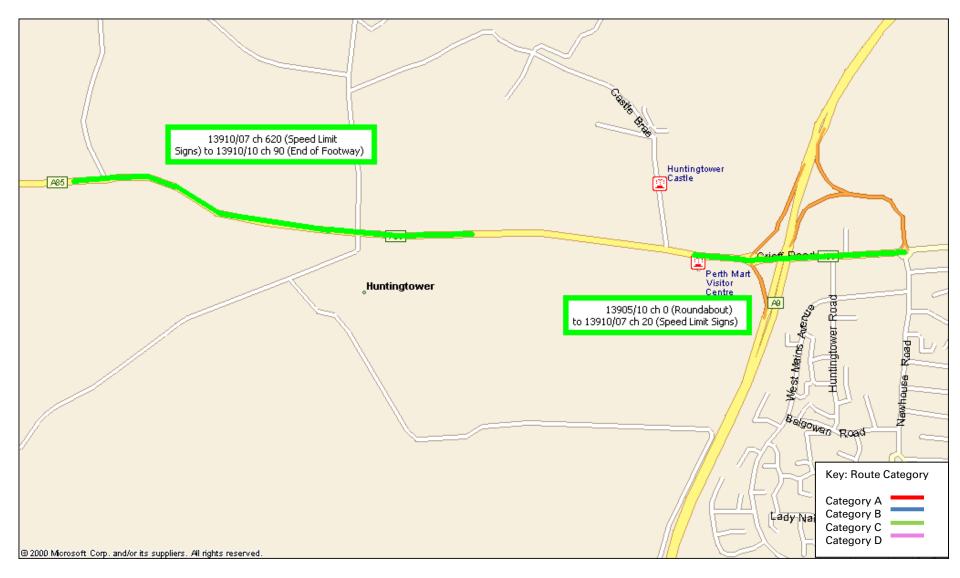




#### Figure 14/3an: Footway Location 41, A85 Methven (Category C)

Page 211 of 259





#### Figure 14/3ao: Footway Location 42, A85 Perth & Huntingtower (Category C)





## Figure 14/3ap: Footway Location 43, A86 Kingussie (Category B & C)



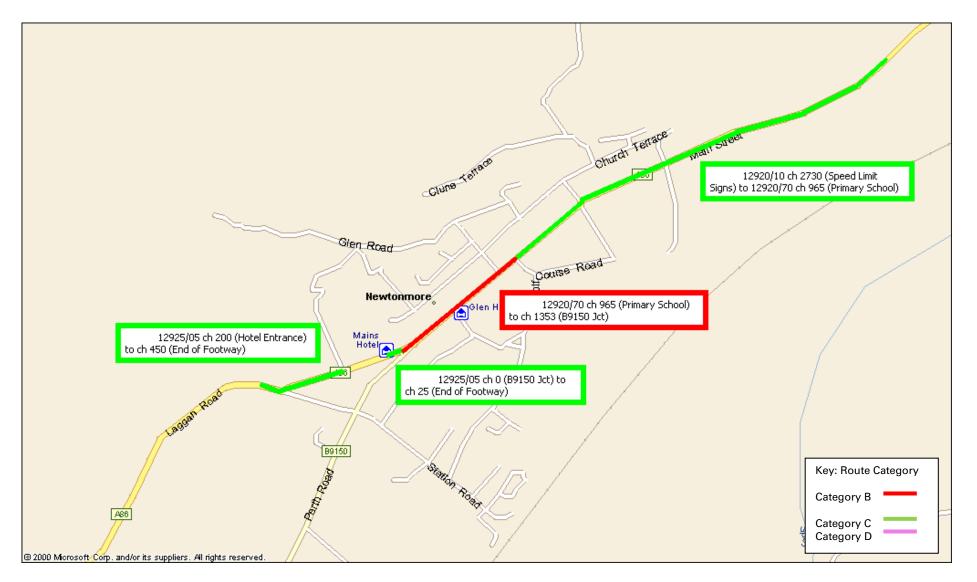


Figure 14/3aq: Footway Location 44, A86 Newtonmore (Category B & C)



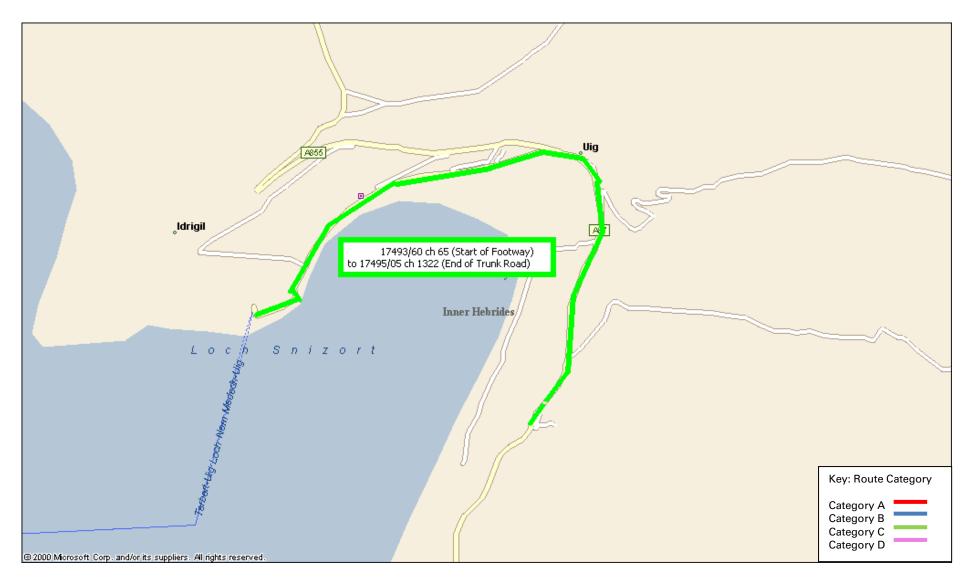
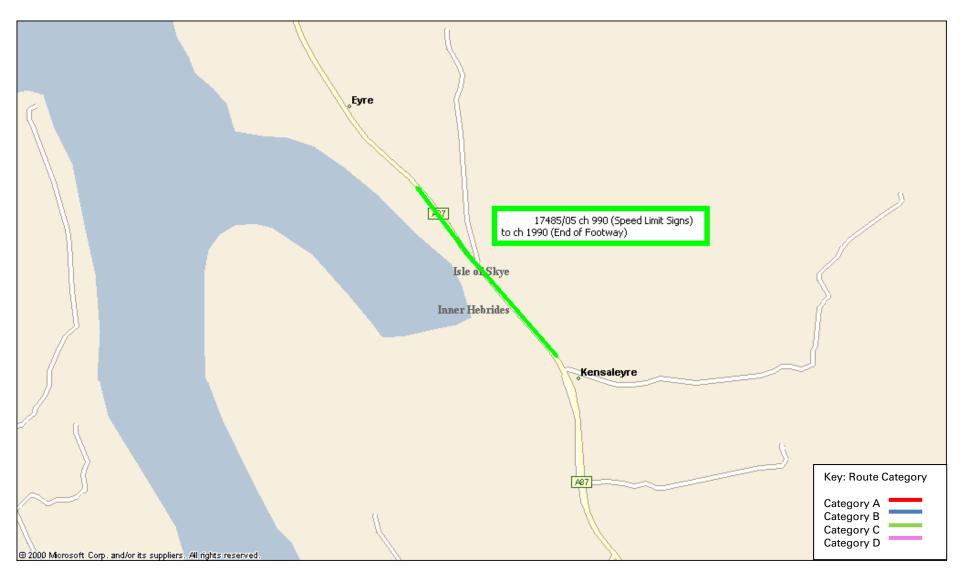


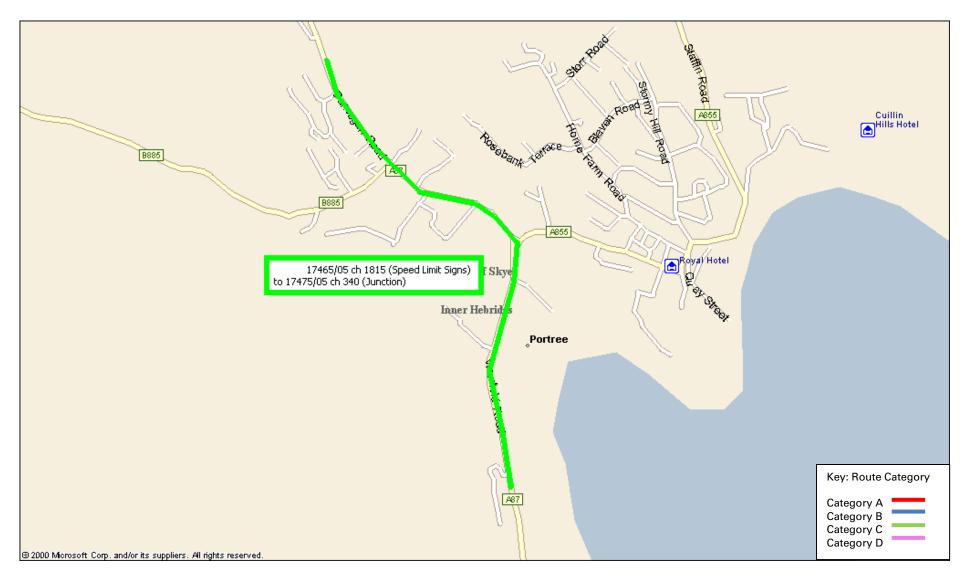
Figure 14/3ar: Footway Location 45, A87 Portree (Category C)





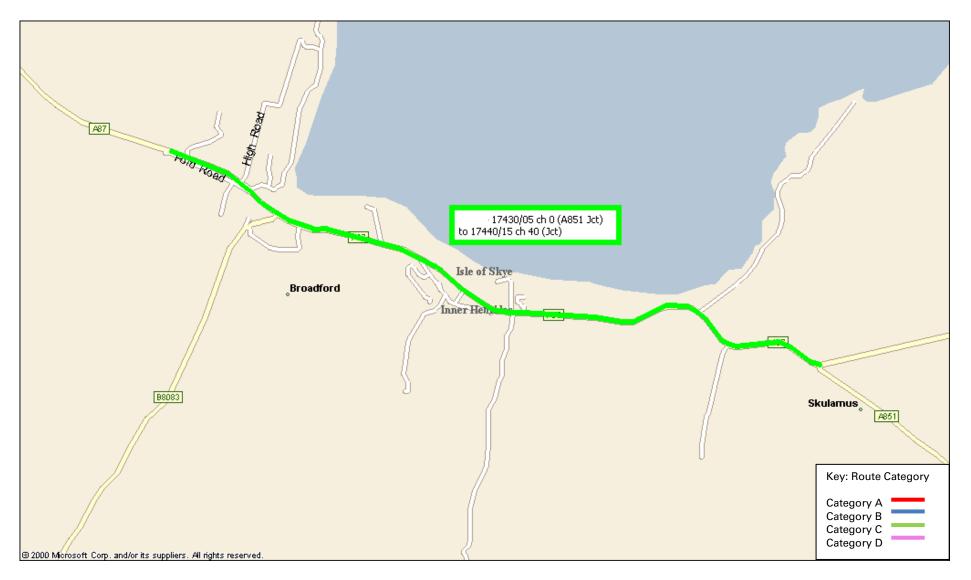
#### Figure 14/3as: Footway Location 46, A87 Kensaleyre (Category C)





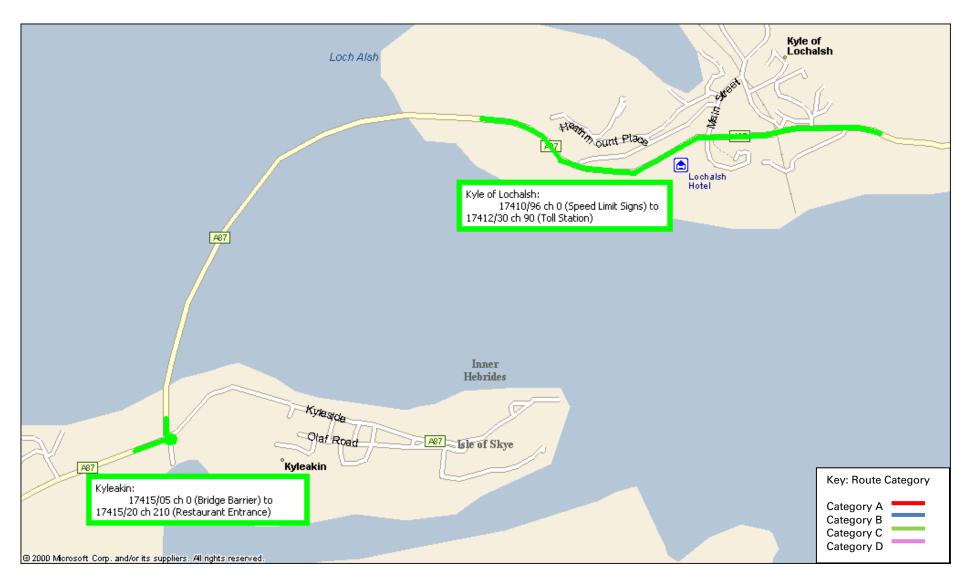
## Figure 14/3at: Footway Location 47, A87 Portree (Category C)





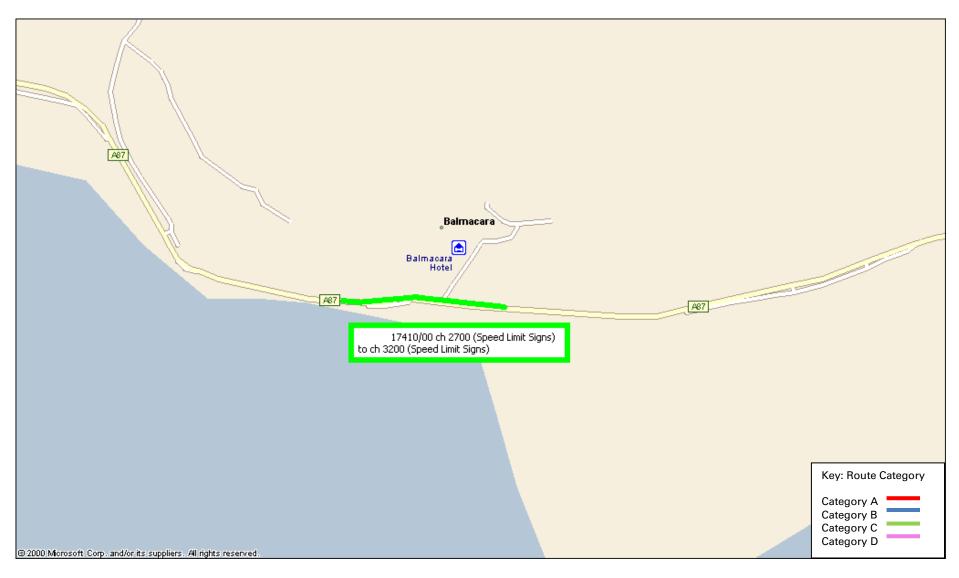
#### Figure 14/3au: Footway Location 48, A87 Broadford (Category C)





#### Figure 14/3av: Footway Location 49, A87 Kyle of Lochalsh & Kyleakin (Category C)





#### Figure 14/3aw: Footway Location 50, A87 Balmacara (Category C)



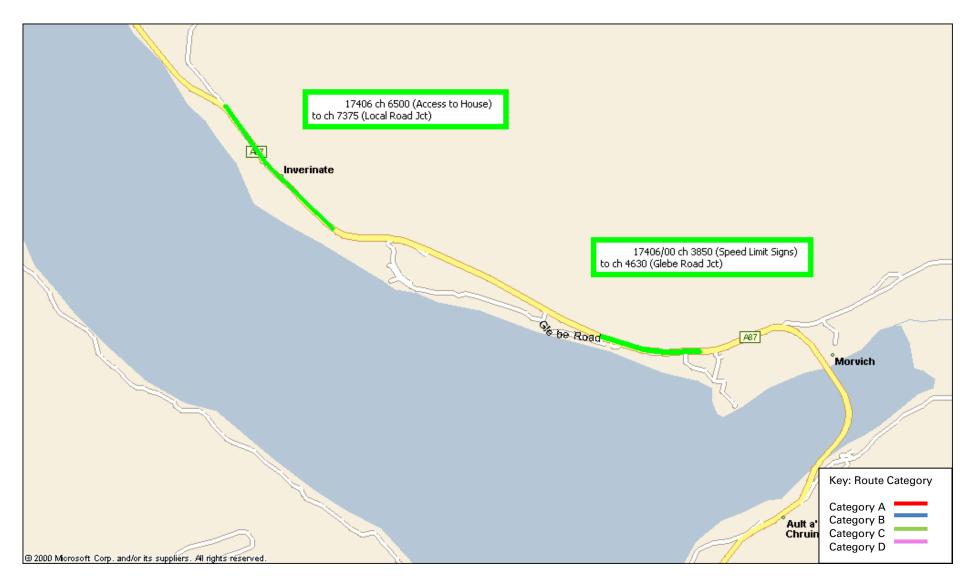
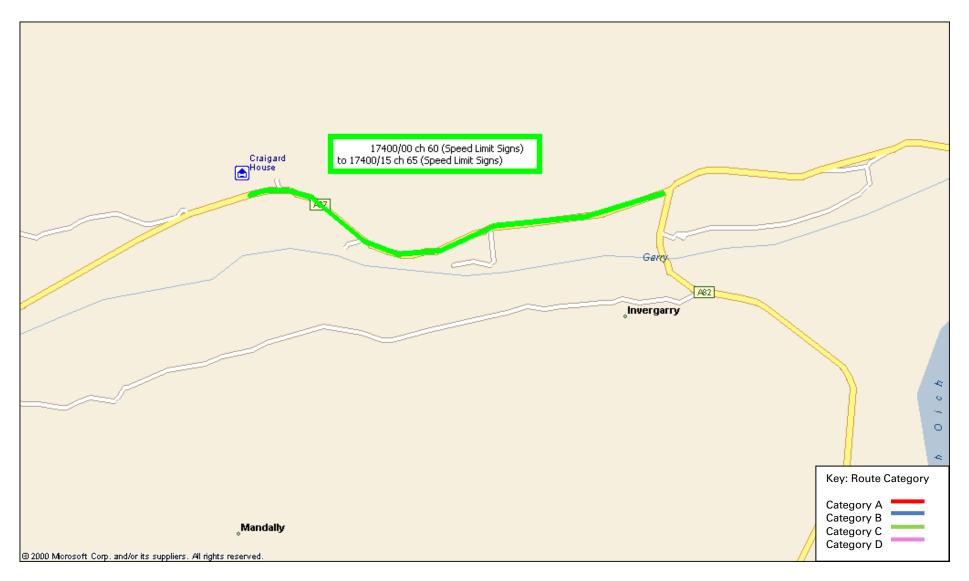


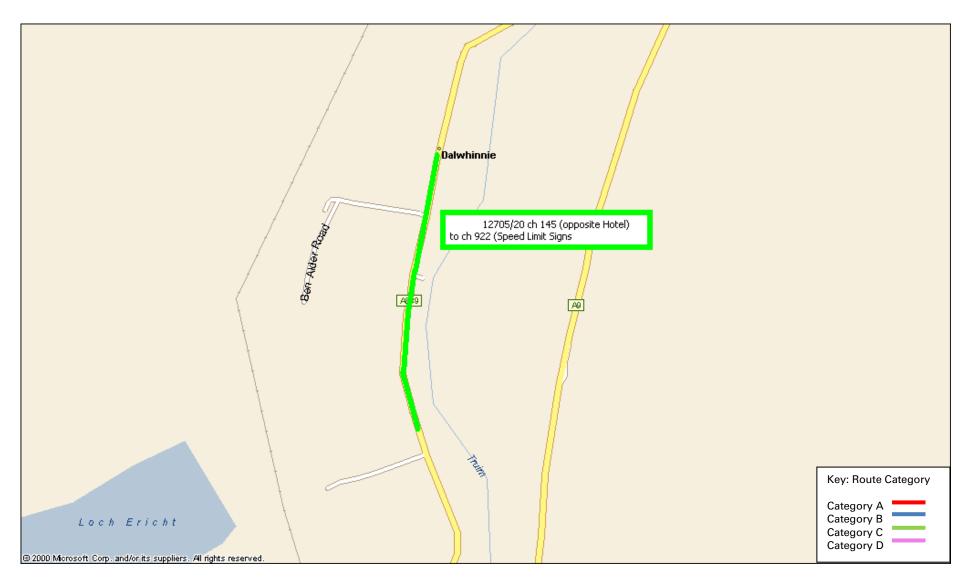
Figure 14/3ax: Footway Location 51, A87 Inverinate (Category C)





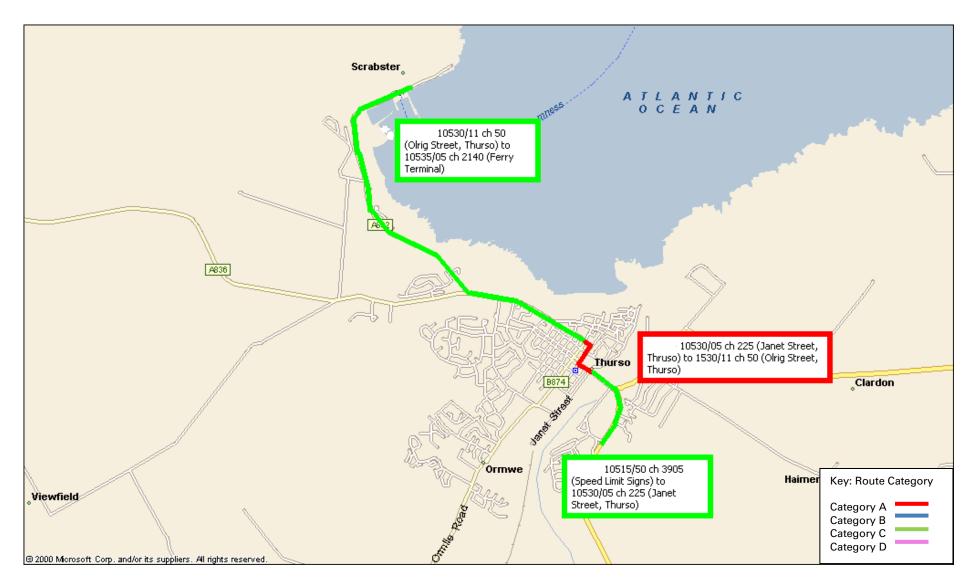






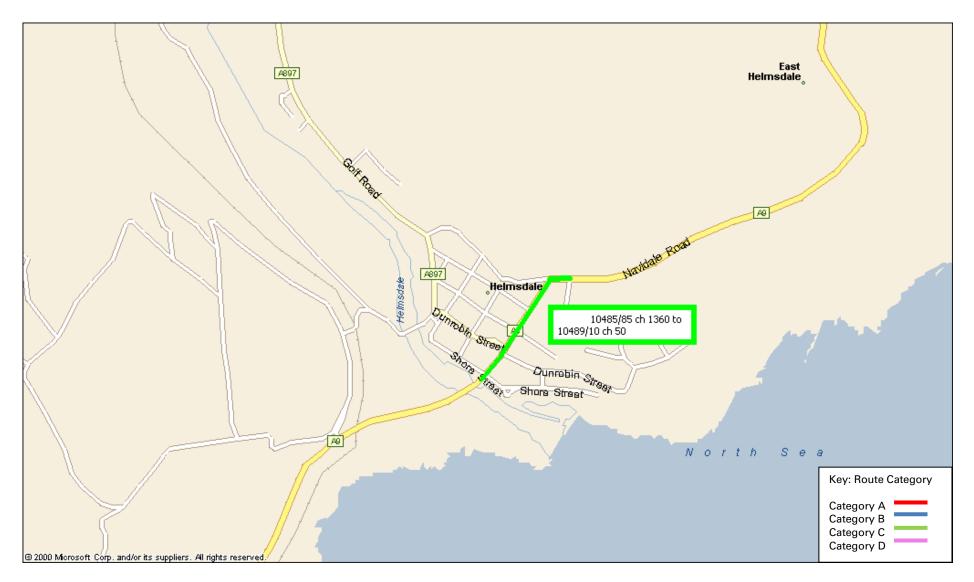
#### Figure 14/3az: Footway Location 53, A889 Dalwhinnie (Category C)





#### Figure 14/3ba: Footway Location 54, A9 Thurso & Scrabster (Category B & C)





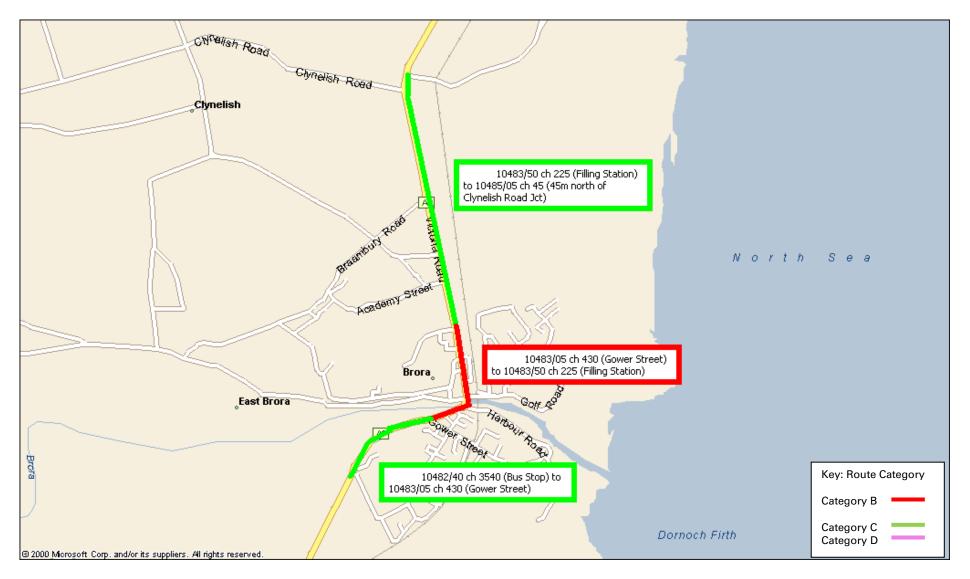
#### Figure 14/3bb: Footway Location 55, A9 Helmsdale (Category C)





#### Figure 14/3bc: Footway Location 56, A9 Portgower (Category C)





#### Figure 14/3bd: Footway Location 57, A9 Brora (Category B & C)



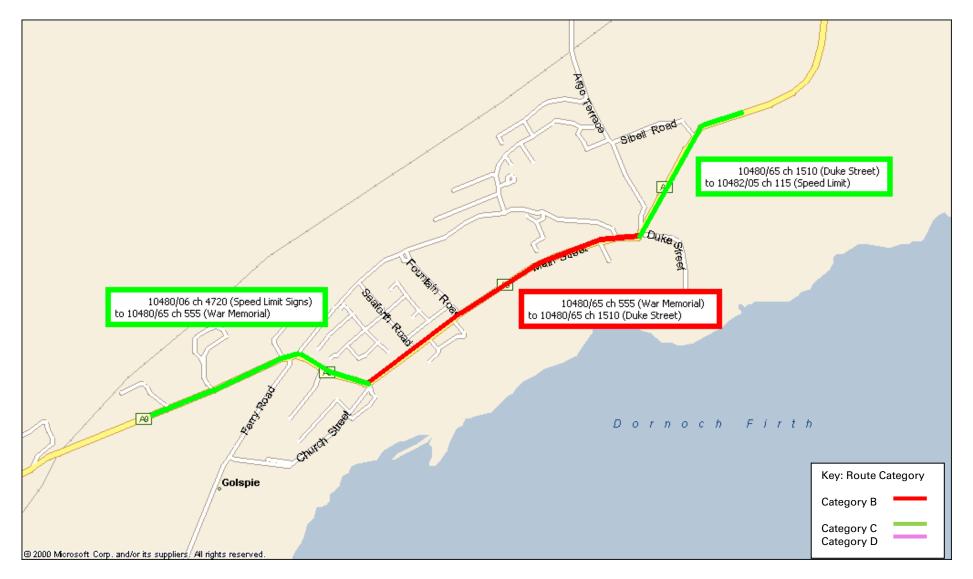


Figure 14/3be: Footway Location 58, A9 Golspie (Category B & C)



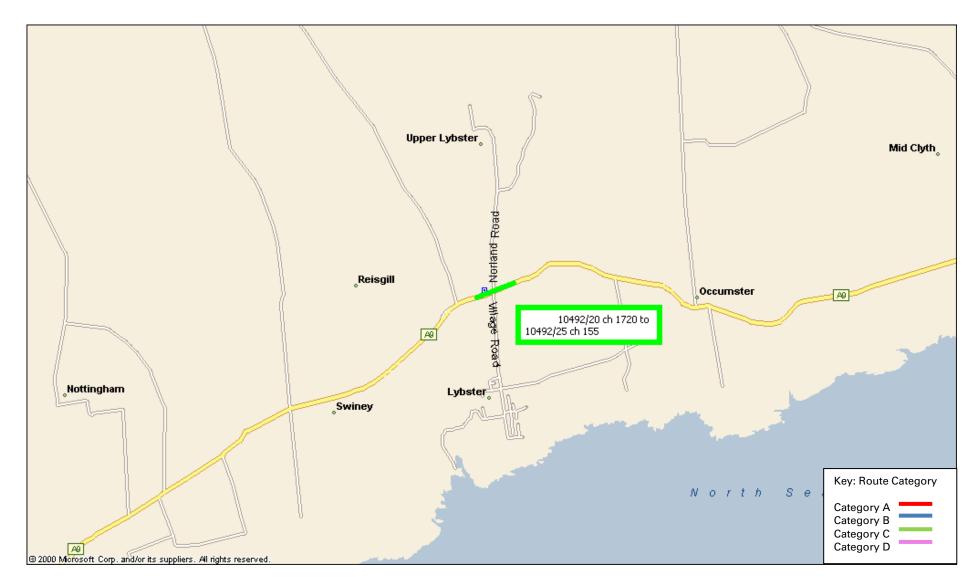


Figure 14/3bf: Footway Location 60, A99 Lybster (Category C)



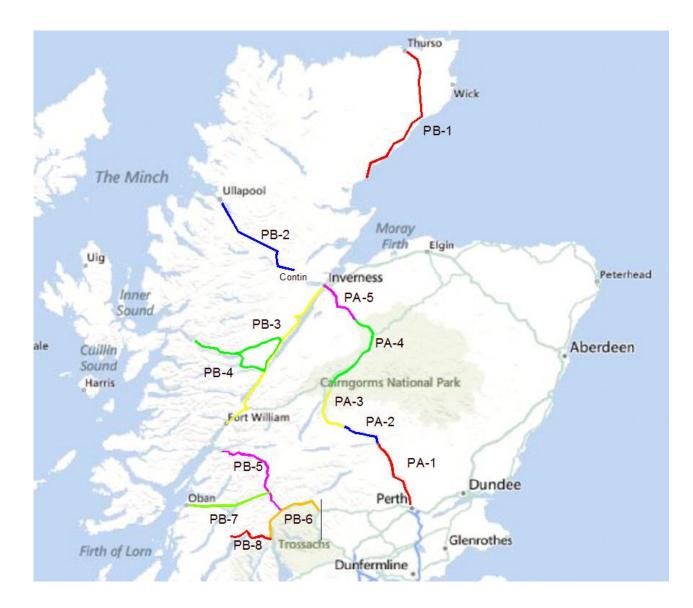


Figure 14/4: Patrol Routes



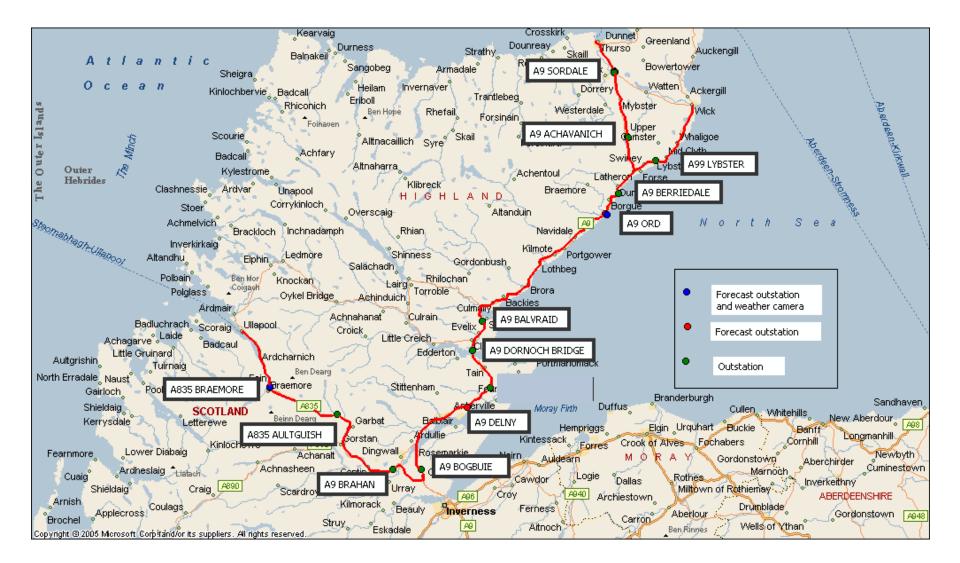


Figure 14/5a: Road Sensor Locations (North)

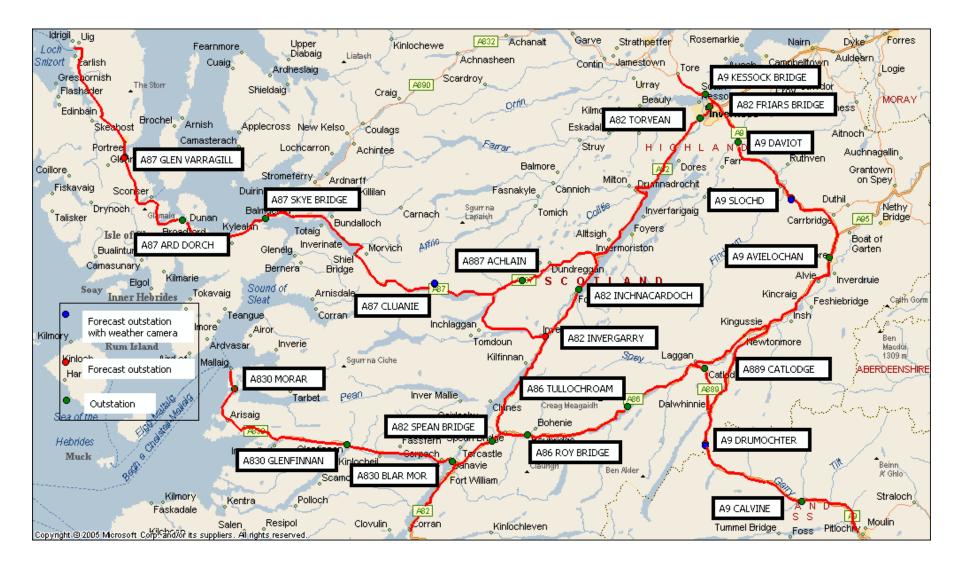


Figure 14/5b: Road Sensor Locations (Central)



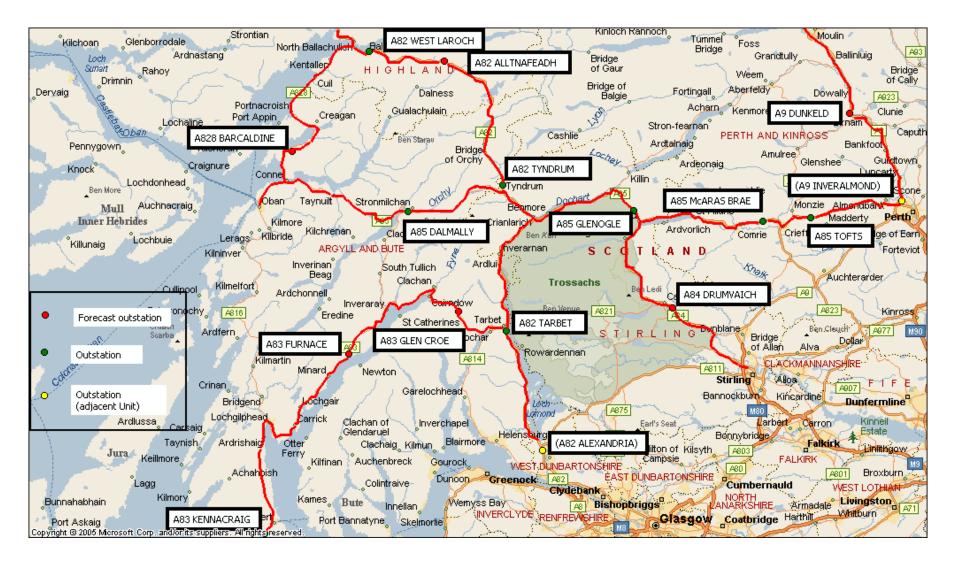


Figure 14/5c: Road Sensor Locations (South)





Figure 14/5d: Road Sensor Locations (South)

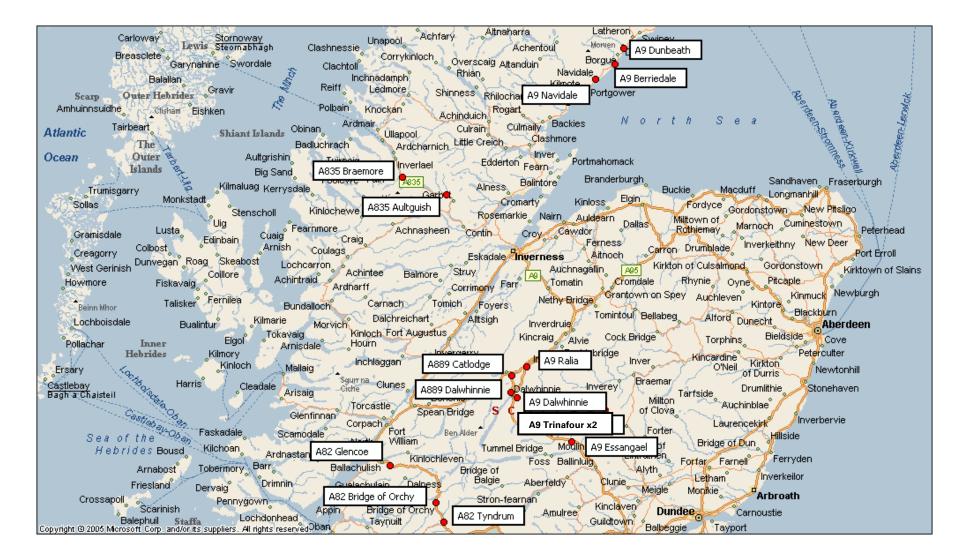


Figure 14/6: Locations of Snow Gates

BEAR



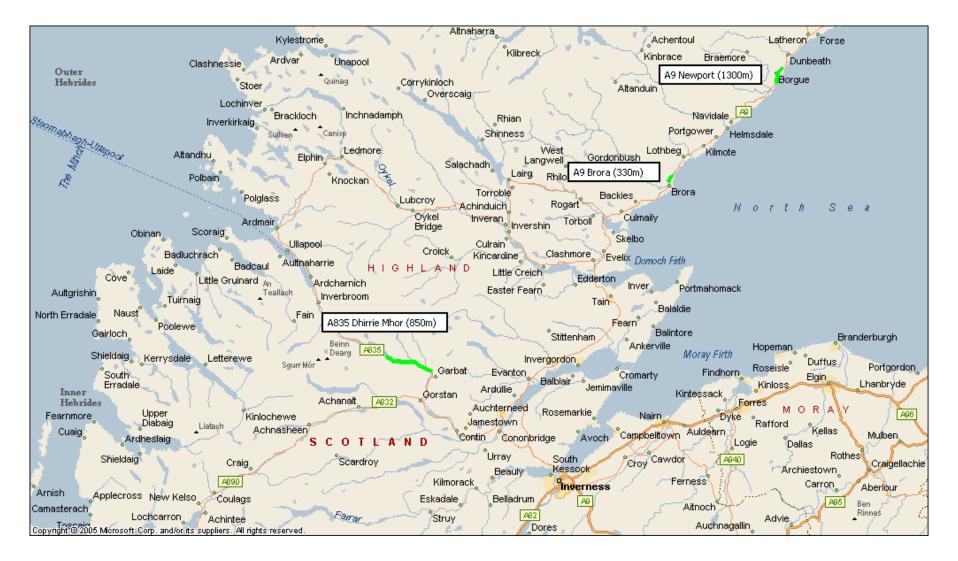


Figure 14/7: Locations of Snow Fences

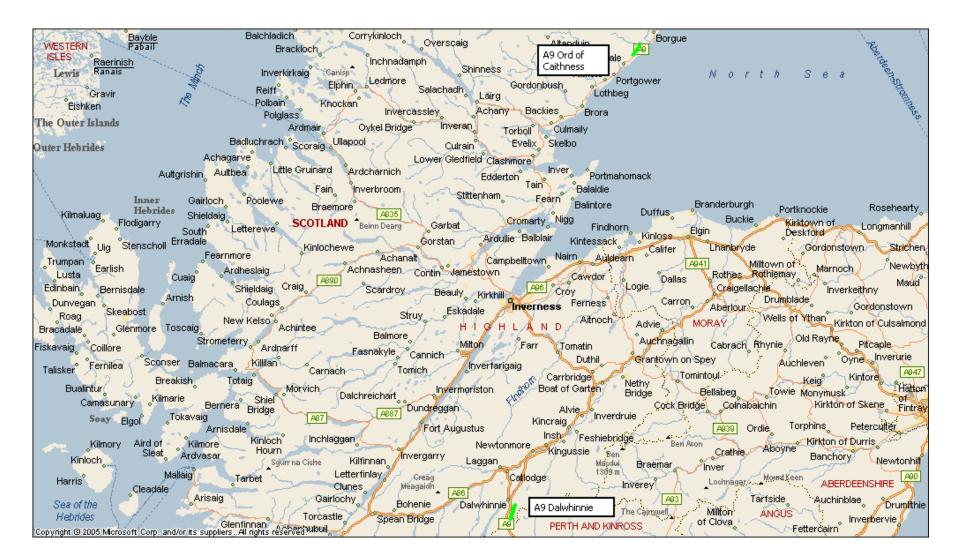


Figure 14/8: Locations of Shelter Belts

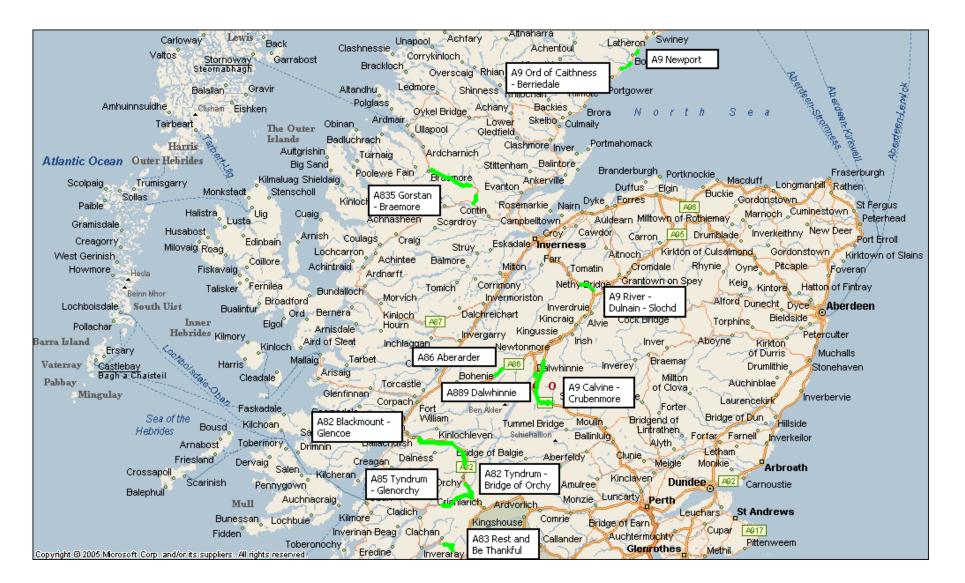


Figure 14/9: Locations of Snow Poles

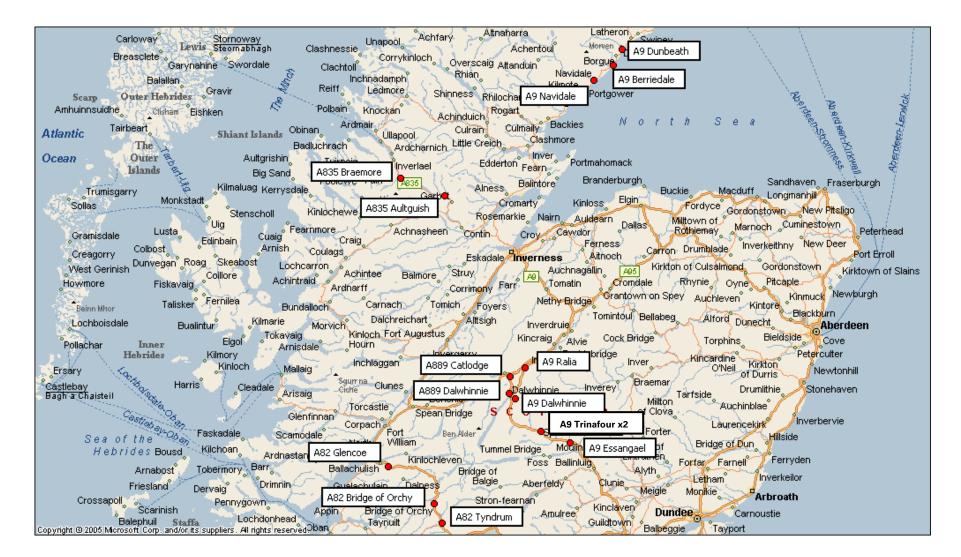


Figure 14/10a: Locations of Snow Gate Signs

BEAR

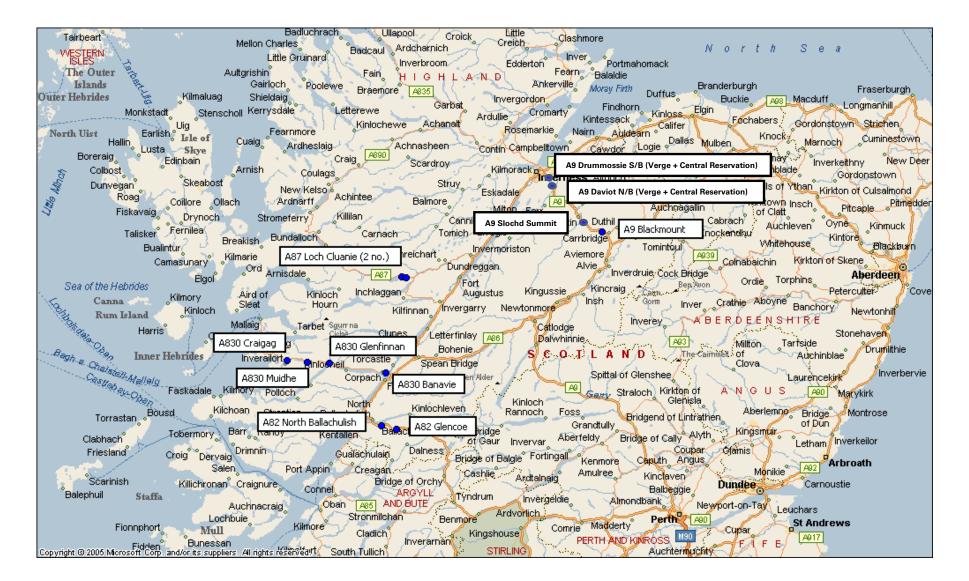


Figure 14/10b: Locations of Diagram 554 Signs

BEAR

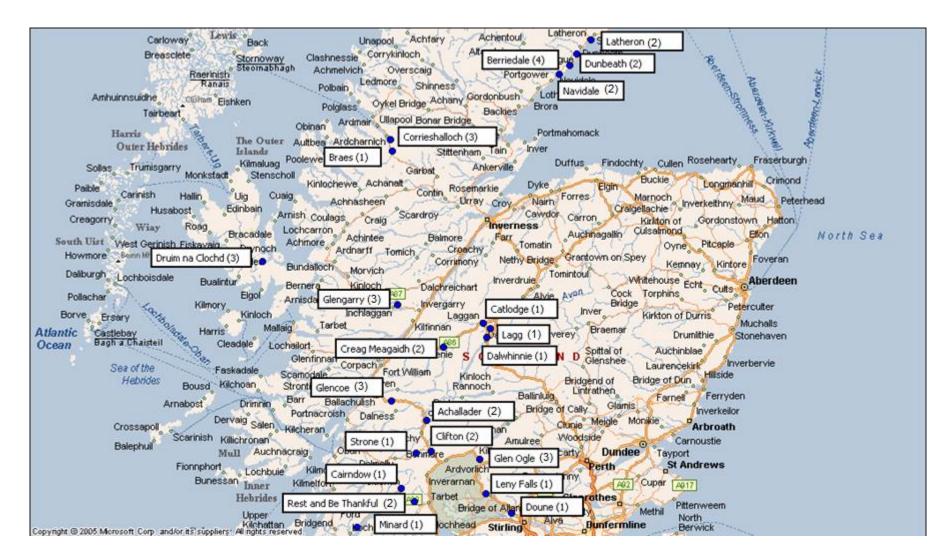


Figure 14/11: Locations of salt bins



# **15. COMPILING AND MAINTAINING RECORDS**

The Winter Service Manager has overall responsibility to ensure records are compiled and maintained.

The Duty Controller will complete, collate and keep daily records for the Winter Service which will be held electronically, in accordance with the Quality Plan. The processes will ensure that all the required records are complete, correct and available for inspection. The Director and the Performance Audit Group are provided with:

- Remote access facility to view the Winter Service Records on the shared server, and
- Web interface access to BEAR Scotland's Locatu system

Supply Chain Partners providing and undertaking Winter Service Operations will be required, in their agreement with BEAR Scotland, to provide all the relevant information detailed below.

Records of Winter Service include:

- Decisions taken when and by whom
- Decision Methodology
- Planned and actual treatment records
- Planned and actual response times achieved
- Planned and actual commencement times
- Planned and actual route times
- Planned and actual spread rates
- Observations and actions taken by the Winter Service Patrols
- Output from Winter Service Plant on-board data capture devices
- Winter Service Plant down time and software faults
- Winter Service Plant deployment records (including Global Positioning System records) and driver/operator logs
- Weights and volumes as appropriate for the amount of de-icing material(s) spread for each route
- Logs (both manual and electronic) for telephone electronic mail and two way communication calls
- Loading point de-icing stocks and replenishment orders
- Ice prediction system records
- Weather forecasts and actual weather experienced
- Complaints by members of the public and Trunk Road users
- Accidents during winter conditions
- Road closures due to winter conditions
- Pre- and mid-season road sensor calibration systems
- Winter Service Plant calibration certificates
- Actual salt stocks held including strategic salt stocks
- Performance Indicator for planned (precautionary treatment) or unplanned (call out) operations completed within required treatment timescale
- Performance Indicator for full Data Capture Device downloads achieved
- Performance Indicator for unplanned (call out) treatments commenced within required timescale

Planned and actual treatment records will be uploaded daily on to the Transport Scotland website.



## 16. SNOW POLES

## **16.1 Locations of Snow Poles**

Snow pole are located on the A83, A85, A835, A86, A889, A82 and A9 as included in Figure 16/1 and as illustrated in Figure 14/9 in Section 14.

## 16.2 Maintenance

Snow poles will be maintained in accordance with Part 1 of Schedule 7 of the Contract. Inspection teams will undertake and complete detailed inspections of snow poles during June to August each year. Inspections will preferably be completed by mid-July, which will allow up-to-date Category 2 defects to be incorporated into bids submitted to the Director by 7 August of each Annual Period. The Director will issue Orders to enable snow poles to be repaired or replaced prior to the commencement of the Winter Service Period.

### 16.3 Replacement of Damaged or Missing Snow Poles

During the Winter Service Period missing or damaged snow poles will be treated as Category 1 defects. Where possible a temporary repair will be undertaken by the Safety Inspection Team, and in any case within 24 hours of the identification of the defect. A permanent repair will be undertaken within 28 days of the identification.

## 16.4 Refurbishment

The refurbishment of snow poles will be undertaken prior to each Winter Service Season as a result of submitted annual bids (no later than 7 August) and Orders received issued by the Director.

### 16.5 Reserve Stocks

Within Central, Subordinate and Area depots a reserve stock of 40 snow poles will be stocked at the commencement of each Winter Service Season to ensure that damaged or missing snow poles can be replaced quickly and efficiently.



| Route | Link  | Section   | Start Chainage | End Chainage | Spacing (metres) | Number |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------------|--------------|------------------|--------|
| A83   | 16512 | 19        | 4400           | 6930         | 50               | 50     |
|       | 16512 | 19        | 4400           | 6930         | 50               | 50     |
|       | 16512 | 59        | 0              | 2370         | 50               | 47     |
|       | 16512 | 59        | 0              | 2370         | 50               | 47     |
|       | 16512 | 73        | 0              | 3600         | 50               | 72     |
|       | 16512 | 73        | 0              | 3600         | 50               | 72     |
|       |       | A83 Total |                |              | 338              |        |
| A85   | 11910 | 05        | 0              | 680          | 50               | 14     |
|       | 11910 | 05        | 0              | 680          | 50               | 14     |
|       | 11910 | 08        | 0              | 2608         | 50               | 52     |
|       | 11910 | 08        | 0              | 2608         | 50               | 52     |
|       | 11910 | 20        | 0              | 3206         | 50               | 64     |
|       | 11910 | 20        | 0              | 3206         | 50               | 64     |
|       | 11910 | 37        | 0              | 4964         | 50               | 99     |
|       | 11910 | 37        | 0              | 4964         | 50               | 99     |
|       | 11910 | 59        | 0              | 3957         | 50               | 79     |
|       | 11910 | 59        | 0              | 3957         | 50               | 79     |
|       |       | A85 Total |                | 616          |                  |        |
| A835  | 18010 | 05        | 30             | 2040         | 50               | 40     |
|       | 18010 | 10        | 80             | 200          | 50               | 2      |
|       | 18010 | 50        | 2335           | 4240         | 50               | 38     |
|       | 18010 | 50        | 3779           | 4240         | 50               | 9      |
|       | 18010 | 60        | 0              | 6470         | 50               | 129    |
|       | 18010 | 60        | 0              | 6470         | 50               | 129    |
|       | 18010 | 70        | 0              | 7880         | 50               | 157    |
|       | 18010 | 70        | 0              | 7880         | 50               | 157    |
|       |       | A835 Tota | l              |              | 661              |        |



| Route | Link  | Section   | Start Chainage | End Chainage | Spacing (metres) | Number |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------------|--------------|------------------|--------|
| A86   | 12940 | 65        | 90             | 3236         | 50               | 64     |
|       | 12940 | 65        | 90             | 3236         | 50               | 64     |
|       | 12940 | 65        | 200            | 400          | 50               | 5      |
|       | 12940 | 65        | 100            | 400          | 50               | 4      |
|       |       | A86 Total |                |              | 137              |        |
| A889  | 12705 | 05        | 0              | 180          | 50               | 3      |
|       | 12705 | 05        | 0              | 180          | 50               | 3      |
|       | 12705 | 05        | 865            | 1170         | 50               | 6      |
|       | 12705 | 05        | 865            | 1170         | 50               | 6      |
|       |       | A889 Tota | l              |              | 18               |        |
| A82   | 10838 | 05        | 0              | 2632         | 50               | 52     |
|       | 10838 | 05        | 0              | 2632         | 50               | 52     |
|       | 10850 | 05        | 260            | 3156         | 50               | 57     |
|       | 10850 | 05        | 260            | 3156         | 50               | 57     |
|       | 10850 | 11        | 15             | 3214         | 50               | 63     |
|       | 10850 | 11        | 15             | 3214         | 50               | 63     |
|       | 10850 | 45        | 45             | 3165         | 50               | 62     |
|       | 10850 | 45        | 45             | 3165         | 50               | 62     |
|       | 10850 | 56        | 16             | 1097         | 50               | 21     |
|       | 10850 | 56        | 16             | 1097         | 50               | 21     |
|       | 10861 | 00        | 41             | 8981         | 50               | 178    |
|       | 10861 | 00        | 41             | 8981         | 50               | 178    |
|       | 10861 | 25        | 0              | 2515         | 50               | 50     |
|       | 10861 | 25        | 0              | 2515         | 50               | 50     |
|       | 10861 | 35        | 0              | 5797         | 50               | 115    |
|       | 10861 | 35        | 0              | 5797         | 50               | 115    |
|       | 10861 | 45        | 0              | 1200         | 50               | 24     |
|       | 10861 | 45        | 0              | 1200         | 50               | 24     |
|       |       | A82 Total | •              |              | 1244             | -      |

| Route | Link  | Section  | Start Chainage | End Chainage | Spacing (metres) | Number |  |
|-------|-------|----------|----------------|--------------|------------------|--------|--|
| A9    | 10489 | 20       | 0              | 2120         | 50               | 42     |  |
|       | 10489 | 25       | 350            | 740          | 50               | 7      |  |
|       | 10489 | 25       | 1135           | 1404         | 50               | 5      |  |
| -     | 10489 | 30       | 0              | 1130         | 50               | 22     |  |
|       | 10489 | 60       | 165            | 330          | 50               | 3      |  |
|       | 10440 | 44       | 765            | 1315         | 50               | 11     |  |
|       | 10440 | 44       | 3300           | 3800         | 50               | 10     |  |
|       | 10440 | 44       | 4170           | 4460         | 50               | 5      |  |
| -     | 10440 | 44       | 6860           | 8255         | 50               | 27     |  |
|       | 10440 | 44       | 6860           | 8255         | 50               | 27     |  |
|       | 10440 | 66       | 0              | 1317         | 50               | 26     |  |
|       | 10440 | 67       | 0              | 1312         | 50               | 26     |  |
|       | 10440 | 70       | 0              | 4540         | 50               | 90     |  |
|       | 10440 | 70       | 5350           | 8481         | 50               | 62     |  |
| -     | 10440 | 81       | 0              | 8446         | 50               | 168    |  |
| -     | 10440 | 92       | 0              | 3250         | 50               | 65     |  |
|       | 10440 | 92       | 0              | 3250         | 50               | 65     |  |
| -     | 10441 | 0        | 0              | 7269         | 50               | 145    |  |
| -     | 10441 | 0        | 0              | 7269         | 50               | 145    |  |
|       | 10442 | 05       | 0              | 4356         | 50               | 87     |  |
| -     | 10442 | 05       | 0              | 4356         | 50               | 87     |  |
|       | 10442 | 25       | 0              | 5233         | 50               | 104    |  |
|       | 10442 | 25       | 0              | 5233         | 50               | 104    |  |
|       | 10442 | 50       | 0              | 1344         | 50               | 26     |  |
|       | 10442 | 51       | 0              | 1338         | 50               | 26     |  |
|       | 10446 | 75       | 1600           | 1920         | 50               | 6      |  |
|       | 10446 | 75       | 1800           | 2630         | 50               | 16     |  |
|       | 10447 | 05       | 0              | 851          | 50               | 17     |  |
|       | 10447 | 10       | 260            | 900          | 50               | 12     |  |
|       |       | A9 Total | •              | 1465         |                  |        |  |

Figure 16/1: Locations of Snow Poles

BEAR



# 17. SNOW GATES, SNOW FENCES AND SHELTER BELTS

## 17.1 Locations

Snow gate numbers and snow fence lengths are given in Figure 17/1 and are shown located in Figure 14/6 and 14/7 in Section 16. Shelter Belt locations on the A9 at the Ord of Caithness and the A9 Dalwhinnie are shown on Figure 14/8 in Section 16.

## 17.2 Maintenance

Snow gates and snow fences will be maintained in accordance with Part 1 of Schedule 7 of the Contract. Inspection teams will undertake and complete detailed inspections of snow gates during June or July each year, including checks to determine their structural condition and integrity. Inspections will preferably be completed by mid-July which will allow up-to-date Category 2 defects to be incorporated into bids submitted to the Director by 7 August of each Annual Period. The Director will issue Orders to enable snow gates to be repaired or replaced prior to the commencement of the Winter Service Period.

During the Winter Service Period, missing or damaged snow gates will be treated as Category 1 defects. Where possible a temporary repair will be undertaken by the Safety Inspection Team, and in any case within 24 hours of the identification. A permanent repair will be undertaken within 28 days of the identification.

## **17.3 Operation of Snow Gates**

This Section should be read in conjunction with paragraph 4.2.4 in Section 4 of this document. The liaison arrangements in paragraph 4.2.4 of this document will be used to affect a road closure using snow gates. Padlocks for each gate will be operated by identical duplicate keys held by both Police Scotland and BEAR Scotland.

Once a decision has been made to affect a road closure using snow gates due to weather conditions making the road unsafe for vehicular traffic, Police Scotland will issue an instruction to BEAR Scotland to close the relevant snow gates.

The Duty Supervisor in consultation with the WSDO, will instruct Winter Service Operatives to close the relevant snow gates. This resource will then remain at the snow gates until Police Scotland ascertain that no person has been trapped between the snow gates.

Snow clearing operations will continue between the snow gates until BEAR Scotland and Police Scotland, in consultation together, deem the road safe for vehicular traffic. Police Scotland will then request BEAR Scotland open the snow gates.

The WSDO will instruct the Duty Supervisor to have the Winter Service Operatives open the snow gates.

## 17.4 Liaison

The Duty Controller, on behalf of BEAR Scotland will liaise and co-operate with Police Scotland during the closure and opening of snow gates. Refer to Section 4.2.4 of this document for further details on snow gate liaison.



| Road Number | Snow Gates | Snow Fence |
|-------------|------------|------------|
|             | (Number)   | (Metres)   |
| A9          | 8          | 1630       |
| A99         | 0          | 0          |
| A82         | 3          | 0          |
| A83         | 0          | 0          |
| A830        | 0          | 0          |
| A835        | 2          | 850        |
| A84         | 0          | 0          |
| A85         | 0          | 0          |
| A86         | 0          | 0          |
| A87         | 0          | 0          |
| A887        | 0          | 0          |
| A889        | 2          | 0          |
| A893        | 0          | 0          |
| A828        | 0          | 0          |

Figure 17/1 Locations of Snow Gates and Snow Fences



## 18. VARIABLE MESSAGE SNOW ICE AND HIDDEN MESSAGE SIGNS

There are a number of Variable Message Signs (VMS) and snow and ice hidden message signs on the North West Trunk Road Unit on which information such as road and weather conditions can be displayed. The VMS are part of the national driver information system controlled both by Police Scotland and Traffic Scotland.

Hidden message signs are located on the A82, A830, A835, A87 and A9 as included in Figure 18/1 and as illustrated in Figure 14/10a and 14/10b in Section 14.

Snow and ice hidden message signs will be maintained in accordance with the Contract receiving detailed inspections, cyclic maintenance and, where necessary, permanent defect repairs. The WSM is responsible for arranging for all snow and ice hidden message signs to be opened or erected before the start of the Winter Service Period, or as shall be necessary as conditions dictate, to provide information for weather and road conditions as required during the Winter Service Period.

| Route<br>Number | Location                            | Detailed Description |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| A82             | Tyndrum                             | Snow Gate            |
| A82             | Bridge of Orchy                     | Snow Gate            |
| A82             | Glencoe Garage                      | Sign Type 554        |
| A82             | North Ballachullish                 | Sign Type 554        |
| A82             | Clifton                             | Snow Gate            |
| A82             | Glencoe Police Station              | Snow Gate            |
| A830            | Muidhe                              | Sign Type 554        |
| A830            | Craigag Bridge                      | Sign Type 554        |
| A830            | Glenfinnan                          | Sign Type 554        |
| A830            | Banavie                             | Sign Type 554        |
| A835            | Altguish Hotel                      | Snow Gate            |
| A835            | Braemore Junction                   | Snow Gate            |
| A87             | Cluanie (2 no.)                     | Sign Type 554        |
| A9              | Berriedale                          | Snow Gate            |
| A9              | Dunbeath                            | Snow Gate            |
| A9              | Daviot Brae N/B Left Verge          | Sign Type 554        |
| A9              | Daviot Brae N/B Central Reservation | Sign Type 554        |



| Route<br>Number | Location                           | Detailed Description |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| A9              | Drummossie Brae S/B Left Verge     | Sign Type 554        |
| A9              | Drummossie S/B Central Reservation | Sign Type 554        |
| A9              | Slochd Summit                      | Sign Type 554        |
| A9              | Blackmount Junction                | Sign Type 554        |
| A9              | Dalwhinnie Junction                | Snow Gate            |
| A9              | Blair Atholl South Junction        | Snow Gate            |
| A9              | Navidale                           | Snow Gate            |
| A9              | Ralia Junction                     | Snow Gate            |
| A9              | Trinafour Northbound               | Snow Gate            |
| A9              | Trinafour Southbound               | Snow Gate            |
| A9              | Essangael                          | Snow Gate            |

Figure 18/1: Locations of Hidden Message Signs



# **19. SALT BINS**

A rationalisation exercise carried out on the North West Unit during 2008 resulted in the elimination of self help salt heaps on both environmental and safety grounds.

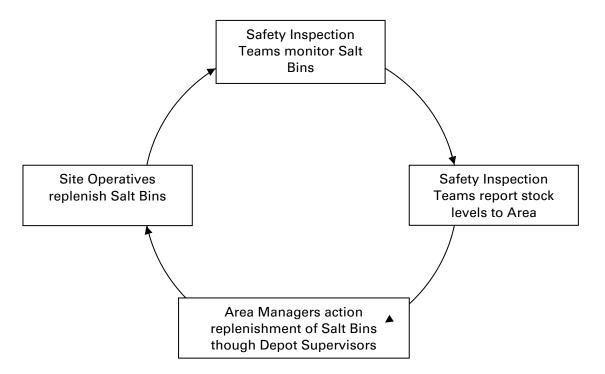
These heaps, together with the previous locations of salt bins, were superseded by a lesser number of new salt bins sited at strategic locations as detailed in Figure 19/1 and shown located in Figure 14/11 in Section 14. The locations of salt bins will be reviewed annually.

The salt bins shall be placed at the strategic locations included in Figure 14/11 by 30<sup>th</sup> September at which time the bins will be filled with salt.

Stock levels of salt bins will be monitored by Safety Inspection teams on a monthly basis throughout the Winter Service Period. Frequency of monitoring may be increased to weekly during periods of particularly adverse weather. Details of stock levels will be recorded by Safety Inspection teams and the details passed to the relevant Area Manager to action replenishment by Depot Supervisors and Site Operatives. Any damaged or vandalised or missing bins will be replaced 48 hours of the damage, vandalism or absence becoming known.

| Road Number | Salt Bins<br>(Number) |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| A9          | 10                    |
| A99         | 0                     |
| A82         | 7                     |
| A83         | 4                     |
| A830        | 0                     |
| A835        | 4                     |
| A84         | 2                     |
| A85         | 4                     |
| A86         | 3                     |
| A87         | 6                     |
| A887        | 0                     |
| A889        | 2                     |
| A893        | 0                     |
| A828        | 0                     |

Figure 19/1: Locations of Salt Bins





# 20. SALT MEASUREMENT APPARATUS

Weighbridges located at each operational depot are used to measure and record the quantity of de-icing material spread on each occasion on each precautionary treatment route. The weighbridges are calibrated in September and January.

Recording of de-icing quantities on the weighbridges is carried out electronically with the spreader fob activating the weighbridge as each measurement is recorded into the system.

Equipment for Salinity testing is held at each operational depot. Salinity Testing is carried out as detailed in sub-section 10.2 Specification using the following equipment:

JC Peacock Salinity Refractometer

Salt Moisture content testing is carried as detailed in sub-section 10.3 Storage and Testing Methods. Accredited laboratory facilities are provided by The Highland Council.

The WSS at each depot is responsible for the control and submission of testing results to the WSM at the required intervals.



BEAR

| Winter Service Plant   | Depot<br>Location          | Vehicle<br>Capacity   | No. of<br>Vehicles | Registration<br>Number   | Plant Use<br>(*see key below)  |
|--|----------------------------|---|--------------------|--|--|
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x6   | Dunbeath                   | 6m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup>  | 4                  | SN13 BOH<br>SN13 BNE<br>SN13 BNF<br>SN69 WSW   | (ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)  |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2<br>6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x4<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x6<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Combi Spreader 8x4 | Inverness<br>(Bridgepoint) | 6m <sup>3</sup><br>6m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup> | 8                  | SN13 BOJ<br>SJ65 FVR<br>SN13 BNU<br>SN13 BTY<br>SN13 BUA<br>SN13 BTX<br>SN63 XUM<br>SN63 XUO | (ii)<br>(ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i) and (iii)<br>(i) and (iii) |
| 9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x6<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4  | Kingussie                  | 9m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup>   | 6                  | WX63 DYM<br>SN13 BNJ<br>SN13 BNX<br>SN13 BUJ<br>SN13 BVE<br>SN13 BTZ                         | (ii)<br>(ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)                            |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4  | Fort William<br>(Corpach)  | 6m³<br>12m³<br>12m³<br>12m³   | 4                  | SN13 BPF<br>SN13 BVC<br>SN13 BUP<br>SN13 BUO   | (ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)  |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Combi Spreader 8x4   | Ardelve                    | 6m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup>  | 4                  | SN13 BOU<br>SN13 BNL<br>SN13 BMV<br>SN63 XUL   | (ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)  |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4   | Oban                       | 6m³<br>12m³<br>12m³   | 3                  | SN13 BPE<br>SN13 BVA<br>SN13 BVD   | (ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)   |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4   | Inveraray                  | 6m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup><br>12m <sup>3</sup>   | 3                  | WV63 CHV<br>SN13 BUH<br>SN13 BNA   | (ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)   |
| 12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4  | Machrihanish               | 12m <sup>3</sup>  | 1                  | SN13 BVF   | (i)  |

Key:

- (i) Precautionary treatments and clearance of snow or ice with a fallen or formed depth up to 100 millimetres.
- (ii) Winter Service Patrols
- (iii) Other arrangements to comply with the requirements of this Schedule 7 Part 2



| Winter Service Plant   | Depot<br>Location | Vehicle<br>Capacity  | No. of<br>Vehicles | Registration<br>Number                       | Plant Use<br>(*see key below) |
|--|-------------------|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x6 | Killin            | 6m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup><br>9m <sup>3</sup> | 4                  | SN13 BOV<br>SN13 BNY<br>SN13 BNZ<br>WV63 CHN | (ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)<br>(i)     |
| 9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4  | Perth             | 9m³<br>9m³<br>12m³   | 3                  | WH63 DYJ<br>SN69 WSZ<br>PK64 PRV             | (ii)<br>(i)<br>(i)            |
| 9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 6x4<br>12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 8x4  | Ballinluig        | 9m³<br>12m³  | 2                  | WU63 YYV<br>SK65 BOU                         | (ii)<br>(i)                   |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2   | Thurso            | 6m³  | 1                  | KX12 WDV                                     | (iii)                         |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2   | Portree           | 6m³  | 1                  | DE12 XVZ                                     | (iii)                         |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2   | Arisaig           | 6m³  | 1                  | KX12 WDW                                     | (iii)                         |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-Wet Spreader 4x2   | Ullapool          | 6m³  | 1                  | DE12 XVY                                     | (iii)                         |

Figure A/1: Front Line Winter Service Plant permanently available and located in the Unit for Winter Service for Carriageway

Key:

(i) Precautionary treatments and clearance of snow or ice with a fallen or formed depth up to 100 millimetres.

- (ii) Winter Service Patrols
- (iii) Other arrangements to comply with the requirements of this Schedule 7 Part 2



| Winter Service Plant                   | Depot<br>Location      | Vehicle<br>Capacity | No. of<br>Vehicles | Plant Use                                    |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Bridgepoint            | 1m³                 | 2                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Killin                 | 1m³                 | 2                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Inveraray              | 1m³                 | 1                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Dunbeath               | 1m³                 | 1                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Brora                  | 1m³                 | 1                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Ardelve                | 1m³                 | 1                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Perth                  | 1m³                 | 2                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Kingussie              | 1m³                 | 2                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Fort William (Corpach) | 1m³                 | 2                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |
| Footway Tractor Spreader<br>and plough | Oban                   | 1m³                 | 1                  | Precautionary Treatments & Snow<br>Clearance |

Figure A/2: Front Line Winter Service Plant permanently available and located in the Unit for Winter Service for footways, footbridges and cycling facilities



| Winter Service Plant                                     | Depot<br>Location         | Vehicle<br>Capacity    | No. of<br>Vehicles | Registration<br>Number | Plant Use<br>(*see key below) |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted spreader                     | Perth                     | 12m³                   | 1                  | SN63 XUP               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| 9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted spreader                      | Killin                    | 9m³                    | 1                  | SN13 BOF               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| 9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted demount                       | Kingussie                 | 9m³                    | 1                  | SN63 XUS               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| 12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted spreader                     | Fort William<br>(Corpach) | 12m³                   | 1                  | SN13 BNK               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| 12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted spreader                     | Fort William<br>(Corpach) | 12m³                   | 1                  | YA70 VOT               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| 12m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted combi spreader               | Inverness                 | 12m³                   | 1                  | SN13 BTX               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| 9m3 Pre-wetted spreader                                  | Inverness                 | 9m3                    | 1                  | YA70 VRK               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| 9m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted demount                       | Inveraray                 | 9m³                    | 1                  | SN13 BNV               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| 6m <sup>3</sup> Pre-wetted spreader                      | Machrihanish              | 6m <sup>3</sup>        | 1                  | YF63 HVE               | (i) and (ii)                  |
| Fastracwith Plough and Snowblower Attachment             | Kingussie                 | Various<br>Attachments | 1                  | SP15 CPF               | Snow Clearance                |
| Fastrac with Plough and<br>Snowblower Attachment         | Kingussie                 | Various<br>Attachments | 1                  | SP12 CXB               | Snow Clearance                |
| Case Tractor with Plough<br>and Snowblower<br>Attachment | Killin                    | Various<br>Attachments | 1                  | SP13 AZO               | Snow Clearance                |

Figure A/3: Reserve Winter Service Plant

Key:

- (i) Precautionary treatments and clearance of snow or ice with a fallen or formed depth up to 100 millimetres.
- (ii) Winter Service Patrols



| Service Plant<br>(Type & Registration No.)      | Depot Location &<br>Operator               | No. of<br>Vehicles | Mobilisation Time<br>(hrs) |
|---|--|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Raiko Icebreakerattachment                      | Kingussie<br>BEAR Scotland                 | 1                  | 1                          |
| Excavator / Loading Shovel                      | Breedon – Furnace                          | 1                  | 1                          |
| Excavator / Loading Shovel                      | Breedon – Daviot                           | 1                  | 1                          |
| Excavator / Loading Shovel                      | Breedon – Dunbeg                           | 1                  | 1                          |
| Excavator / Loading Shovel                      | Breedon – Shierglas                        | 1                  | 1                          |
| Excavator / Loading Shovel                      | Breedon – Banavie                          | 1                  | 1                          |
| JCB Excavator                                   | Breedon – Furnace                          | 1                  | 1                          |
| JCB Excavator                                   | Breedon – Daviot                           | 2                  | 1                          |
| JCB Excavator                                   | Breedon – Banavie                          | 1                  | 1                          |
| Various   | RA Laird - Pitlochry                       | tbc                | 2                          |
| Various   | Daviot Farms Limited –<br>Inverness        | tbc                | 2                          |
| Various   | King Contractors<br>Limited – Perth        | tbc                | 2                          |
| Various   | JM Dure Contractors –<br>Crieff            | tbc                | 2                          |
| Various   | DA MacDonald<br>Contractors –<br>Inveraray | tbc                | 2                          |
| Various   | D Gunn - Lybster                           | tbc                | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and Plough SK52 RVU    | Thurso<br>Highland Council                 | 1                  | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and<br>Plough SK52 RVR | Brora<br>Highland Council                  | 1                  | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and<br>Plough SK52 RSZ | Ullapool<br>Highland Council               | 1                  | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and Plough SK52 RRZ    | Portree<br>Highland Council                | 1                  | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and plough SK52 RSO    | Broadford<br>Highland Council              | 1                  | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and<br>Plough J662 FAS | Kyle of Lochalsh<br>Highland Council       | 1                  | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and Plough SK53 RSY    | Fort William<br>Highland Council           | 1                  | 2                          |



| Service Plant<br>(Type & Registration No.)   | Depot Location &<br>Operator          | No. of<br>Vehicles | Mobilisation Time<br>(hrs) |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Footway Tractor Spreader and Plough SK52 RSU | Kingussie<br>Highland Council         | 1                  | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and Plough SK52 RUA | Inverness<br>Highland Council         | 1                  | 2                          |
| Footway Tractor Spreader and Plough J661 FAS | Mallaig<br>Highland Council           | 1                  | 2                          |
| Loading Shovel                               | Inverness<br>Highland Council         | 1                  | 2                          |
| Loading Shovel                               | Wick<br>Highland Council              | 1                  | 2                          |
| Loading Shovel                               | Silverbridge<br>Highland Council      | 1                  | 2                          |
| Loading Shovel                               | Greenhill<br>Highland Council         | 1                  | 2                          |
| Loading Shovel                               | Portree<br>Highland Council           | 1                  | 2                          |
| Loading Shovel                               | Broadford<br>Highland Council         | 1                  | 2                          |
| Loading Shovel                               | Grantown<br>Highland Council          | 1                  | 2                          |
| Loading Shovel                               | Lochgilphead<br>Argyle & Bute Council | 1                  | 2                          |

Figure A/4: Additional Winter Service Plant.

| Service Plant (Type &<br>Reg No.) | Depot Location &<br>Operator             | Vehicle<br>Capacity | No. of Vehicles |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|
| Loading Shovel                    | Perth<br>BEAR Scotland                   | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Dunbeath<br>BEAR Scotland                | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Inverness (Bridgepoint)<br>BEAR Scotland | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Kingussie<br>BEAR Scotland               | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Ballinluig<br>BEAR Scotland              | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Fort William (Corpach)<br>BEAR Scotland  | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Oban<br>BEAR Scotland                    | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Ardelve<br>BEAR Scotland                 | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Killin<br>BEAR Scotland                  | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Strathsteven<br>BEAR Scotland            | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Arisaig<br>BEAR Scotland                 | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Fort William (Corpach)<br>BEAR Scotland  | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Portree<br>BEAR Scotland                 | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Inveraray<br>BEAR Scotland               | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Machrihanish<br>BEAR Scotland            | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Thurso<br>Highland Council               | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Ullapool<br>Highland Council             | 1m³                 | 1               |
| Loading Shovel                    | Ballachulish<br>BEAR Scotland            | 1m³                 | 1               |

Figure A/5: Loading Winter Service Plant available within the Unit for loading Front Line, Reserve and Additional Winter Service Plant



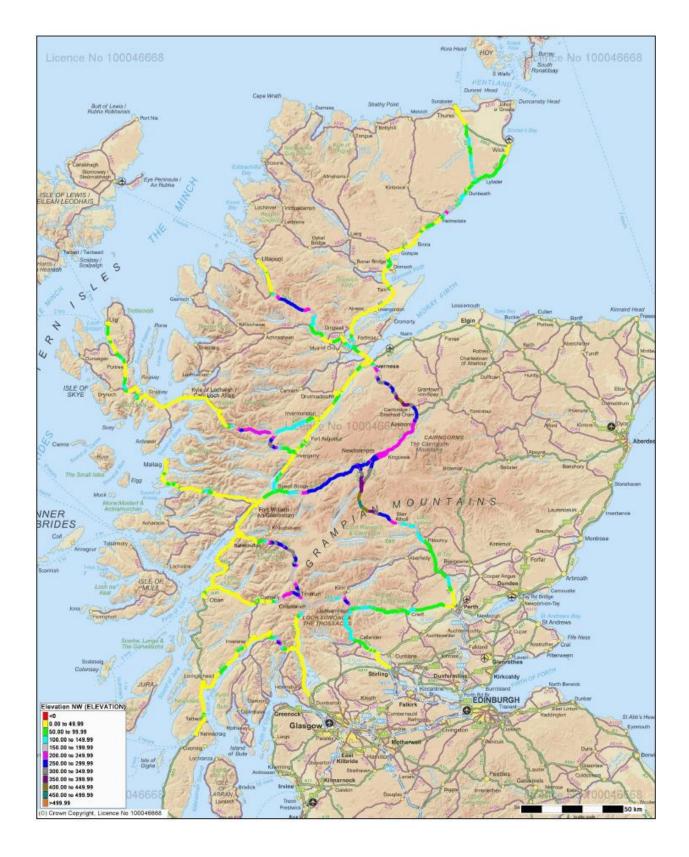


Figure A/6: North West Unit Route Altitude Map